

1091

2

Naval Research Laboratory

Washington, DC 20375-5000



NRL Memorandum Report 6377

AD-A205 461

A User's Guide to Raytrace

DR. MICHAEL H. REILLY

*Ionospheric Effects Branch
E. O. Hulburt Center for Space Research
Space Science Division*

DR. ERIC L. STROBEL

*Interferometrics, Inc.
8150 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1400
Vienna, VA 22180*

February 8, 1989



Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

89

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE				Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED			1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS		
2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY			3. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY OF REPORT Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.		
2b. DECLASSIFICATION / DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE					
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S) NRL Memorandum Report 6377			5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)		
6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION Naval Research Laboratory		6b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable) Code 4180		7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION	
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) Washington, DC 20375-5000				7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)	
8a. NAME OF FUNDING / SPONSORING ORGANIZATION		8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)		9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)				10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NUMBERS	
		PROGRAM ELEMENT NO		PROJECT NO	TASK NO
				WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO	
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification) A User's Guide to Raytrace					
12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) Reilly, M.H. and Strobel, * E.L.					
13a. TYPE OF REPORT Memorandum		13b. TIME COVERED FROM 10/87 to 4/88		14. DATE OF REPORT (Year, Month, Day) 1989 February 8	
15. PAGE COUNT 295					
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION *Interferometrics, Inc. 8150 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1400 Vienna, VA 22180					
17. COSATI CODES			18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)		
FIELD	GROUP	SUB-GROUP	Ionosphere Simulation		
			Raytrace Three-dimensional		
			Raytracing		
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)					
The operation of the RAYTRACE (4.3) software for ionospheric raytracing is explained. First, the installation and setup of the program are discussed. Instructions for routine operation are given, followed by several tutorial examples. Some suggestions for regular usage are given. The final section and the appendices contain useful reference material, including the source code listing.					
20. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT ☒ UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED ☐ SAME AS RPT ☐ DTIC USERS			21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED		
22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL Dr. Michael H. Reilly			22b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) (202) 767-2891		22c. OFFICE SYMBOL Code 4180.2

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
OVERVIEW	2
Summary of Capabilities	2
Technical Background	3
Operating Requirements	4
Design Philosophy	5
Conventions Used	6
FILES	7
What's Included	7
Formats Available	8
PROGRAM SETUP	8
VMS Environment	8
DOS Environment	10
OPERATOR'S GUIDE	13
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	14
Overall Program Flow	14
Ionospheric Input	18
Operating Instructions	18
Main Menu	22
Launch Parameters Menu	23
Elevation Parameters Menu	26
Output Files	29
TUTORIAL EXAMPLES	31
New Session Using Keyboard Input	31
New Session Using Data File Input	50
Old (Saved) Session	54
Remarks	57
EXAMINING RESULTS	57
TIPS, RESTRICTIONS, REMINDERS, ETC.	59
General Comments	59
VMS Specific Comments	62
DOS Specific Comments	62
Uses and Usage Tips	63
MENU QUICK REFERENCE	64
Main Menu	65
Launch Parameters Menu	66
Elevation Parameters Menu	67

Appendix A — File Formats	71
Appendix B — Inventory of COMMON Blocks	79
Appendix C	87
Appendix D	89
REFERENCES	90
INDEX	91

Accession For	
NTIS GRA&I	☒
DTIC TAB	☐
Unannounced	☐
Justification	
By	
Distribution/	
Availability Codes	
Dist	Avail and/or Special
A-1	22

A USER'S GUIDE TO RAYTRACE

PART ONE: INTRODUCTION

Manuscript approved April 22, 1988.

OVERVIEW

This manual is a user's guide to the operation of the program RAYTRACE (Version 4.3) and also covers related topics. As a user's guide, this document is meant to assist with the day to day usage of RAYTRACE. The greater theoretical detail that many researchers may wish to see is contained in a paper that is being published in Radio Science [1]. This user's guide is divided into two sections plus the appendices. The first section is introductory in nature and includes some background material, a 'packing list' of the files, and instructions for installation and setup. The second section is devoted to educating the user in the day to day operation of RAYTRACE. The appendices incorporate a variety of useful information.

The authors of the program RAYTRACE are Dr. Michael H. Reilly of the Naval Research Laboratory, and Dr. Eric L. Strobел of Interferometrics Inc. Dr. Reilly may be reached at the following address:

Dr. Michael H. Reilly
Code 4180.2
Naval Research Laboratory
Washington DC 20375

Phone: (202) 767-2891.

Dr. Strobел may be reached at:

Dr. Eric L. Strobел
Interferometrics Inc.
8150 Leesburg Pike
Vienna VA 22180

Phone: (703) 790-8500.

Summary of capabilities

The program RAYTRACE has a number of distinctive capabilities. It performs fully three-dimensional HF/VHF raytracing through a climatological ionosphere. (Magnetic field effects are, however, not currently implemented.) Single or multiple rays may be traced during a single run, allowing the user greater flexibility in modeling. The

size of the increments used in the raypath calculation is user adjustable so that appropriate compromises may be made between execution time and accuracy. The program can trace rays between points at different altitudes. Cutoff criteria may be set to stop the calculation at a particular range or altitude.

RAYTRACE calculates a number of important quantities about the ray. The change in signal intensity due to distance and ionospheric focusing or defocusing is calculated. The group and phase path length values are both calculated. The location, as well as information on the direction of the ray, are calculated for the end point of the ray and any intervening earth impact points (collectively these are called the data points for the ray).

Technical background

The RAYTRACE program is an implementation of a technique that is much more fully discussed in a paper that will be published in Radio Science [1]. A brief synopsis of that paper's discussion concerning program details is presented here. This section may be skipped with no loss of continuity.

The RAYTRACE algorithm utilizes a set of raypath differential equations that is separable under some approximation assumptions. These assumptions involve expanding the square of the index of refraction in a Taylor series in a local set of Cartesian coordinates and then truncating the series. If the coefficients of this expansion are known, then the raypath differential equations are integrable. The coefficients corresponding to the terms in the horizontal direction are obtained by spatial interpolation of sets of the coefficients defined on a latitude and longitude grid. Those in the vertical direction are obtained by using the functional form assumed by whatever particular ionospheric model the raytracing program has been customized to work with.

Given the truncation of the Taylor series, the equations for the raypath are only valid for a limited distance from the origin of the Taylor expansion. For this reason, the modeled raypath is built up incrementally. The raypath equations, then, give the coordinates of the end point of a ray increment in the local Cartesian system.

The program utilizes an ionospheric specification on a latitude-longitude grid of points. The ray is constructed by successively calculating the coefficients of the series, evaluating the raypath equations, and updating the coordinates and other needed values in preparation for the next increment. The process continues until some cutoff criterion is met.

This raytracing algorithm is quite compact, as it utilizes analytical integration of the raypath differential equations, rather than numerical integration. The storage requirements are smaller than if numerical integration was used because a particular (perhaps piecewise functional form for the vertical structure of the ionosphere is assumed. This exacts a price, however. If a change is made to the underlying ionospheric model, or if a different model is to be used, portions of the RAYTRACE code need to be changed. The current implementation of RAYTRACE corresponds to that detailed in the paper [1], so the model to which it is currently matched is the RADAR-C ionospheric model [2]. The vertical profile from this model and the number of parameters necessary to specify the profile determine the calculation of the expansion coefficients and the resulting parameters and derivatives.

Operating requirements

The current implementation of RAYTRACE is written in Fortran 77. Subject to very minor compiler dependencies, which are discussed in later sections, the program will run on most computers having Fortran 77 compilers. The total amount of disk storage recommended for use with RAYTRACE is about one megabyte. Given the extra space needed for the compiler and system files, use of a hard disk is virtually essential for microcomputer users of RAYTRACE. If necessary, it is possible to place the executable version of the program, the associated files, and a data file on a floppy disk. A minimum of 512 K of memory is recommended, with 640 K or greater suggested. The presence of a math coprocessor is essentially a requirement for microcomputer users.

An additional requirement that many users will face is a method of generating input to RAYTRACE. This will entail a program that will produce a file, with a format given in Appendix A, from either an iono-

spheric model or experimental data. These data may be entered by hand, but this method of data input to RAYTRACE is only practical for relatively small amounts of data.

Design philosophy

The RAYTRACE program has been developed to meet specific user needs, however the development process has been geared toward maintaining the greatest degree of generality in operation consistent with the original specific needs. For this reason, the program is user driven to the greatest extent possible. This provides some capability to do calculations in a "What if ... ?" manner if desired. The current version of the program represents an attempt to strike a balance between modularity, maintainability of the code, and compactness of both memory space and user interface.

Part of the basic outlook taken while developing RAYTRACE is that this program will most certainly be put to unanticipated uses. The program is therefore set up to be as straightforward as possible at least as simulation programs like this go! to modify for such uses. Some ideas on customization are given later. Such customization is bound to occur as RAYTRACE becomes more widely disseminated. The program will grow, but some questions will inevitably come back to the original authors of RAYTRACE. It is therefore strongly recommended that any variations, changes, or additions to RAYTRACE be commented as profusely as possible in the source code. Additionally, the program's authors (and, in fact, the research community at large) ought to be kept abreast of such alterations when appropriate. If this occurs, it will not only aid RAYTRACE's authors in responding to questions, but will facilitate the evolutionary improvement of the program as a general research tool.

Conventions used

It is assumed that the user is familiar with the operating system for the machine that is used. Additionally, the user ought to be knowledgeable about the operation of the compiler and editor to be used. Filenames are given in all capital letters (FILE.EXT), with a three letter extension. The total length of filenames is not to exceed ten characters. Prompts are generally displayed in double quotes (" "), with responses given in single quotes (' '). The quotes are not to be typed.

RAYTRACE is currently implemented on a DOS system and a VAX/VMS system, with subtle differences between the two implementations. This manual is written so that those with DOS systems see as little as possible about VMS systems, and vice versa. Although this approach results in some overall repetition, the user may skip over sections not dealing with his/her system without fear of missing key material.

FILES

What's included

The RAYTRACE package is best transported as source code which may then be copied onto a system meeting the requirements stated above for production of the executable version. What follows are brief descriptions of the RAYTRACE source code files and the various supporting files.

The source for the RAYTRACE program itself is broken into six files. The file RAYTRA4.FOR is essentially the user interface shell within which the actual raytracing routines are imbedded. The handling of access of data files is also within this set of routines. RRAYSB.FOR is the actual meat of the raytracing. This contains the routine which implements the raytracing algorithm. The ionospheric parameters and gradients necessary for the raytracing are calculated by routines in RIONO.FOR. Routines to support the calculation of phase path length information are contained in RPHASE.FOR. The boundaries between segments of the vertical profile of the ionosphere will, in general, be tilted with respect to local vertical. The routines to take this tilting into account are contained in RTILT.FOR. Various other supporting routines are located in the remaining source file, RMISC.FOR.

When RAYTRACE is run, it looks to a few text files which contain information on the make up of the menus that the user will see. These are the files with the .MEN suffix. MASTER.MEN, as the name would indicate, is the master file that RAYTRACE looks for to determine what other menu files will be needed. MAIN.MEN contains the information on the construction of the main menu that the user interacts with during a raytracing run. LAUNCH.MEN and ELEV.MEN determine the menus by which the user will input parameters used in the raytracing.

One more file is included. READER2.FOR is the source code for a brief program that may be used to display the results of a raytracing. Since analysis needs will vary from user to user, this program is meant to provide the basis for more sophisticated programs to analyze raytracing results.

Table 1

Table of files

<u>Filename</u>	<u>Size (bytes)</u>
RAYTRA4.FOR	50248
RIONO.FOR	63071
RMISC.FOR	42064
RPHASE.FOR	18811
RRAYSB.FOR	27181
RTILT.FOR	29584
ELEV.MEN	237
LAUNCH.MEN	237
MAIN.MEN	163
MASTER.MEN	47
READER2.FOR	3477

Formats available

RAYTRACE has been, to date, primarily used on a VAX under the VMS operating system, and on an AT-compatible microcomputer running MS-DOS. The program can be furnished in formats compatible with either of these two environments. It may also be possible to furnish it in other formats upon request.

PROGRAM SETUP

VMS environment

Setup and installation of RAYTRACE in the VMS environment will be made more convenient by appropriate planning of directories. What follows is one possible directory setup that has been of use while developing the program. Individual user needs and pre-existing directories will dictate the directory structuring for each site. The pri-

mary point is that the user of RAYTRACE will make usage easier by planning ahead.

The directory scheme used during development and testing of RAYTRACE involved the use of three parallel directories. A working directory was set up containing the source code. Editing, compiling, and linking are performed within this directory. When significant amounts of debugging are anticipated, the .MEN files and a trial input file are moved into the working directory, although by and large such duplication of files is avoided in order to save space.

A simulation directory is maintained for day-to-day usage of RAYTRACE. This directory holds .DAT (input) and the .MEN files, as well as the executable version of RAYTRACE. Numerous input files may be maintained by naming them in a mnemonic fashion.

The simulation directory is maintained in an uncluttered state by having a results directory to which the results of raytracings may be moved. This is particularly important because RAYTRACE simply uses generic filenames when it writes out results. If many runs are to be performed, it is to the user's advantage to rename and move the result files in order to keep them straight.

An additional directory that may be of help to some users is a versions directory. This may be a subdirectory of the working directory, to which older or different versions of the code are moved. Again, these files should be renamed in order to distinguish them at a later date. An advantage of such a subdirectory is keeping the working directory uncluttered.

The source code may now be copied into the desired directory. If the source is uploaded to the VMS system from a DOS system, some things may need to be edited before RAYTRACE will successfully compile. Some DOS-based Fortran compilers need markers at the beginning of subroutines so that subroutines will start on a new page when the compiler is asked to produce a listing file. These markers need to be removed.

Also, different compilers have different means of suppressing generation of a new line after a WRITE statement to the screen. This means that three lines of the subroutine KEYBRD need to be changed from one development environment to the next. This subroutine is located in the file RAYTRA4.FOR. Edit this file and go to the subroutine KEYBRD. There is a comment block below the variable declarations which describes the necessary changes.

RAYTRACE is now ready to be compiled and linked. If default naming is to be used, then RAYTRA4 should be listed first in the link command. The executable version may now be copied to the raytracing directory. The .OBJ files should be left intact. This way, when changes are made to one source file, only that one file need be recompiled and all the object files may be linked. If disk space is a consideration, the executable may certainly be deleted from the working directory.

READER2.FOR should also be compiled and linked. The executable may be copied to the results directory. The object and executable files left in the working directory may be deleted to conserve disk space.

The following files should now exist. The working directory should contain a complete set of both source and object files for RAYTRACE, as well as the source for READER2.FOR. The executable versions of RAYTRACE (default name: RAYTRA4.EXE) and READER2 should be in the locations that the user has chosen as appropriate. The .MEN files should be located in the same directory as the RAYTRACE executable.

The process of compiling, linking, and moving these files will be made considerably easier by making use of the capability of VMS to use .COM files. This is especially true if modifications to the programs are intended.

DOS environment

Setup and installation of RAYTRACE in the DOS environment will be made more convenient by appropriate planning of directories. What follows is one possible directory setup that has been of use while developing the program. Individual user needs and pre-existing directories will dictate the directory structuring for each site. The primary point is that the user of RAYTRACE will make usage easier by planning ahead.

The directory scheme used during development and testing of RAYTRACE involved the use of three parallel directories. A working directory was set up containing the source code. Editing, compiling, and linking are performed within this directory. When significant amounts of debugging are anticipated, the .MEN files and a trial input

file are moved into the working directory, although by and large such duplication of files is avoided in order to save space.

A simulation directory is maintained for day-to-day usage of RAYTRACE. This directory holds .DAT (input) and the .MEN files, as well as the executable version of RAYTRACE. Numerous input files may be maintained by naming them in some mnemonic fashion. This may become crucial, as with a large number of files it is entirely possible to accidentally destroy another file by attempting to have two files of the same name.

The simulation directory is maintained in an uncluttered state by having a results directory to which the results of raytracings may be moved. This is particularly important because RAYTRACE simply uses generic filenames when it writes out results. If many runs are to be performed, it is to the user's advantage to rename and move the result files in order to keep them straight. Again, this helps avoid the unpleasantness of unwanted destruction of result files.

An additional directory that may be of help to some users is a versions directory. This may be a subdirectory of the working directory, to which older or different versions of the code are moved. Again, these files should be renamed in order to distinguish them at a later date. An advantage of such a subdirectory is keeping the working directory uncluttered.

The source code may now be copied into the desired directory. If the source is downloaded to the DOS system from a VMS system, some things may need to be edited before RAYTRACE will successfully compile. Some DOS-based Fortran compilers need markers at the beginning of subroutines so that subroutines will start on a new page when the compiler is asked to produce a listing file. These markers need to be added.

Also, different compilers have different means of suppressing generation of a new line after a WRITE statement to the screen. This means that three lines of the subroutine KEYBRD need to be changed from one development environment to the next. This subroutine is located in the file RAYTRA4.FOR. Edit this file and go to the subroutine KEYBRD. There is a comment block below the variable declarations which describes the necessary changes.

RAYTRACE is now ready to be compiled and linked. If default naming is to be used, then RAYTRA4 should be listed first in the link com-

mand. The executable version may now be copied to the raytracing directory. The .OBJ files should be left intact. This way, when changes are made to one source file, only that one file need be recompiled and all the object files may be linked. If disk space is a consideration, the executable may certainly be deleted from the working directory.

READER2.FOR should also be compiled and linked. The executable may be copied to the results directory. The object and executable files left in the working directory may be deleted to conserve disk space.

The following files should now exist. The working directory should contain a complete set of both source and object files for RAYTRACE, as well as the source for READER2.FOR. The executable versions of RAYTRACE (default name RAYTRA4.EXE) and READER2 should be in the locations that the user has chosen as appropriate. The .MEN files should be located in the same directory as the RAYTRACE executable.

There are several utilities available with some DOS-based compilers that ought to be taken advantage of if available. One of the drawbacks of most DOS Fortrans is the colossal size to which the executable file grows, relative to the size of the source or object files. A necessary utility is therefore some sort of program that compresses the executable to the size that it ought to be.

The other utility is a 'make' utility. This automates the process of building that executable by checking the files that go into constructing the executable to see which ones have changed. Compilation only occurs for those files that need it. If much alteration of RAYTRACE is to be done, a 'make' utility will save a great deal of time. If a 'make' utility is not available, then creative use of DOS batch files may serve as a substitute.

PART TWO:
OPERATOR'S GUIDE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Overall program flow

The general scheme for using RAYTRACE is much like that of other simulation programs. Input is usually from a data file, and the results are stored in output files. During the course of execution, the user is given the opportunity to change a number of parameters, allowing a variety of situations to be simulated in one session. These settings may be saved for later use. The user is also given the ability to redo entries which were made in error.

Figures 1a & 1b summarize the overall flow of RAYTRACE. When the program is started, the user may choose between doing a completely new problem, or one which has been done before and therefore has an already existing data file with options set. If an old problem is to be worked on, all of the problem's option settings and ionospheric data are loaded in and the user is deposited directly into the main menu. If a new problem is being performed, the ionospheric data must be input. This will usually be by means of a grid file. A grid file is simply a file containing the pertinent ionospheric information at a gridded set of latitudes and longitudes. Grids may be entered from the console, but this is only practical for relatively small grids. Again, after the ionospheric data is entered, the user is placed in the main menu.

FIGURE 1a.

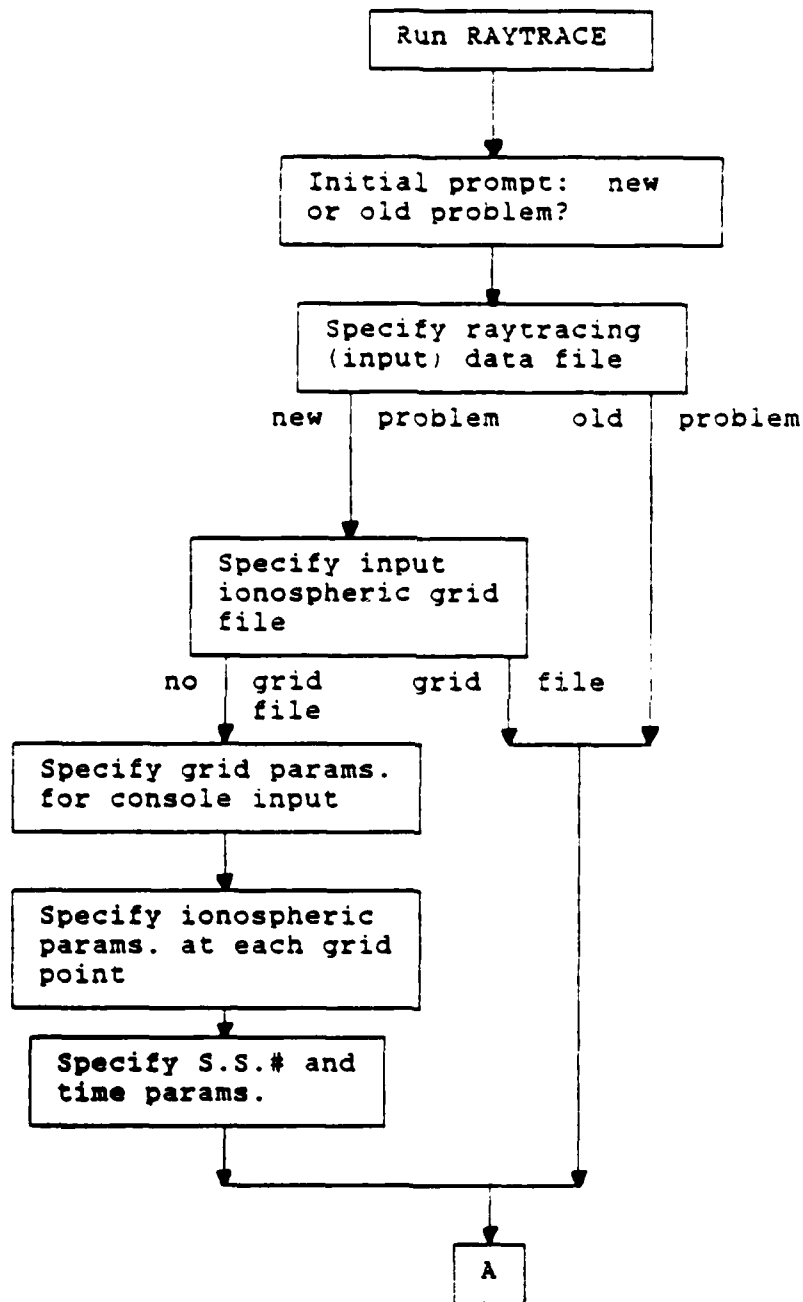
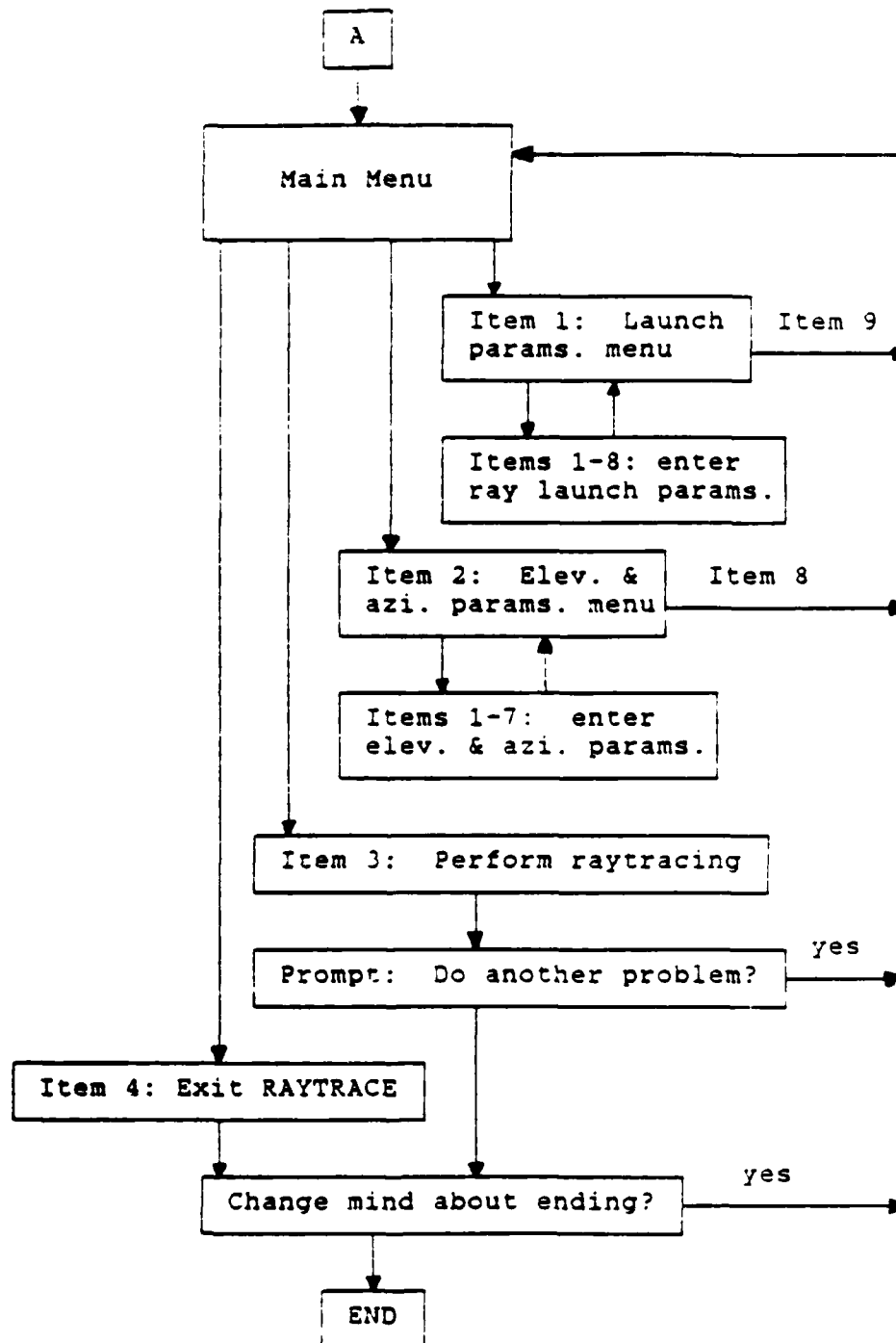


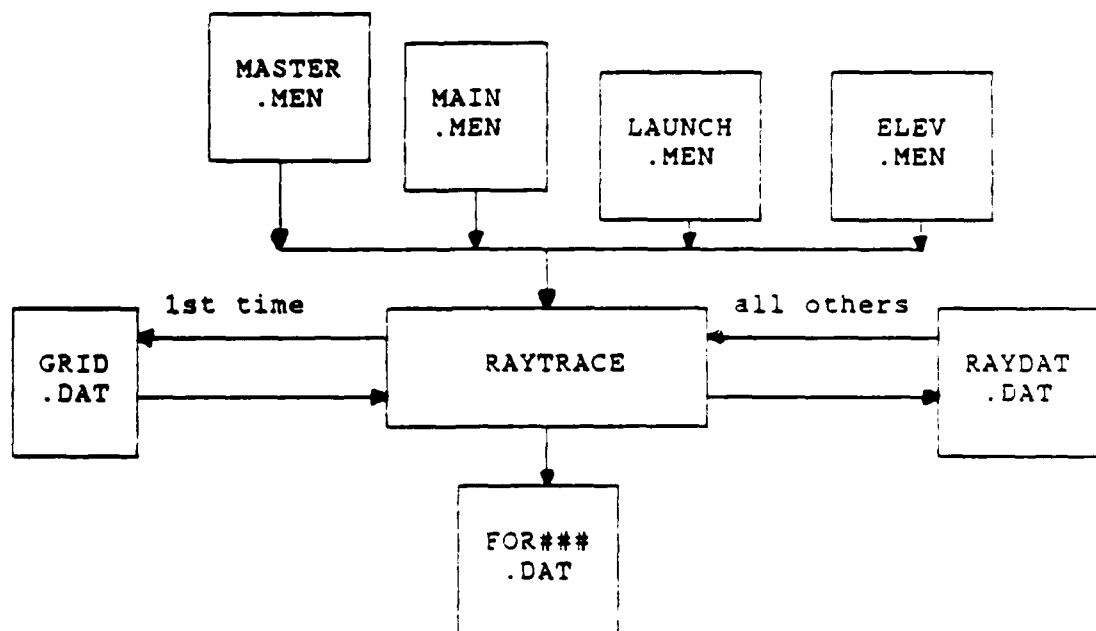
FIGURE 1b.



The main menu of the program is a central point to which execution will return unless the session is explicitly ended. There are two menu items which lead to other menus. These are for the entry of parameter settings. The other selections are to execute the raytracing using the current parameter settings, and to exit from the program. All of this will be discussed in greater detail below.

During execution, RAYTRACE must deal with a number of other files. The general relationship of the program and these files is summarized in Figure 2. The file GRID.DAT is a grid file, as described briefly above. It contains the ionospheric specification for a given situation and is used as input on fresh problems. This file must be generated by some outside means, although if the specification is entered into RAYTRACE by hand, a GRID.DAT file will be produced. The RAYDAT.DAT file is the file which contains the settings from the previous sessions, as well as the ionospheric specification. The four files with the .MEN suffixes determine the appearance and text of the menus. Results are output into files of the type FOR###.DAT, where ### starts at 040 (This choice is an artifact of earlier versions.) and increments each time a new raytracing is done within a given session.

FIGURE 2.



Ionospheric input

One of the primary benefits of RAYTRACE is the ability to do realistic three-dimensional raytracing with a complicated ionospheric specification. This capability is implemented by means of the grid file(s) described briefly above. The ionospheric grid file may be produced by a numerical model, or the appropriate parameters may be obtained from experimental data and massaged into a grid file. A grid file may also be produced by direct keyboard entry of ionospheric parameters into RAYTRACE.

The grid file, however it is produced, is composed of a number of data arrays. First, the definition of the latitude and longitude grid is recorded. Following this, the six ionospheric parameters required for specification of the vertical profile are given for each point on the grid. Finally, other pertinent data are recorded. The six parameters are the maximum plasma frequencies for the E, F1, and F2 layers, the heights for the maximum frequencies for the F1 and F2 layers, and the semithickness of the F2 layer. The choice of these parameters is determined by the profile model that is built into the current version of RAYTRACE. Currently, RAYTRACE uses the vertical ionospheric profile contained in the RADAR-C model [2]. Because the raytracing is so intimately mated with this model, any input data coming from experiment or some other model must be converted into this form or RAYTRACE must be modified to accommodate the new model profile. The full details on the composition of a grid file are found in Appendix A.

Operating instructions

Before beginning operation of RAYTRACE, be sure that the instructions in the setup section above have been followed. Also, be sure that any input data that are desired exist in a grid file. RAYTRACE may now be executed in the manner appropriate to the system it is operating on.

When RAYTRACE is first run, the following prompt appears:

" Is this a new (1) or old (0) problem? (0): "

This prompt is typical of those used in RAYTRACE and so it is appropriate to discuss it here in some detail. First, the prompt displays some text which describes the information sought. Any non-intuitive form of response, such as the 0 or 1 above, or other information which will in some way limit the acceptable response, is displayed as part of the prompt text. After the prompt text, the current (or default) value is displayed in parenthesis. The colon marks the end of the prompt, after which the user types his response. If the user merely types a return, then the default value is used as the response. REAL-valued responses may be typed without the decimal point if there is no fractional part to the response, and character responses are case-insensitive.

The above prompt is used to determine whether or not this RAYTRACE run is for an entirely new data set, or a previously used data set. A new problem is simply one for which no RAYDAT-type file exists, or for which no previously existing files of this type will be used. This type of file has been mentioned briefly already and will be discussed more fully below. By selecting the option for a new problem the user is therefore able to start either a genuinely new problem, or use an old ionospheric specification with all new options. An old problem, on the other hand, is one for which the ionospheric specification and the options have been stored in a file of the RAYDAT type. Please note that a response to this prompt MUST be TYPED, i.e. the default cannot be accepted. This is an attempt to ensure that the operator will make the correct choice.

The next prompt that comes up is the following:

```
" Enter filename for storage of ionospheric
  information (10 char max):          (RAYDAT.DAT): "
```

This prompt asks for the name of the file which will contain both the ionospheric specification and the parameter options settings used in the particular problem. If the problem is a new one and the file given already exists, a Fortran error message will occur, the content of which will depend upon the compiler used. Aside from this, the response to this prompt is straightforward.

The program will now proceed to the main menu if the problem has been declared to be an old one. However, the ionospheric specification still needs to be obtained if this is a new problem. The next prompt asks for the name of the file containing this ionospheric information:

" The ionospheric grid file name is?
 (type NONE if none exists) (GRID.DAT): ".

The data is retrieved from the grid file whose name is given and the program then proceeds to the main menu. If 'none' is typed (remember, the response is case-insensitive), the program then executes a section of code to read the appropriate information from the console.

Console entry of the ionospheric specification involves three sets of prompts. The first set of prompts asks the user to provide the necessary parameters for specifying the locations of the grid points. The prompts are:

```
"Input lat grid spacing (deg):          (      .000000000      ):
Input lon grid spacing (deg):          (      .000000000      ):
Input starting latitude and longitude in degrees.
      LATITUDE :          (      .000000000      ):
LONGITUDE (east = positive):          (      .000000000      ):
Input # of grid points in lat.:        (      .000000000      ):
      ... in lon.:          (      .000000000      ):
Grid setup OK (Y/N) ?                  (      Y      ): ".
```

The first two queries set the latitude and longitude spacing between grid locations. The next two fix the location of the south-west corner of the grid. Longitudes are measured from Greenwich with positive values eastward and negative values westward, so that the range is between -180 and +180 degrees. The last pair of queries gives the extent of the grid in increments of the grid spacing in the appropriate direction. One word of warning is appropriate here. Don't forget about counting BOTH end points when entering the number of grid points. Finally, the user is asked if the values entered are correct. If so, the execution of the program goes on. If not, the user is returned to the beginning of this set of questions and allowed to repeat the data entry. The current settings will be shown as the default values which eases the correction of the errant entry.

The next set of prompts is used to obtain the actual vertical profile data at each grid location. The location is displayed and the user is prompted to enter each of the six values needed to specify the vertical profile used with this version of RAYTRACE, as follows:

```

" GRID PT. - Lat:      ##.####      - Lon:      ###.####

Input  foE**2 :          (          .0000000000          ):
Input   hmF1 :          (          .0000000000          ):
Input  foF1**2 :          (          .0000000000          ):
Input   YmF2 :          (          .0000000000          ):
Input   hmF2 :          (          .0000000000          ):
Input  foF2**2 :          (          .0000000000          ):
Profile inputs OK (Y/N)?      (          Y):  ".

```

The values requested are the plasma frequencies (squared) for the three ionospheric layers, the E, F1, and F2, at the layer maximum. These are given in units of MHz-squared. The heights of the maximum plasma frequency for the F1 and F2 layers are given in kilometers as is the value of the semithickness of the F2 layer. As with the previous set of prompts, if the user acknowledges that the inputs are OK, the program will continue on. If the values entered are not correct, the user is given the chance to reenter them. These profile entry prompts continue to come up on the console until all grid locations have been exhausted.

The final of the three sets of prompts asks for the time of the simulation and the sunspot number:

```

" Input (integer) sunspot number:      (    0):
Input year:                          (    0):
... month:                          (    0):
... day:                            (    0):
Input UT time (hr) :                  (    0):
... UT time (min):                    (    0):
S.S. # and times OK (Y/N)?            (          Y):  ".

```

The sunspot number is the Zurich sunspot number. The year, month, and day are given as their usual integer values. The time is Universal Time and is integer also. After this prompt, the entry of the ionospheric specification is complete and the program proceeds to the main menu.

By whatever route, the program will now have reached the main menu. The main menu serves as the hub of the program as far as the user is concerned. All major actions that may be performed are done from the main menu. The menu contains four items:

MAIN MENU

- 1 - Edit launch parameters
- 2 - Edit elevation/azimuth parameters
- 3 - Proceed with raytracing
- 4 - Quit program

Your choice (1-4 only, please)? (0):
Press RETURN to continue. (): ".

This exhibits the typical structure of a menu in RAYTRACE. The menu is titled, and the items are given with corresponding numbers. Selection is made by entry of an item's number. The entry is checked and if it is out of bounds for that menu, the user is prompted for the choice again. The 'Press RETURN to continue.' prompt is self-explanatory, except for the opportunity it affords the user to abort the previous action. If the user types 'a' (for abort), the menu choice will be aborted and the menu will be presented again.

The first two items of the main menu are used to invoke menus for the entry of parameter values for the particular problem being done. These values are divided up into basically general values in the first menu and elevation/azimuth values in the second. The third and fourth items are self-explanatory.

Selection of item 1 of the main menu brings the Launch Parameters menu to the screen. The parameters which are entered by means of this menu are of a general sort. They include the starting location of the ray, the properties of the ray, and the conditions for cutting off the ray calculation. The Launch Parameters menu is:

LAUNCH PARAMETERS MENU

- 1 - Bounce limit
- 2 - Signal intensity
- 3 - Conductivity
- 4 - Launch point
- 5 - Launch height
- 6 - Range & height limits
- 7 - Ray path increment
- 8 - Wave frequency
- 9 - Done

Your choice (1-9 only, please)? (0):
Press RETURN to continue. (): "

The first item on the menu is the bounce limit. Selection of this item brings up the following prompt:

" Bounce limit (1): "

When the ray propagation represents traditional HF communications type raypaths, i.e. rays which are reflected from the bottom side of the ionosphere and which return to earth, it is convenient to place a limit on the number of times that a ray can return to earth. This may be a maximum of 10 currently. In essence, this provides for a kind of fuzzy range cutoff to supplement the hard range cutoff which will be discussed later. Pertinent values for the ray are output to a file at bounce (earth impact) points, and at the end of the ray. This item is somewhat meaningless for raypaths which are not restricted to the space between the bottom of the ionosphere and the earth's surface. One artifact of this is the blank record which may appear at the end of the results file for certain raypaths. This blank record is completely harmless and, to use current terminology, it's not a bug, it's a feature.

The next two items deal with the signal intensity calculations that will be done along the ray. The prompt for item 2:

" Do signal intensity (no = 1)? (0): "

is used to enter a flag which turns the calculation of signal intensity on and off. Currently, the signal intensity computation that is performed is the geometric spreading of a ray bundle, including focusing and defocusing effects, and reflection loss upon earth impact. The third prompt:

" Reflect from ground(1) or water(0)? (0): ",

is used to determine the conductivity of the reflection surface used in the calculation of reflection loss. At present this is a global choice.

Menu selections 4 and 5 determine the geographic location and altitude of the starting point of the ray. The latitude and longitude are entered at the prompt:

" Enter launch pt. latitude (.000000000):
Enter launch pt. longitude (.000000000):".

The values are entered in degrees with the longitude ranging from -180 to +180 degrees, positive values to the east of the prime meridian. The starting height is entered at the prompt:

" Enter starting ht. (km) (.000000000):".

This is the height of the starting point above the surface of the earth, defined as the spherical surface having a radius equal to the average earth radius.

Item six provides for the entry of cutoff criteria for the ray-tracing problem:

" Enter range limit (km) (3000.00000):
Enter altitude limit (km) (36000.0000): ".

The range in the range limit prompt is great circle range at the earth's surface. It should be thought of as an angular range along the great circle direction defined by the original azimuth of the ray, since this is how it is handled internally. By thinking of this limit as an angular one, it may be readily generalized to problems for which both end points of the ray are above the earth's surface. The altitude limit simply sets a cutoff altitude above the surface of the earth. The default value of 36000 km represents the altitude of geosynchronous satellites.

Selection seven of the Launch Parameters menu allows the user to set the size of the steps taken along the ray as its propagation is modeled. The prompt is as follows:

" Enter raypath increment (km) (4.00000000): ".

Settings for this represent a compromise between accuracy of the results and speed of computation. The default value of 4 km represents a rough optimum. Practically, values much smaller than 0.1 km cause the computation to take much too long and sufficiently small values can begin to cause a decrease in accuracy due to accumulation of roundoff errors from all over the program. Large values are limited by the theory underlying RAYTRACE, and should generally be less than 10-15 km.

The eighth menu item sets the frequency of the electromagnetic wave that the ray represents. The prompt is:

" Enter wave frequency (MHz) (5.00000000): ".

Because effects due to the earth's magnetic field are not implemented in the current version of RAYTRACE, use of frequencies much below about 2 or 3 MHz is questionable. At the high end, frequencies beyond a few GHz begin to cause inaccuracies because of repeated operations involving one minus a small number.

Selection of item nine in the Launch Parameters menu returns the user to the main menu. If the user has decided to alter any of the parameters set in the Launch Parameters menu, the menu may simply be reentered at this point and the values changed. Parameter settings for the raytracing may be changed over and over, the ray will be traced using the current settings.

The second item in the main menu invokes the Elevation Parameters menu. This menu has eight items:

ELEVATION PARAMETERS MENU

- 1 - Dimension of problem
- 2 - Starting azimuth
- 3 - Starting elevation
- 4 - Elevation resolution
- 5 - Azimuth resolution
- 6 - Elevation limit
- 7 - Azimuth limit
- 8 - Done

Your choice (1-8 only, please)? (0):
Press RETURN to continue. (): ".

This menu works in an identical fashion to the Launch Parameters menu, but with one twist. It will become clear from discussion of the individual menu items that some of them simply do not apply in all circumstances. In cases where this is true, those items which don't apply are disabled. Attempting to select such a disabled item will return the user to the menu.

Selection one of the Elevation Parameters menu allows entry of a quantity that is known as the dimension of the problem:

" Enter dimension of problem (.000000000): ".

The dimension may have values of 0, 1, or 2. The dimensionality is that of the pattern of rays to be sent out by RAYTRACE. A single ray may be sent (dimension 0). However, multiple rays may be sent in a single run. A vertical fan of rays may be specified, which is to say that the program may be instructed to step in elevation for a fixed azimuth. This is dimension 1. The program may be instructed to step both in elevation and azimuth. This is dimension 2. The aimpoints of the ray(s), if pictured on an elevation versus azimuth plot, then form either a one or two dimensional array, or a single point.

Continuing with this visualization, the array is taken to start in the lower left corner, that is, the lowest value of both elevation and azimuth. For a single ray, the array of values is simply restricted to just this single point and the dimension one problem uses the leftmost

column of the array. All cases require the input values for the starting corner of the array of elevation and azimuth values. Menu items two and three handle this:

" Enter starting azimuth (deg) (.000000000): ",
and,

" Enter starting elevation (deg), use neg.
for values >90 deg from zenith. (.000000000): ".

The azimuth is given in the conventional manner. As the prompt for starting elevation states, elevation angles below horizontal are allowed. Acceptable values range from -90 degrees to +90 degrees, permitting rays which have their origin at altitude to be sent downward.

The next menu item, item 4, is used to enter the elevation spacing between rays,

" Enter elev. resolution (deg) (.000000000): ".

This only applies when a multi-dimensional array of rays is being considered, and so may only be selected when the problem dimension has been declared to be one or two. The elevation values are stepped upward (i.e. toward increasing elevation) by this value. Related to this is item six, where the limiting value for the elevation is given. This prompt,

" Enter elev. limit (deg) (.000000000): ",

is used to define the extent of the pattern of rays in elevation. As with the previous prompt, this may only be selected when the problem is declared to be of dimension one or two.

The fifth prompt is used for entry of the azimuthal spacing in the pattern of rays to be sent out. The prompt is:

" Enter azimuth resolution (deg) (.000000000): ".

This prompt is coupled with the seventh prompt,

" Enter azimuthal limit (deg) (.000000000): "

which provides the program with the information on the azimuthal extent of the ray pattern. These selections only apply for the case when the dimension of the problem is two.

Finally, the eighth item of the Elevation Parameters menu will return the user to the main menu when selected. As with the Launch

Parameters menu, the user may continue to change the values entered in the Elevation Parameters menu until they are satisfactory. These are then the values which will be used in the raytracing.

The main menu's third selection will cause the actual computation of the ray(s) to begin. The values entered in the Launch Parameters and the Elevation Parameters data entry menus are the values that will be used. At this point, if this is the first time through a new problem, the parameters and ionospheric data are written out to the RAYDAT-type file and the ray computation begins immediately. The first time through an old problem, the user is prompted:

" Overwrite existing file (Y/N)? (): ",

about overwriting the old parameter values with the new ones. If not, the user is asked:

" Backup the datafile (Y/N)? (): ",

whether a backup copy (another RAYDAT-type file) of the settings is desired. After answering these questions, the ray calculation begins. For either case, after the initial time in a problem, every succeeding time the user is asked:

" Update the datafile (Y/N)? (): ",

whether or not the data file should be updated with the latest settings. The interface is set up to give the user ample opportunity to preserve the new parameter settings if desired, but the user has the choice of not saving these settings if that is what is desired.

The user is informed of the start and finish of the ray calculations by the messages:

" BEGINNING RAY LOOPS.

RAY LOOPS DONE. "

Upon completion of the computations, the user is informed of the file that the results have been written to by the following message:

" Results written to file FOR040.DAT "

The numeric part of the filename will increment each time the user does another raytracing in a single session. Leaving the program resets the numeric portion of the filename.

Now that a particular raytracing is done and the results are stored away, the user is prompted:

" Do another problem (Y/N)? (): ",

whether or not additional raytracing is desired. An affirmative answer will return the user to the main menu so that any changes to parameters may be made and more rays may be traced. A negative answer has the same effect as choosing item four from the main menu. First, the prompt:

" Press RETURN to continue. (): ",

is issued, allowing the user to abort the exiting of the problem by entering 'a'. If a return is entered, then the program exits with the following final message

" Session done. For safety's sake, copy the data
and result files into a separate directory to
prevent accidental overwriting. ".

This warning should be heeded. For use on VAX/VMS systems, a large number of virtually indistinguishable files with the same names and different version numbers may result in loss of results through confusion over which version is which. DOS based systems present an even greater problem, because the attempt to save results to a file already in existence will cause the old file to be destroyed.

Output Files

RAYTRACE produces three types of output files. The first is a GRID.DAT type of file, if the ionospheric specification has been entered by hand. This file has been discussed already. The second type of file is the RAYDAT.DAT type. This file is essentially just a GRID.DAT file with the additional user-entered parameters appended to it. First, the definition of the latitude and longitude grid is recorded. Following this, the six ionospheric parameters required for specification of the vertical profile are given for each point on the grid. Other pertinent data are recorded, including the date and time of the ionospheric specification, and the sunspot number. These previous data are just those recorded in the GRID.DAT file. Addition-

ally, the values from the Launch Parameters menu are recorded and finally the values from the Elevation Parameters menu are stored. Full detail of the RAYDAT.DAT type of file is given in Appendix A.

The remaining type of data file is the results file, FOR###.DAT. This file contains the results of a single run of RAYTRACE. First, the bounce limit (plus one for the end point of the ray), the number of azimuths, and the number of elevations are recorded. This enables any program reading the results to break the results out into those for individual rays. For each ray, the azimuth and elevation are recorded. Then the various results are saved for each data point along the ray. These data points are earth impact points and the end point. If the ray is terminated before the bounce limit is reached, blank records will occur and should be ignored. Each succeeding ray is recorded in a similar manner; first, azimuth and elevation, and then the results. The details of this particular file type are presented in Appendix A.

It should be restated that the user ought to be careful and develop defensive file maintenance procedures. After each session files should at the least be given more suitable names that are perhaps indicative of their contents. This will not only reduce the likelihood of accidental destruction of results, but will aid in later analysis. Also, the user should be aware of when the files get written to disk. The RAYTRACE produced GRID.DAT file has its contents written during the entry of the data. The RAYDAT.DAT file is written just before the rays are traced, and the FOR###.DAT (results) file is written during the raytracing.

TUTORIAL EXAMPLES

Although the operation of the various commands of RAYTRACE has now been discussed, this knowledge will be reinforced by going step by step through some examples. These examples will be presented with actual samples of screens, for clarity. The first tutorial involves setting up RAYTRACE to use a spherically symmetric ionosphere with the specification entered by the console. This will create the data files used in the subsequent two tutorials. The second is to perform a new problem using a grid file as input. The last is to perform an old problem. It is hoped that the user will actually perform these tutorials on his/her system, even if operation of the program seems obvious by this time. At the least, the exercise will increase familiarity with the operation of the program, while potential problems or questions may be preempted by use of these tutorials.

New session using keyboard input

To begin this tutorial, run RAYTRACE. This will be a new problem, so respond with '1' to the first prompt. The next prompt will ask about the file to which all the ionospheric and parameter information will be written. The filename that has been chosen for this tutorial is TRIAL.DAT. At this time the screen should look like the following.

Screen 1

Is this a new (1) or old (0) problem? (0):1

Enter filename for storage of ionospheric
information (10 char max): (RAYDAT.DAT):trial.dat

The next prompt is the prompt which asks about the file from which the ionospheric specification will be read. For this example, there is none, so the appropriate response is 'none'. The screen that corresponds to this is Screen 2.

Screen 2

The ionospheric grid file name is?

(type NONE if none exists)

(GRID.DAT):none

The next set of prompts that comes up is a set of prompts asking about the definition of the grid on which the ionosphere is to be specified. The first two prompts deal with the latitude and longitude spacing between the grid points. Since this example is a spherically symmetric case, only one grid point will be needed and so the spacing is immaterial. For this reason, a response of '1' is chosen in each case. The next two prompts ask for the starting latitude and longitude for the grid, in this case this is the location of the only grid point. The responses chosen are '45' for latitude and '-90' for longitude. This longitude corresponds to a west longitude. The final two informational prompts here ask about the size of the grid in the latitude and longitude directions. Since there is to be only one point, the number of points in each direction will be '1'. Finally, there is a prompt asking whether the input is correct. Assuming everything has been entered as shown, then typing return will accept the default choice of 'Y'. At this point, the screen should look like Screen 3.

Screen 3

```
Input lat grid spacing (deg):      (      .000000000      ):1
Input lon grid spacing (deg):      (      .000000000      ):1
Input starting latitude and longitude in degrees.
      LATITUDE :      (      .000000000      ):45
LONGITUDE (east = positive):      (      .000000000      ):-90
Input # of grid points in lat.:    (      .000000000      ):1
      ... in lon.:    (      .000000000      ):1
Grid setup OK (Y/N) ?              (      Y      ):
```

Now the program begins to prompt for the ionospheric information for the location specified above. The location of the point is given at the top of the prompt. The parameters prompted for occur ordered in terms of height. It should be noted that the values given here are merely fictitious. First is the plasma frequency squared for the maximum of the E-layer, with a value to be entered as '2'. Next the F1-layer is specified, by the height of the maximum of the F1, '150', and the plasma frequency squared of the F1 maximum, '7'. Finally, three F2-layer parameters are prompted for. They are the semithickness of the F2, '65', the height of the F2 maximum, '300', and the plasma frequency squared at the maximum of the F2, '20'. Again, the program prompts to see if all the input is OK. If it is, the response should be the same as for the similar prompt above. The console screen should now look like Screen 4.

Screen 4

```
GRID PT. - Lat:      45.0000      - Lon:      -90.0000

Input  foE**2 :          (          .0000000000          ):2
Input   hmF1 :          (          .0000000000          ):150
Input foF1**2 :          (          .0000000000          ):7
Input   YmF2 :          (          .0000000000          ):65
Input   hmF2 :          (          .0000000000          ):300
Input foF2**2 :          (          .0000000000          ):20
Profile inputs OK (Y/N)?          (          Y          ):
```

The final set of prompts for the environmental specification involves recording the date and time of the problem, and the sunspot number. First the sunspot number is entered, in this example '80'. Next, in descending order of time scale, come the date and time prompts. As indicated by the defaults given, these are expected to be integers. This example uses the following responses in order: '1988', '2', '17', '12', and '00'. After the verification prompt, the screen should look like Screen 5.

Screen 5

```
Input (integer) sunspot number:      (  0):80
Input year:                          (  0):1988
... month:                          (  0):2
... day:                            (  0):17
Input UT time (hr) :                 (  0):12
... UT time (min):                  (  0):00
S.S. # and times OK (Y/N)?          (                Y):
```

At this point, the program brings the user to the main menu. It is from this menu that other menus are invoked for entry of the remaining parameters, and that the actions of tracing rays and quitting are taken. The parameters are currently a blank slate, so both of the data entry menus need to be selected and the parameters entered. Starting at the top, select menu '1'. The program will respond with another prompt. As it says, if the selection is the desired one, the user needs only type a return to proceed. As was mentioned earlier, though, the selection may be aborted by responding with an 'a'. If this is done, the user will be returned to the previous menu. Before typing return, the screen will look like Screen 6.

Screen 6

MAIN MENU

- 1 - Edit launch parameters
- 2 - Edit elevation/azimuth parameters
- 3 - Proceed with raytracing
- 4 - Quit program

Your choice (1-4 only, please)? (0):1
Press RETURN to continue. ():

Selection of item one of the main menu brings the user to the Launch Parameters menu. This menu is used for the entry of various parameters relating to the ray calculation. These values include the location of the starting point for the ray(s), settings which are used to halt the calculation, properties of the ray(s), and values which determine whether some calculations are performed and if so, how. This example will simply make the selections from the menu in numerical order, therefore, the first entry will be '1'. This situation is reflected in Screen 7.

Screen 7

LAUNCH PARAMETERS MENU

- 1 - Bounce limit
- 2 - Signal intensity
- 3 - Conductivity
- 4 - Launch point
- 5 - Launch height
- 6 - Range & height limits
- 7 - Ray path increment
- 8 - Wave frequency
- 9 - Done

Your choice (1-9 only, please)? (0):1
Press RETURN to continue. ():

This selection from the Launch Parameters menu brings up a query about the limit to be placed on how many times a ray may return to earth. This is useful when dealing with low frequencies which will not penetrate the ionosphere. The problem then may be set up to terminate after a certain number of hops has occurred, regardless of the other termination conditions. For the purpose of this example, accepting the default value of '1' will be sufficient, so the response will be to just type a return. The screen should look like Screen 8. Note that in some of the screens that follow, only the lower portion of the screen is shown.

Screen 8

Bounce limit (1):

Once the entry of the data is made, the user is immediately returned to the Launch Parameters menu. This time the selection will be item '2'. Because the process by which items are selected from menus is uniform, the screen need not be repeated. Menu item two leads to a prompt which allows the program to know whether or not to perform signal intensity calculations. For the sake of speed in running the example, the value entered is '1' which corresponds to no. The screen example is given as Screen 9.

Screen 9

Do signal intensity (no = 1)? (0):1

Returning to the Launch Parameters menu, the next selection made will be '3'. This item allows the user to designate a global value for the conductivity of the earth's surface. These values correspond to soil and water. They are average values. Conductivity values are used when signal intensities are calculated so that the loss due to reflection from the earth's surface may be accounted for. Since no signal intensity will be calculated for this example, this item was selected for instructional purposes only. Because any answer will suffice, the default may be accepted by typing return. This is shown in Screen 10.

Screen 10

Reflect from ground(1) or water(0)? (0):

The next selection from the Launch Parameters menu will be item number '4'. This prompts the user for the latitude and longitude of the launch site of the ray(s). The values are given in degrees. Remember that longitudes are to be given as positive to the east of Greenwich, with the prime meridian being 0 degrees and west longitudes negative. This gives a possible range of longitudes of -180 degrees to +180 degrees. The launch site that is used is south and east of the ionospheric point, with latitude '40' and longitude '-80'. This results in Screen 11.

Screen 11

Enter launch pt. latitude (.000000000) : 40
Enter launch pt. longitude (.000000000) : -80

Following this, item '5' should be selected from the Launch Parameters menu. The purpose of this item is to provide the third component of the location of the ray launch site, namely the starting height. The starting height is given in kilometers above the earth's surface. This exercise will start on the earth's surface, so the response that is needed is to simply type return so that the default value shown is accepted. Before hitting return, the screen will look like Screen 12.

Screen 12

Enter starting ht. (km) (.000000000):

Upon return to the menu, select item '6'. This set of prompts is used by the program to obtain from the user values which will determine when the problem should be terminated. The first parameter is the range limit. This represents great circle range on the earth's surface. Internally this is dealt with as an angular range, but it is easier to think in terms of ground range when entering the value. This must not be confused with the distance traveled along the raypath! The distance along the ray is, in general, longer than the associated ground range. The value selected for this example is '2000' km. The second value to be entered is the altitude cutoff. This gives the height above the surface of the earth of a spherical shell which, when pierced, causes the raytracing to terminate. For this example a reasonable value is '400' km. The resulting screen is Screen 13.

Screen 13

Enter range limit (km) (3000.00000):2000
Enter altitude limit (km) (36000.0000):400

The next quantity to be entered is the raypath increment, selection '7'. This value determines how finely the raypath is broken up for the purposes of the calculation. There is an interplay here of the desire to make the path exceedingly fine for the sake of accuracy, with the desire that the raytracing complete in a finite (and preferably small) amount of time. The appropriate range of values has already been discussed. It is sufficient that the default value of '4' km

represents somewhat of a balance and so this is the value chosen. The prompt is displayed in Screen 14.

Screen 14

```
Enter raypath increment (km)          (      4.00000000      ):
```

The final important selection from the Launch Parameters menu is item number '8', the wave frequency. This is the value of the frequency of the radio wave that the ray represents. The appropriate range of values for this is discussed above in the operating instructions section. For the purposes of this tutorial, it is desired that the ray not penetrate the ionosphere, so a wave frequency of '4' MHz is selected. The default of five MHz is merely a placeholder so that the program doesn't accidentally start with frequency equal to zero and promptly crash due to division by zero. The screen containing this prompt is represented by Screen 15.

Screen 15

```
Enter wave frequency (MHz)          (      5.00000000      ):4
```

After completing this, all the necessary data has been entered in the Launch Parameters menu. The user may therefore enter '9', the selection indicating that the data entry is finished in this menu. The control of the program is returned to the main menu. From the main menu, the other data entry menu may now be entered. This is done by making selection '2' from the main menu. The Elevation Parameters menu now comes on screen.

As with the Launch Parameters menu, this tutorial will now proceed through the items in the Elevation Parameters menu. The first item in this menu deals with the array of azimuth and elevation values for which rays will be sent out. Select '1' as in Screen 16.

Screen 16

ELEVATION PARAMETERS MENU

- 1 - Dimension of problem
- 2 - Starting azimuth
- 3 - Starting elevation
- 4 - Elevation resolution
- 5 - Azimuth resolution
- 6 - Elevation limit
- 7 - Azimuth limit
- 8 - Done

Your choice (1-8 only, please)? (0):1
Press RETURN to continue. ():

This selection will provide a prompt asking as to the dimension of the problem. This is defined earlier, however a brief rundown is in order. The term dimension refers to the dimension of the array that could be used to represent the elevation and azimuth values to be used. For this reason, dimension 0 represents just a single value of elevation and azimuth. Dimension 1 represents a single azimuth value and multiple elevation values. Finally, dimension 2 corresponds to the case where there are multiple elevations and azimuths to be used. So that all the menu items may be selected, a value of '2' should be entered here. This is represented by Screen 17.

Screen 17

Enter dimension of problem (.000000000) : 2

As usual, entering the response above returns the user to the menu. Proceeding down the menu in order, the next selection is '2'. This item allows the entry of the initial azimuth value for the problem. The azimuth is given in degrees and is taken relative to geographic north in the usual manner. Because this example involves only a spherically symmetric ionosphere, one direction is as good as another. The default value of '0' is therefore taken, by typing a return. This situation is depicted in Screen 18.

Screen 18

```
Enter starting azimuth (deg)          (      .000000000      ):
```

Item three of the Elevation Parameters menu is the next one selected. This prompts for the starting elevation angle. Elevation is measured in degrees, with the zenith as +90 degrees, and the nadir as -90 degrees. Negative values of elevation angle come into play for cases when the launch point of the ray is at a non-zero altitude. For this example, a reasonable value to use is '10'. Screen 19 shows this.

Screen 19

```
Enter starting elevation (deg), use neg.  
for values >90 deg from zenith.      (      .000000000      ):10
```

The fourth selection from the Elevation Parameters menu deals with the elevation separation between rays. Very little coaching can be given about appropriate values for this parameter. The fineness or coarseness of the elevation resolution must be determined in terms of what is appropriate for a given problem. Since this problem is of an instructional nature, an arbitrary value of '0.5' degrees has been chosen. This is shown in Screen 20.

Screen 20

Enter elev. resolution (deg) (.000000000):0.5

Next in line is the fifth menu item of the Elevation Parameters menu. The azimuth spacing between rays is entered at the resulting prompt. This is handled in a manner identical to that of the previous prompt. The value which is to be entered is the same as that for elevation, namely '0.5'. Screen 21 shows this.

Screen 21

Enter azimuth resolution (deg) (.000000000):0.5

The method of specification for the elevation and azimuth values depends upon having the starting value, the division size, and the ending value. The ending value for elevation is given by selection of item six from the Elevation Parameters menu. Internally, the difference between the start value and the limit is taken. The number of increments of size equal to the resolution value that will fit into this interval is then calculated. This is the number of elevation steps that will be taken. For the sake of completing the example problem quickly, the limit will be taken to be '10.5' so that rays will be sent out at only two elevations. The response is shown in Screen 22.

Screen 22

Enter elev. limit (deg) (.000000000) : 10.5

Lastly, menu item seven is selected. This allows the azimuth limit to be entered in a manner identical to the elevation limit. Again, the value is chosen so that only two values of azimuth will be used. The combination of these elevation and azimuth limits result in just four rays being calculated. The appropriate value to use for the azimuth limit is then '0.5'. It should be remembered in setting the both of the limits that if a specific number of rays is desired in elevation and in azimuth, that the end points must be counted properly. The prompt and response are shown in Screen 23.

Screen 23

Enter azimuthal limit (deg) (.000000000) : 0.5

All of the necessary parameter values have been entered now. Selection of item '8' of the Elevation Parameters menu causes a return to the main menu. Everything is now ready for the raytracing to be performed. Therefore, item '3' is now selected from the main menu. Because this is a fresh problem, no prompting about the disposition of the entered parameters is necessary. These values are automatically written out to the RAYDAT-type file that was specified at the beginning of this exercise, namely TRIAL.DAT. The user is notified that the raytracing has begun. When the calculations are complete, the user is notified and the file to which the results have been written is also noted. The user is then given the opportunity to do another raytracing problem. In order to give a feel for what the program will do, the

answer to this prompt is 'y' for yes. The screen should look like that shown in Screen 24.

Screen 24

BEGINNING RAY LOOPS.

RAY LOOPS DONE.

Results written to file FOR040.DAT

Do another problem (Y/N)? () : y

The affirmative response causes RAYTRACE to return to the main menu. For the second problem, just a single ray will be traced. To do this, select '2' from the main menu in order to proceed to the Elevation Parameters menu. Once at the Elevation Parameters menu, choose '1' to change the current setting for the dimension of the problem. Recall that a problem of dimension zero is a single ray problem. The prompt that comes on the screen for the dimension of the problem contains the current value, which is 2. Enter a value of '0'. This is shown in Screen 25.

Screen 25

Enter dimension of problem (2.00000000) : 0

It is important to note that no other values in the Elevation Parameters menu need be changed. In fact, it will be very instructive to attempt to change any of the values corresponding to menu items 4-7. The program will not allow these items to be changed, instead the user is returned to the menu. These items are irrelevant to the calculation once the dimension has been set to zero. Because the purpose of this second portion of the problem is simply to do a second portion to the problem, this one change will suffice. Therefore, select '8' to return to the main menu, and then select '3' to proceed with the raytracing.

This time, before the raytracing is started, RAYTRACE notes the possibility that the user has made changes to parameter values. The user is asked whether or not to update the data file. If the answer is yes, the current values are saved out to the RAYDAT-type file. If the answer is no, then if the user chooses to end the session after the current raytracing, the changed parameter values disappear. For the purposes of this example, it doesn't matter whether the values are saved or not: the response of 'n' has been chosen. This may be seen in Screen 26.

Screen 26

```
Update the datafile (Y/N)?          (      ):n
```

The program then signals that the tracing of the ray has begun. When the end of the calculation is reached, the display is similar to that seen before. This time, however, it is desired to end the problem. The response to the prompt is therefore 'n'. The screen will look like Screen 27.

Screen 27

Update the datafile (Y/N)? () :n

BEGINNING RAY LOOPS.

RAY LOOPS DONE.

Results written to file FOR041.DAT

Do another problem (Y/N)? () :n
Press RETURN to continue. () :

The final thing that the program does is to display a message. This message is to warn the user to take proper care of any data files that have been produced during the raytracing session. The point cannot be overemphasized that the filenames given are far from descriptive and results may get lost or destroyed if a myriad of such files exists. The closing message is reproduced in Screen 28.

Screen 28

Session done. For safety's sake, copy the data and result files into a separate directory to prevent accidental overwriting.

At this point, RAYTRACE has finished execution and control has returned to whatever system is being used. Several new files should now be in existence. TRIAL.DAT is the file of the RAYDAT type that contains the saved parameter settings and the ionospheric specifica-

tion. A grid file called GRID.DAT was created by entering the ionospheric data from the console. There are also two results files, FOR040.DAT and FOR041.DAT. As the final message warns, these files should either be moved or renamed. Examining the results files is discussed in a later section.

New session using data file input

This second example will build upon the foundation of the first. The grid file that will be used for input is going to be the GRID.DAT that was produced in the previous example. Reference will also be made to the first example for those portions of the two examples which are identical. It is expected that many RAYTRACE runs will be similar to the current example in that most fresh problems will be initiated by use of an input file specifying the ionosphere.

This example begins by starting RAYTRACE as before. The initial prompt comes up on the console. Since this example is to be a new problem, respond with '1'. The prompt asking for the name of the file to store the ionospheric specification and input parameters now appears. Recall that last time the file TRIAL.DAT was used. If this file hasn't been relocated or renamed, entering this name again may cause a problem. So that the files may be distinguished the name that is chosen for this example is 'TRIAL2.DAT'. After this response, the screen should look like Screen 29.

Screen 29

```
Is this a new (1) or old (0) problem?   (  0 ):1

Enter filename for storage of ionospheric
information (10 char max):                (RAYDAT.DAT):trial2.dat
```

The next prompt is the one asking for the file containing the ionospheric specification. Unlike the first example, one now exists. The file even has the name GRID.DAT. This is the file to be used, so

the default value of the prompt may be accepted by typing a return. This situation is depicted in Screen 30.

Screen 30

The ionospheric grid file name is?
(type NONE if none exists) (GRID.DAT):

The user should now notice a difference from the previous example. Because the ionospheric specification already exists, the program has no need to prompt the user for keyboard entry of the ionospheric parameters. RAYTRACE immediately proceeds to the main menu. From here the previous example may be picked up again. Menu item '1' from the main menu should be chosen. The user should now enter values for each of the items in the Launch Parameters menu. The values to be used are just those of the previous example. That example and its discussion may be followed and will not be repeated here.

Following completion of the Launch Parameters menu, the next step is to proceed to the Elevation Parameters menu by selecting '2' from the main menu. Again, the items of this menu will be completed in numerical order. Just as in the first example, enter '1' as the menu choice. For the sake of speed, just a single ray is desired. Therefore, the response to the resulting prompt will be to accept the default value by typing a return. This is shown in Screen 31.

Screen 31

Enter dimension of problem (.000000000):

Next, choose item '2' from the Elevation Parameters menu. The value is chosen to be the same as in the previous example. Recall that this means the azimuth value will be 0 degrees. The default response is therefore to be accepted. Screen 32 show this.

Screen 32

Enter starting azimuth (deg) (.000000000):

The starting elevation value is the next to be set. Menu item '3' should be selected. At the resulting prompt, a value of '10' degrees should be entered. This ought to lead to a ray with identical results as one of those done in the first example. The results may be compared as a check. The elevation data entry is shown in Screen 33.

Screen 33

Enter starting elevation (deg), use neg.
for values >90 deg from zenith. (.000000000):10

Because the dimension of the problem has been selected to be zero, there is no further data entry needed. Item '8' should therefore be selected from the Elevation Parameters menu. Upon return to the main menu, the user may choose item '3' as in the previous example. This will initiate the raytracing without any intervening prompts. Because this is a fresh problem, the data is automatically recorded in the RAYDAT-type file specified at the start. When the raytracing is complete, the program behaves in a manner exactly identical to that shown in the first example. For the purpose of practice, answer the prompt for another problem with 'y'. This is shown in Screen 34.

Screen 34

BEGINNING RAY LOOPS.

RAY LOOPS DONE.

Results written to file FOR040.DAT

Do another problem (Y/N)? () : y

The program returns to the main menu for another time through the problem. So that the problem will be somewhat different, a new elevation value will be used. To achieve this, select '2' from the main menu, and then '3' from the Elevation Parameters menu. An elevation angle of '8' degrees will be used. This will result in a screen that looks like Screen 35.

Screen 35

Enter starting elevation (deg), use neg.
for values >90 deg from zenith. (10.0000000) : 8

This is the only change that is necessary, so choose '8' from the Elevation Parameters menu. When control has returned to the main menu, selection '3' may be made so that the calculation may begin. Again, as with the first example, the query about updating the data file is seen. There is no need to preserve the change that has been made, so answer with 'n'. The raytracing then proceeds as usual, displaying the normal information. Because this example is essentially complete, respond with 'n' to the prompt asking about doing another problem. This is

shown in Screen 36 below. RAYTRACE then displays its final message and returns to the system.

Screen 36

Update the datafile (Y/N)? () :n

BEGINNING RAY LOOPS.

RAY LOOPS DONE.

Results written to file FOR041.DAT

Do another problem (Y/N)? () :n
Press RETURN to continue. () :

Old (saved) session

This third example illustrates the use of a RAYDAT-type file for input at the beginning of the problem. As with the second example, this example will be built upon the previous ones, and only those portions which are new for this example will get detailed attention. The type of session modeled by this example is representative of perhaps the majority of RAYTRACE sessions. By reading in a RAYDAT-type file, all of the parameters have some pre-existing setting. Only those parameters that are different for the particular problem at hand need be examined and changed.

First, start RAYTRACE in the usual manner. This time, however, at the initial prompt, the response will be '0' to indicate that this is an old problem that will initially use the parameter values stored in a RAYDAT-type file. The second prompt is the same as has been seen before. This time its purpose is to get the name of the file from which the parameters will be read. Any parameter changes may be stored

in this file also. For this example, the file created by the first example, 'TRIAL.DAT', will be used. This is shown in Screen 37.

Screen 37

```
Is this a new (1) or old (0) problem?   (    0):0

Enter filename for storage of ionospheric
information (10 char max):                (RAYDAT.DAT):trial.dat
```

RAYTRACE now continues directly to the main menu. There is no need to read from a grid file because the pertinent data are stored in the RAYDAT-type file along with the parameters. At this point, if the parameters desired are the ones that were saved during the last session, the user could just select the third item from the main menu and proceed directly with the raytracing. For this example, however, recall from the first example that the parameters entered included a dimension of two for the problem. In the interests of speeding the example along, this should be changed to a dimension of zero. To do this, the user should select '2' from the main menu to reach the Elevation Parameters menu. Then '1' should be selected to reach the prompt from which the dimension may be set. Notice that the default value given is indeed two. Enter the new value of '0' as shown in Screen 38.

Screen 38

```
Enter dimension of problem                (      2.00000000    ):0
```

This is the only change that needs to be made, so enter a choice of '8' to return to the main menu. Now select '3' from the main menu to begin the raytracing. The program now presents prompts that have

not been seen until now. Because the parameters may have been changed, even though this is the first time through the problem, the user needs to be presented with the opportunity to preserve these changes. First, the user is asked if the values should be saved in the current file. If they are not to be saved there, the user is then asked if a new data file should be used to backup the new values. A negative answer to both of these prompts will mean that if the problem is ended the altered parameters will not be saved anywhere. It is not necessary that the change that has been made be saved, so answer 'n' to both prompts.

Some additional comments about these prompts are in order. If the old parameters are overwritten, then the data are safe and there is no need for the second prompt. RAYTRACE therefore skips it and goes on with the calculation. If a backup is desired, the user will be prompted for the filename to be used. Also, on succeeding times through the raytracing the prompt asking about updating the data file (as in Screen 36 above) will be referring to the last file that was written to.

After dealing with the above mentioned prompts, the raytracing is performed. The rest of the prompts are just as they have been before. There is really nothing further to be discovered, so 'n' may be entered in response to the query about another problem, as shown in Screen 39. After this the program ends in the usual fashion, returning to the system. This concludes the final example.

Screen 39

Overwrite existing file (Y/N)? () :n
Backup the datafile (Y/N)? () :n

BEGINNING RAY LOOPS.

RAY LOOPS DONE.

Results written to file FOR040.DAT

Do another problem (Y/N)? () :n
Press RETURN to continue. () :

Remarks

The three examples given serve to illustrate essentially every feature of RAYTRACE. After following all three examples, the user should be familiar enough with the interface of the program to go ahead and "play around" by trying different things. Such "play" may be worth the time if the user feels the need for additional familiarity with the operation of the program. The menu reference sheet given later should also be of some help.

EXAMINING RESULTS

So far, the discussion has dealt with the use of the RAYTRACE program. The program is of very little use, though, unless there is some way of getting at the results from the raytracing runs. This section deals with the program READER2 that is provided with RAYTRACE.

READER2 represents a zeroth-order program for examining the results of RAYTRACE. While this program has proven adequate in the testing and development of RAYTRACE, it is certain that the end users of RAYTRACE will need to write their own, more sophisticated analysis software.

READER2 is very straightforward to use. When the user executes it, the program prompts for the name of the results file that it is to be read. Upon receiving the name, READER2 immediately displays the important values from the result file. This display is done for each pair of elevation and azimuth values. Results for each data point on the ray are displayed with the values for a particular point taking one screen. Recall that data points on the ray are earth impact points and the end point of the ray. After display of each data point, READER2 pauses and awaits the user's response before continuing. When all the data are exhausted, the program simply ends and returns to the system.

The values displayed on the screen are by and large self-explanatory. The elevation and azimuth values are given in degrees. The direction cosines give the orientation and direction of the ray at that particular point in an SEZ coordinate system where X is South, Y is East, and Z is up. The deviation value represents the deviation away from where the ray would have landed had it stayed on a great circle path. This is a measure of the cross-path tilt of the ionosphere.

Several comments on the regular usage of READER2 are in order here. Although the display of the results on screen is useful, it is often more useful to have a hardcopy of these results. This is achieved not by READER2, but by the system that it is operating on and the console used. Many systems and consoles have the capability to either redirect output to a disk file, or perform screen dumps to a printer. Given the rather widespread presence of such a capability, no provision has been made to produce a printable file. Since the user is likely to develop individualized analysis software anyway, there is really no need for this capability.

Another comment concerns the blank record that will occasionally be displayed. This is entirely harmless. It occurs because provision must be made for the possibility that the limit on the number of bounces may be reached and there still needs to be the additional space for the end of ray point's data. If the bounce limit isn't reached, then this extra space is blank.

TIPS, RESTRICTIONS, REMINDERS, ETC.

This section has the purpose of gathering together some of the comments that have either gone unsaid to this point, or bear repeating. First, there are some comments of a general nature. Comments specific to a particular implementation or environment follow. Finally, some usage hints are presented.

General comments

The speed with which RAYTRACE operates will be of some concern to many users. Some benchmarks have been run on various machines. The two primary implementations discussed in this User's Guide are the VAX/VMS and the DOS versions. The machines compared were an IBM AT-compatible (with math coprocessor) and a VAX 11/785. The benchmarked run uses the TRIAL.DAT file from the four ray example of the tutorial examples above. The run was repeatedly made and the results averaged. Timing was done by stopwatch from typing return at the last prompt before the execution of the ray loops until the message of "RAY LOOPS DONE" appeared on the screen. For the VAX, in addition to the apparent execution time as measured by stopwatch, the CPU time was taken by using the <CTRL>-T mechanism of VMS for obtaining the process time statistics. Because the VAX is a multiuser machine, the usage level is of some significance. The benchmark was run early in the morning before the many users were on the system. At the time of the runs, there were only four users, so that the machine could be termed lightly loaded.

The results of the benchmark are as follows:

Table 2

<u>Machine</u>	<u>Time</u>
AT-clone :	40.7 sec
VAX 11/785 :	9.2 sec (user's time)
VAX 11/785 :	5.1 sec (CPU time)

Due to the usage level on the VAX when the benchmark was run, it is fairly clear that the user time could have been somewhat better, but it also could have been much worse. Extrapolating from other experience, the execution time for this benchmark on any of the current (1987-88) crop of 32-bit microcomputers would lie somewhere midway between the VAX's user time and CPU time.

Several restrictions of RAYTRACE should be noted. Filenames are to be ten characters or less in length. The input files need to be located in the same directory as the executable for RAYTRACE, at least the way RAYTRACE is currently written. Another restriction is on the size of the input data. Currently, the grid of points cannot be larger than 30 in latitude by 60 in longitude. This trims the size of the memory allocated to a level tolerable to the DOS specifications stated previously. A third restriction is that rays may not be fired with an elevation angle of 90 degrees. This restriction only applies if the ray will make a reflection from the ionosphere. Rays which penetrate the ionosphere may have elevations of +/- 90 degrees.

It is important to make sure when doing a new problem that ALL of the menu items have been selected and checked to verify that their values are properly set. Failure to do so is perhaps one of the most frustrating of mistakes that can be made while using RAYTRACE, as the program is perfectly willing to use whatever the current values are even though they may not be what the user intends. As a further reminder, the following table lists some parameters and their range of values.

Table 3

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Range</u>
Latitude	+90 to -90 deg with (+) north
Longitude	-180 to +180 deg with (-) for west longitudes
Plasma frequency squared	Megahertz squared
Heights and distances	Kilometers
Elevation angles	+90 (zenith) to -90 (nadir) degrees
Azimuth angles	0 to 360 degrees with 0 north and values increasing eastward

Some of the parameters that the user enters have either imposed or practical bounds. The wave frequency of the RF transmission that the ray represents is bounded on the lower side to a few MHz. This is because for lower frequencies magnetic field effects, which are not included in the current version of RAYTRACE, play an increasing role. As an upper bound, frequencies beyond a few GHz begin to lose reliability for two reasons. First, as a calculational matter, the ratio of the plasma frequency squared to the wave frequency squared becomes very small. Operations occur of the type $(1 - x)$ where x is a small number, with the resulting loss of accuracy. Second, refraction due to the neutral atmosphere becomes a much more important factor at these frequencies. These limits are then limits on the believability of the results. RAYTRACE will calculate over a much larger range of frequencies, but the results will be far from reliable.

The size of the raypath increment is another quantity that has practical limits. There is a lower limit due to accumulation of error and the duration of the calculation. For raypath increments smaller than a few tenths of kilometers, even modest calculations begin to take intolerable lengths of time. This conclusion is of course subjective and depends upon the computer being used at the time. The problem of duration of the calculation has, however, prevented rigorous testing for the degradation of the results due to accumulation of errors. An upper limit also exists on the size of the raypath increment. Increments which are too large begin to violate an approximation made in the theory underlying the raytracing algorithm. Typically, increment sizes of 10-15 km are about the maximum practical. As with the limits on the wave frequency, values outside these may be used, but the results must be viewed as ranging in quality from rough approximations to completely unreliable.

The cutoff height is a quantity that bears further discussion. The default value initially given is essentially the height of geosynchronous orbit. This value represents a compromise. The ionosphere is considered to end at a height of 2000 km in the model used. Propagation to altitudes beyond this is modeled as straight line propagation through free space. While this is certainly not rigorously correct, it is by and large an accurate assumption. Clearly some cutoff must be

used so that the program doesn't calculate off to infinity. Since most radio operations currently take place within a sphere defined by the radius of geosynchronous orbit the default value seems convenient. The value may be reset to any value the user desires. Be warned, however, that the neglected refraction will eventually add up as the path length increases. Depending upon the application, this error could have a substantial effect.

VMS specific comments

The points that are mentioned here have been discussed in greater detail elsewhere and are referred to here as a reminder. When transporting the source code between a DOS-based and a VAX/VMS system, there are a few lines that may need to be changed. These changes are discussed in detail in the Setup section. The naming and renaming of files needs to be carefully considered. The number of results files having similar names but different version numbers can become bewildering. Also, the user should automate as much of the raytracing process as possible through the use of command files.

When using VMS command files to perform batch RAYTRACE jobs, one drawback becomes obvious, there is no provision in such command files for a response that involves just typing a return. Every line of the command file must contain something. For this reason, any prompt of the 'Press RETURN to continue.' type will accept '.' and return as if it were just a plain return. Therefore, on any line of a command file where the desired response is just a return, a line with a single period on it will serve as the necessary substitute.

DOS specific comments

The points that are mentioned here have been discussed in greater detail elsewhere and are referred to here as a reminder. When transporting the source code between a VAX/VMS system and a DOS-based system, there are a few lines that may need to be changed. These changes are discussed in detail in the Setup section. The naming and renaming of files needs to be carefully considered. Because DOS

provides little protection against accidental destruction of files, the user must exercise extreme care to preserve files against disaster. Also, the user should automate as much of the raytracing process as possible through the use of batch files.

Uses and Usage tips

RAYTRACE is a tool that may be used to accomplish a number of tasks in the realm of propagation modeling. It may not be immediately clear, though, how to do some things with the program. The following is a discussion of a few sample uses.

The instructions for operating RAYTRACE discussed the concept of the dimensionality of the problem. From that discussion, it should be clear how to trace single rays, vertical fans of rays, and arrays of rays. A variation on this theme that might prove useful is the horizontal fan of rays. This may be achieved by using a two dimensional problem with only one allowed elevation angle. The mechanics of doing this involve setting the starting and ending elevation values equal (or nearly equal) and entering a step size that is arbitrary (or large compared to the difference between the starting and ending elevations).

Information on the coverage of an area by a broadcast transmitter may be obtained by tracing a two dimensional set of rays. It should be noted that the resulting array of landing points for these rays will not be evenly spaced in latitude and longitude. It is possible, though, to interpolate on such a grid and produce contours or other desired information. At present the only way to achieve (approximately) the desired spacing between points is by experimentation with a small number of rays.

Tracing rays between two specific points (homing) is also a desirable capability. While such a capability is not currently built into RAYTRACE, it is relatively straightforward to do manually. By tracing a pair of rays that are fairly close in elevation, the results for the end points of the pair of rays may be used in a linear interpolation scheme. Typically it requires only five or so iterations to reach the desired convergence on the specific target point. A similar process may be done for the azimuth, although the azimuth is usually

fairly well approximated by that of the great circle path between the two points. An azimuth search will usually also converge more quickly.

It is sometimes desirable to have detailed information along the raypath. There currently exists some code within RAYTRACE to report the height and range at each increment along the ray, for the purpose of later plotting of the raypath. This code is normally commented out, as the files of coordinates produced may become enormous. This code is located in the routine RAYSUB a few lines below line 30300 (consult the source code listing, Appendix D). It merely consists of a WRITE statement and its corresponding FORMAT statement. Uncommenting these lines and recompiling will yield a version of RAYTRACE that will produce an extra generic data file with pairs of values: ground range, height. These values may then be used in a plot of the trajectory of the ray. Certainly, more sophisticated schemes are possible, but such things are best tailored to a given need.

Ultimately, RAYTRACE is extensible. This is most easily achieved by extending the menu system. Adding to the menu system allows more parameters or flags to be entered by the user. Flag values entered in this manner could be used to activate or deactivate additional sections of code. This code could then operate upon existing and new parameters for the calculation of additional results. Details of adjusting the menu system are given in a comment block in the routine DOXDATA, just after line 12002. The menu files are discussed in Appendix A. The only other requirement is the addition of the new features or calculations at the appropriate locations in the existing program. This may only be determined by study of both RAYTRACE and the theoretical groundwork for the intended addition.

MENU QUICK REFERENCE

The three menus of RAYTRACE are presented here, with brief explanations of most menu items. They are given one per page, so that the user can easily photocopy them for handy reference. There is also ample room for notes. One suggestion, if a copy machine that reduces is available, is to copy the three menus reduced, then paste them on one sheet. Copying this sheet will give a single page "cheat sheet".

MAIN MENU

- 1 - Edit launch parameters (Go to Launch Parameters menu)
- 2 - Edit elevation/azimuth parameters (Go to Elevation Parameters menu)
- 3 - Proceed with raytracing
- 4 - Quit program

LAUNCH PARAMETERS MENU

- 1 - Bounce limit (limit number of earth impacts)
- 2 - Signal intensity (flag to turn on/off intensity loss calculation)
- 3 - Conductivity (select type of earth surface for reflection loss)
- 4 - Launch point (latitude/longitude location of start point)
- 5 - Launch height (altitude of start point)
- 6 - Range & height limits (set great circle ground range and altitude cutoffs)
- 7 - Ray path increment (set step size along the ray)
- 8 - Wave frequency (frequency of transmission modeled by the ray)
- 9 - Done (return to the main menu)

ELEVATION PARAMETERS MENU

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1 - Dimension of problem | (determine multi-ray launch pattern) |
| 2 - Starting azimuth | (set initial launch azimuth) |
| 3 - Starting elevation | (set initial launch elevation) |
| 4 - Elevation resolution | (set elevation step size for multi-ray calculations) |
| 5 - Azimuth resolution | (set azimuth step size for multi-ray calculations) |
| 6 - Elevation limit | (set limiting value on elevation for multi-ray calculations) |
| 7 - Azimuth limit | (set limiting value on azimuth for multi-ray calculations) |
| 8 - Done | (return to main menu) |

APPENDICES

Appendix A: File Formats

GRID.DAT

The grid file is a means by which ionospheric information may be input into RAYTRACE. The grid file is generally produced externally to RAYTRACE, either by use of an ionospheric model program or by processing of actual ionospheric data. The file contains the pertinent ionospheric information at a gridded set of latitudes and longitudes. Grids may be entered from the console, but this is only practical for relatively small grids.

Grid files are composed of a number of data arrays. First, the definition of the latitude and longitude grid is recorded. Following this, the six ionospheric parameters required for specification of the vertical profile are given for each point on the grid. The six parameters are the maximum plasma frequencies for the E, F1, and F2 layers, the heights for the maximum frequencies for the F1 and F2 layers, and the semithickness of the F2 layer. The choice of these parameters is determined by the profile model that is built into the current version of RAYTRACE. Finally, the date, time, and sunspot number are recorded.

The array of values that serves to define the latitude and longitude grid is a real array containing six parameters. They are the latitude and longitude spacing for the grid, followed by the initial latitude and longitude values for the grid. The starting point is taken as the southwest corner of the grid. Values are in degrees and longitude is given as east of Greenwich positive, west negative. This gives longitudes running from -180 to +180 degrees. The last two values in the array are the number of points that the grid is to contain in the latitude direction and in the longitude direction respectively. The grid must be rectangular and if necessary should be either padded with more data (if the grid is being generated from a model or interpolation

of actual data) or some points eliminated so that it becomes rectangular.

The arrays of ionospheric data are written as two dimensional arrays with the first index corresponding to latitude and the second to longitude. The indices represent the integer count of grid points traversed in the given direction to reach the coordinates of the grid point. The first array contains the peak plasma frequency squared values for the E-layer, for the entire grid. The second array holds the height of the peak of the F1-layer and the third holds the plasma frequency squared values for the F1 maximum. The last three arrays contain the values which are used to specify the F2-layer. They are, in order of appearance, the semithickness, the height of the layer maximum, and the plasma frequency squared at the maximum.

The final array is an integer array containing the time, date, and sunspot number for which the problem is being run. These values are contained in the array in this order: sunspot number, year, month, day, hour (UT), and minute. The current configuration of RAYTRACE no longer uses this information directly as the portions of code that use it have been commented out. They have been left in both for the possibility of future calculational use, and so that the information may be included in displays or reports if desired.

The format of the GRID.DAT type of data file is perhaps best illustrated by including fragments of code that RAYTRACE uses to read information from the grid file. The fragmented listing (Listing 1) includes the declaration statements. The file is written unformatted to save time and space. The filename is set either as a default value, or from a prompt to the user. The correspondence between the arrays mentioned above and those in Listing 1 is fairly obvious. The variables are named according to the convention that is presented with the source code listing in Appendix D.

Listing 1

```
C      INTEGER IVxPARAM(6)

      REAL*8 RVxGRID(6)
      REAL*8 RVxION1(30,60), RVxION2(30,60), RVxION3(30,60)
      REAL*8 RVxION4(30,60), RVxION5(30,60), RVxION6(30,60)

C      CHARACTER*10 KVLxFIL

      *
      *
      *

      OPEN(20, FILE=KVLxFIL, FORM='UNFORMATTED')
      REWIND (20)
      READ(20) RVxGRID
      READ(20) ((RVxION1(I,J), J=1, RVxGRID(6)), I=1, RVxGRID(5))
      READ(20) ((RVxION2(I,J), J=1, RVxGRID(6)), I=1, RVxGRID(5))
      READ(20) ((RVxION3(I,J), J=1, RVxGRID(6)), I=1, RVxGRID(5))
      READ(20) ((RVxION4(I,J), J=1, RVxGRID(6)), I=1, RVxGRID(5))
      READ(20) ((RVxION5(I,J), J=1, RVxGRID(6)), I=1, RVxGRID(5))
      READ(20) ((RVxION6(I,J), J=1, RVxGRID(6)), I=1, RVxGRID(5))
      READ(20) IVxPARAM
      CLOSE(20)
```

RAYDAT.DAT

The RAYDAT.DAT type of file is used by RAYTRACE for the storage and retrieval of both the ionospheric information and parameters of the problem that the user has entered. For the sake of simplicity, the ionospheric information is stored in exactly the same manner as in the case of GRID.DAT type files. Arrays containing the other problem parameters are then added in after the ionospheric values. As a consequence of this file structure, only the arrays that are not repeated from GRID.DAT need be discussed.

The first of these arrays is an integer array containing three values. The bounce limit is stored first. This sets a bound on the number of times that a ray may impact the earth, which is useful in some cases dealing with subionospheric raypaths. Next is a flag that determines whether or not signal loss calculations will be performed.

Finally, there is a flag that determines what sort of surface will be used in reflection loss calculations for earth impacts of the ray.

The second array is a real array containing the latitude and longitude of the launch point. This is followed in the array by the range limit. This parameter sets a bound on the great circle ground range that the ray is allowed to propagate to. The fourth value in the array is the size of the raypath increment. Fifth is the wave frequency. The sixth value is the starting height of the ray, above the earth's surface. Finally, the seventh value is the altitude cutoff value.

The final array is a real array that contains the information necessary to specify the elevations and azimuths at which rays will be sent out. The first parameter is the dimensionality of the problem. This is defined by considering the aim points of the ray in an elevation versus azimuth plane. A single ray is a single point, and so has dimension zero. A fan of rays having a particular azimuth forms a line of points, and is considered dimension one. Lastly, a set of such fans produces an array of points on the plane and is therefore considered as dimension two. After the dimensionality of the problem comes the initial azimuth and the initial elevation. Following these values, the azimuth and elevation spacing between rays is stored. Last of all, the final azimuth and elevation values are stored.

As above, the easiest way to make the structure of the data file manifest is to present the fragments of code responsible for writing to the file. The code is presented in Listing 2. Again, the filename is set previously to its proper value. The additional arrays are IVxLAUN, RVxLAUN, and RVxOPTION.

Listing 2

```
C      INTEGER IVxPARAM(6), IVxLAUN(3)

      REAL*8 RVxGRID(6), RVxLAUN(7)
      REAL*8 RVxOPTION(7)
      REAL*8 RVxION1(30,60), RVxION2(30,60), RVxION3(30,60)
      REAL*8 RVxION4(30,60), RVxION5(30,60), RVxION6(30,60)

C
      CHARACTER*10 KVxDFIL

      *
      *
      *

      OPEN (30, FILE = KVxDFIL, FORM='UNFORMATTED')
      REWIND (30)
      WRITE (30) RVxGRID
      WRITE (30) ((RVxION1(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
      WRITE (30) ((RVxION2(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
      WRITE (30) ((RVxION3(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
      WRITE (30) ((RVxION4(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
      WRITE (30) ((RVxION5(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
      WRITE (30) ((RVxION6(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
      WRITE (30) IVxPARAM
      WRITE (30) IVxLAUN
      WRITE (30) RVxLAUN
      WRITE (30) RVxOPTION
      CLOSE(30)
```

FOR###.DAT

This file is the results file for RAYTRACE. The ### represents a number that is assigned sequentially during the course of a given ray-tracing session so that the different runs during the session may be distinguished. Because results files may need to be of greater portability, the results are written to disk in formatted form. The results are stored by first saving the information necessary to determine the number of data points represented in the file. Data points consist of earth bounce points, and the terminal point on the ray. The azimuth and elevation of a particular ray are saved and then the array

containing the information from all the data points on that ray is stored. This then repeats until the data from all rays has been saved.

The number of data points per ray is determined from the maximum number of bounces allowed by the bounce limit, plus one for the terminal point of the ray. The proper number of rays are then accessed by using the number of azimuths and the number of elevations recorded. These set the limits on two loops, within which the file is accessed.

The array of data for a given ray is two dimensional. The first index is the number of the data point along the ray. The second represents the particular data element for that point. The meaning of these elements is given in a comment block in the source code for the subroutine RAYSUB, just after the variable declarations. The ones that are currently used are as follows. First are the latitude and the longitude. The third element is the group time delay along the ray to that point. The great circle ground range is next, followed by the signal loss in dB, due to spatial loss, focusing or defocusing, and possibly reflection loss. The sixth element contains the amount that the ray has deviated from a great circle path at that point. The ninth element of the array gives the height of the ray at the data point. Element ten contains the phase path length along the ray to that point. The next three elements give the x, y, and z direction cosines of the ray at that point. Here, the x, y, and z directions are in the coordinate system where x is south, y is east, and z is up.

The sections of code for writing the results out to the file have been excerpted from the main routine of RAYTRACE. The code is presented in Listing 3. Also presented is the code that produces the number associated with the file. The integer IVXIND is initialized to 40 and incremented every time a particular run is complete. It is then used to produce the filename of the results file.

Listing 3

```
C      INTEGER IVxIND, IVxLAUN(3), IVxAZLIM, IVxELLIM
C
      REAL*8 RVxAZI, RVxELEV, RVxBOUN(11,15)
C
      CHARACTER*2 KVxIND
      CHARACTER*10 KVxOFIL

      *
      *
      *

      WRITE (KVxIND,'(I2)') IVxIND
      KVxOFIL = 'FORO'//KVxIND//'.DAT'

      *
      *
      *

      OPEN (IVxIND,FILE = KVxOFIL)
      WRITE (IVxIND, 22000) IVxLAUN(1)+1, IVxAZLIM, IVxELLIM

      *
      *
      *

      WRITE(IVxIND, 21003) RVxAZI, RVxELEV

      *
      *
      *

      WRITE(IVxIND, 21003) ((RVxBOUN(L,K),K=1,15), L=1,IVxLAUN(1)+1)

      *
      *
      *

      CLOSE(IVxIND)
21003  FORMAT (G24.14)
22000  FORMAT (I4)
```

MENU FILES

The scheme for using and presenting the menus and menu files is detailed in the source code listing in subroutine IOXMENU. The method is reviewed here. The file MASTER.MEN is used to maintain a list of the rest of the menu files. It is merely a text file that contains the names of the other menu files, with each filename on a separate line. RAYTRACE is currently set up to handle up to ten menu files in addition to the master file. The filenames are ordered according to their numbering within RAYTRACE. Filenames are currently configured to be no more than ten characters long.

The other menu files contain the actual information that is displayed on the console as a menu. As with MASTER.MEN, the other .MEN files are just text files. The information needed for the display of a menu is as follows. The first line has two items that are separated by a comma. These are the number of items in the menu, followed by the title of the menu. The number of items is an integer. All of the text information in these files is read in using an A40 format, and so may be no longer than 40 characters long. After this first line, the menu items are given. The text that will be displayed for each item is put in the file with one menu item's text per line. Again, these are to be no longer than 40 characters. The last line of the file contains the text for the prompt that will be displayed at the end of the menu. This information is accessible so that the menu text may be customized at will by the user with just an ordinary text editor.

A more complete understanding of how this all works will only be obtained by examining the source code of subroutine IOXMENU. In particular, this routine should be examined very closely if any extensions to RAYTRACE are to be made. Any additional information that must be entered ought to be entered by means of a menu so that the user interface of the program will remain consistent. Examination of the existing menu files will also be of assistance.

Appendix B:
Inventory of COMMON blocks

This section lists the COMMON blocks used by RAYTRACE, along with the declarations of the variables involved. An explanation is given for some of the variables. A complete explanation of all the variables involved would require describing significant portions of the algorithms used, which is beyond the scope of this User's Guide.

MAINDAT:

This block contains the contents of RAYDAT.DAT. As may be seen from the EQUIVALENCE statements, the array RVxIONPT holds the six sets of ionospheric parameters input from the data file.

```
INTEGER IVxPARAM(6), IVxLAUN(3)
```

```
REAL*8 RVxGRID(6), RVxIONPT(30,60,6), RVxLAUN(7), RVxOPTION(7)
REAL*8 RVxION1(30,60), RVxION2(30,60), RVxION3(30,60)
REAL*8 RVxION4(30,60), RVxION5(30,60), RVxION6(30,60)
```

```
EQUIVALENCE (RVxION1,RVxIONPT), (RVxION2,RVxIONPT(1,1,2))
EQUIVALENCE (RVxION3,RVxIONPT(1,1,3))
EQUIVALENCE (RVxION4,RVxIONPT(1,1,4))
EQUIVALENCE (RVxION5,RVxIONPT(1,1,5))
EQUIVALENCE (RVxION6,RVxIONPT(1,1,6))
```

```
COMMON /MAINDAT/ RVxGRID, RVxIONPT, IVxPARAM, IVxLAUN,
* RVxLAUN, RVxOPTION
```

RESULTS:

The RESULTS common block contains the array which holds the data for every data point on a particular ray. For each ray that is traced, this data array is recorded. Refer to the discussion above concerning the FOR###.DAT file format for further detail on this array.

```
REAL*8 RVxBOUN(11,15)
```

```
COMMON /RESULTS/ RVxBOUN
```

LPARM:

```
INTEGER IVxSSNUM, IVxTIME(5), IFxGRND  
REAL*8 RVxYEAR, RVxA100, RVxTIM  
COMMON /LPARM/ IVxSSNUM, IVxTIME, RVxYEAR, RVxA100, IFxGRND  
*, RVxTIM
```

LOSSES:

This block holds the various components of signal loss that are computed by RAYTRACE. RVxLOSA is the absorption loss. The code to calculate this is based upon empirical formulae which were appropriate to use at earlier stages of the development of RAYTRACE, but cannot be used for general paths. This code is currently commented out. RVxLOSX has suffered a similar fate. This was used to represent the so-called "excess loss" that some earlier ionospheric models use. This value is inappropriate, though, for use in examining specific raypaths in that it becomes possible for two relatively adjacent rays to have anomalously different losses. The remaining two values are actually used if signal intensity calculations are to be performed at all. RVxLOSR gives the reflection loss, and RVxLOSG gives the geometric loss. The geometric loss is the combination of the effects of distance from the source, and also focusing/defocusing effects.

```
REAL*8 RVxLOSA, RVxLOSR, RVxLOSX, RVxLOSG  
COMMON /LOSSES/ RVxLOSA, RVxLOSR, RVxLOSX, RVxLOSG
```

PRAM:

The values in this block are, in order: pi, a conversion factor to go from degrees to radians, the radius of the earth, and the height considered to be the top of the ionosphere.

```
REAL*8 RPxPI, RPxDTOR, RPxREARTH, RPxHTOP  
COMMON /PRAM/ RPxPI, RPxDTOR, RPxREARTH, RPxHTOP
```

SCPS1:

This block contains information on the number and location of the grid points. ICxNSCP is the number of grid points, and the other two are arrays containing the latitudes and longitudes, respectively, of the grid points.

```
INTEGER ICxNSCP
```

```
REAL*8 RVxLATSC(1800),RVxLONSC(1800)
```

```
COMMON /SCPS1/ ICxNSCP, RVxLATSC, RVxLONSC
```

SCPS1A:

These arrays contain the six ionospheric parameters for all the grid points, with all the layer peak plasma frequency squared values in one array and all the height (and semithickness) values in the second.

```
REAL*8 RVxFNSQ(1800,3), RVxH(1800,3)
```

```
COMMON /SCPS1A/ RVxFNSQ,RVxH
```

OTHER:

```
REAL*8 RVxLAT1, RVxLON1, RVxHBOT
```

```
REAL*8 RVxFSQU, RVxRPI, RVxHCUT
```

```
COMMON /OTHER/ RVxLAT1,RVxLON1,RVxHBOT,RVxFSQU,RVxRPI,RVxHCUT
```

MISC:

```
REAL*8 RVxSEZGEC(3,3), RVxX7, RVxY7, RVxZ7
```

```
REAL*8 RVxR1, RVxR2, RVxHMIN
```

```
COMMON /MISC/ RVxSEZGEC,RVxX7,RVxY7,RVxZ7,RVxR1,RVxR2,RVxHMIN
```

START:

This block contains the initial position information for the raypath increment.

```
REAL*8 RVXXI, RVXYI, RVXZI, RVXLATI, RVXLONI  
COMMON /START/ RVXXI, RVXYI, RVXZI, RVXLATI, RVXLONI
```

END:

This block contains information on the end of the raypath increment.

```
REAL*8 RVXH5, RVXXF, RVXYF, RVXZF  
COMMON /END/ RVXXF, RVXYF, RVXZF, RVXH5
```

IONO1:

This block stores some ionospheric parameters.

```
REAL*8 RVXALPHA, RVXBETA, RVXETA1, RVXETA2  
REAL*8 RVXFNSB(3), RVXHB(3)  
COMMON /IONO1/ RVXALPHA, RVXBETA, RVXETA1, RVXETA2, RVXFNSB, RVXHB
```

IONO2:

This block stores ionospheric interpolation results.

```
REAL*8 RVXB5(3), RVXB6(3), RVXA5(3), RVXA6(3)  
REAL*8 RVXE5(3), RVXE6(3)  
COMMON /IONO2/ RVXA5, RVXA6, RVXB5, RVXB6, RVXE5, RVXE6
```

IONO3:

This holds still other quantities used in the ionospheric calculations.

INTEGER IFxCASE

REAL*8 RVxV1, RVxV2, RVxXX, RVxHBND

COMMON /IONO3/ RVxV1, RVxV2, RVxXX, IFxCASE, RVxHBND

MORE:

INTEGER IVxSX, IVxSY, IVxSZ

REAL*8 RVxCX, RVxCY, RVxCZ

COMMON /MORE/ IVxSX, IVxSY, IVxSZ, RVxCX, RVxCY, RVxCZ

TEMP1:

REAL*8 RVxF40, RVxF65, RVxK1, RVxHL

COMMON /TEMP1/ RVxF40, RVxF65, RVxK1, RVxHL

GORP:

REAL*8 RVxDD6, RVxANGLIM

COMMON /GORP/ RVxDD6, RVxANGLIM

TEMP2:

These are indices use in accessing grid arrays for interpolation.

INTEGER IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IFCxN4

COMMON /TEMP2/ IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IFCxN4

TEMP3:

```
REAL*8 RTLxD5, RTLxI3, RTLxI4, RTLxI5  
COMMON /TEMP3/ RTLxI3, RTLxI4, RTLxI5, RTLxD5
```

VAR1:

```
REAL*8 RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxA0, RVCxHU, RVCxB0  
COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RVCxA0, RVCxB0
```

VAR2:

```
REAL*8 RVCxHB1, RVCxH2, RVCxYS, RVCxSL1, RVCxSL2, RVCxH1L  
COMMON /VAR2/ RVCxHB1, RVCxH2, RVCxYS, RVCxSL1, RVCxSL2, RVCxH1L
```

VAR3:

```
REAL*8 RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCxH1P, RVCxH2P  
COMMON /VAR3/ RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCxH1P, RVCxH2P
```

VAR4:

```
REAL*8 RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5  
COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
```

RAID:

```
INTEGER IFCxSN  
COMMON /RAID/ IFCxSN
```

TEMP4:

REAL*8 RTLXF3, RTLXF1, RTLXF2

COMMON /TEMP4/ RTLXF1, RTLXF2, RTLXF3

LOCAL:

REAL*8 RVLXELEV

COMMON /LOCAL/ RVLXELEV

Appendix C: Error Messages

RAYTRACE will detect a few errors internally and generate error messages for these. These are in addition to those that may be generated as run-time errors as specified by the compiler being used, or may be operating system level errors. This section will discuss the error messages generated directly by RAYTRACE.

INVALID CHOICE.

This message indicates that a bad choice has been made from one of the menus. A bad choice is one that is out of the range of the possible selections.

HIT RETURN ONLY TO CONTINUE.

The routine that handles the 'Press RETURN to continue.' prompt will generate this message if anything other than an 'A', '.', or return is typed.

Conversion ERROR. Please RETRY Input

Any given prompt is expecting a particular type of response (REAL, INTEGER, etc.) and this message will be given if the value entered is not of the expected type. Note that if a REAL is expected, and an integer is entered, this will not occur, as a decimal point may be attached to the value.

RAY DOES NOT PROPAGATE!!!!

This message indicates that a ray has been given a starting point at an altitude inside the ionosphere and has parameters that are inconsistent with any propagation for the ray.

EXCEEDINGLY WIERD CASE: POINT #1 (& a few values are also displayed)

If this message ever appears, something has gone quite wrong in the routine which calculates the ionospheric parameters and gradients. Theoretically, this should never be seen. Copy down ALL the values given, along with all other parameters from the menus and the ionospheric specification (if possible). Contact the authors of RAYTRACE with this information.

EXCEEDINGLY WIERD CASE: POINT #2

This message is very similar in nature to the previous one. It, too, should never occur. If it does, however, follow the instructions given for the similar error above.

Appendix D:
Source Code Listing

APPEARS AFTER INDEX

References

- [1] Reilly, M.H. and E.L. Strobel, "Efficient ray-tracing through a realistic ionosphere," to be published in Radio Sci., 1988.
- [2] Thomason, J., G. Skaggs, and J. Lloyd, "A global ionospheric model," NRL Report 8321 (AD-000-323), August 1979.

Index

.COM 9
.DAT 8, 10
 FOR###.DAT 15, 28, 70, 74
 FOR040.DAT 26, 45, 48, 51, 55
 FOR041.DAT 47, 48, 52
 GRID.DAT 15, 18, 27, 28, 31, 48, 49, 66 - 68
 RAYDAT.DAT 15, 17, 27, 28, 30, 48, 53, 68, 74
 TRIAL.DAT 29, 44, 47, 48, 53, 57
 TRIAL2.DAT 48
.FOR
 RAYTRA4.FOR 6 - 8, 10
 READER2.FOR 6, 7, 9, 11
 RIONO.FOR 6, 7
 RMISC.FOR 6, 7
 RPHASE.FOR 6, 7
 RRAYSB.FOR 7
 RTILT.FOR 6, 7
.MEN 6, 8 - 11, 15, 73
 ELEV.MEN 6, 7, 15
 LAUNCH.MEN 6, 7, 15
 MAIN.MEN 6, 7, 15
 MASTER.MEN 6, 7, 15, 73
Abort 20, 27, 34
Accuracy 2, 23, 39, 59
Algorithm 2, 6, 59, 74
Altitude 2, 22, 25, 42, 59, 64, 81
 altitude cutoff 22, 39, 64, 69
 altitude limit 22, 39
Approximation 2, 59
AT 7, 57

Azimuth 20, 22, 24, 25, 28, 35, 40 - 44, 49, 56, 58, 61 - 63, 65,
 69 - 71
 limit 24, 25, 41, 44, 65
 resolution 24, 25, 41, 43, 65
 starting azimuth 24, 25, 41, 42, 50, 65
 Backup 26, 54, 55
 Benchmark 57, 58
 Bounce limit 21, 28, 36, 37, 56, 64, 68, 71
 Comment 62, 67, 75
 block 8, 10, 62, 71
 COMMON 74 - 80
 Compile 8 - 11
 Conductivity 21, 22, 36, 37, 64
 Coordinates 2, 62, 67
 Cutoff 2, 3, 22, 59
 altitude 22, 39, 64, 69
 height 59
 range 21, 64
 Data 4, 12, 16 - 18, 26, 27, 34, 37, 40, 48, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58,
 66, 67, 71, 74
 file 3, 6, 12, 13, 26 - 28, 46 - 48, 51, 52, 54, 55, 62, 67,
 69, 74
 point 28, 56, 70, 71, 74
 Default 9 - 11, 17, 22, 31, 33, 36 - 40, 42, 49, 53, 59, 60, 67
 value 18
 Defocusing 2, 22, 71, 75
 Deviation 56, 71
 Dimension 24, 25, 41, 45, 46, 49, 50, 53, 61, 65, 69
 Direction 2, 18, 22, 31, 42, 56, 66, 67, 71
 Direction cosine 56, 71
 Directory 7 - 11, 27, 47, 58
 DOS 5, 7 - 11, 27, 57, 58, 60
 DOXDATA 62
 E layer 16, 19, 32, 66, 67
 Earth impact 2, 21, 28, 56, 64, 69
 ELEV.MEN 6, 7
 Elevation 20, 24, 28, 35, 40 - 44, 50, 51, 56, 58, 61, 63, 65, 69
 - 71

Elevation Parameters menu 23, 25, 28, 40 - 46, 49 - 51, 53, 65
 EQUIVALENCE 74
 Error 17, 59, 60, 81, 82
 roundoff 23
 Excess loss 75
 Executable 3, 6, 8 - 11, 58
 Execution time 2, 57, 58
 F1 layer 16, 19, 32, 33, 66, 67
 F2 layer 16, 19, 32, 33, 66, 67
 Fan (of rays) 69
 horizontal 61
 vertical 24, 61
 File 1, 3, 6 - 11, 15, 17, 21, 26, 27, 29, 30, 44, 46 - 48, 50,
 52 - 58, 60 - 62, 66 - 73
 data 3, 12, 13, 26, 28, 29, 46 - 48, 51, 52, 54, 55, 62, 67,
 69, 74
 grid 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 27, 29, 31, 48, 49, 53, 66
 menu 6, 62, 73
 result 8, 10, 12, 21, 27, 28, 44, 45, 47, 48, 51, 52, 55,
 56, 60, 70, 71, 74
 results 26
 Filename 5, 7, 8, 10, 17, 26, 29, 30, 47, 48, 53, 54, 58, 67, 69,
 71, 73
 Focusing 2, 22, 71, 75
 FOR###.DAT 15, 28, 70, 74
 FOR040.DAT 26, 45, 48, 51, 55
 FOR041.DAT 47, 48, 52
 Free space 59
 Frequency
 plasma 16, 19, 32, 58, 59, 66, 67, 76
 wave 21, 23, 36, 40, 59, 64, 69
 Geometric
 loss 75
 spreading 22
 Geosynchronous 22, 59, 60
 Grid 2, 3, 12, 13, 16, 18, 19, 27, 31, 32, 58, 61, 66, 67, 78
 file 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 29, 31, 48, 49, 53, 66, 67
 point 13, 18, 31 - 33, 66, 67, 76

GRID.DAT 15, 18, 27, 31, 48, 49, 66 - 68
 Group path 2
 Group time delay 71
 Height 16, 19, 32, 39, 58, 59, 62, 66, 67, 71, 75
 cutoff 59
 launch 21, 36, 64
 limit 21, 36, 64
 starting 22, 38, 69
 Homing 61
 Increment 2, 13, 43, 62
 raypath 2, 21, 23, 36, 39, 40, 59, 64, 69, 77
 Index
 array 67, 71, 73
 of refraction 2
 Installation 1, 7, 9
 Integration 3
 Interpolation 2, 61, 66, 77, 78
 Ionosphere 1 - 4, 6, 12, 13, 15 - 19, 21, 26, 27, 29 - 32, 36,
 38, 40, 42, 47 - 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 66 - 68, 74 - 78,
 81, 82
 IOXMENU 73
 Item
 menu 14, 15, 19 - 23, 25, 27, 35, 37 - 44, 46, 49, 50, 53,
 58, 62, 73
 Iteration 61
 KEYBRD 8, 10
 Latitude 18, 22, 31, 32, 38, 58, 61, 64, 69, 71
 grid 2, 3, 12, 16, 18, 27, 31, 32, 58, 66, 67, 76
 Launch Parameters menu 20, 23, 26, 28, 35 - 38, 40, 49, 63, 64
 LAUNCH.MEN 6, 7
 Limit 21, 59, 71
 altitude 22, 39
 azimuth 24, 25, 41, 44, 65
 bounce 21, 28, 36, 37, 56, 64, 68, 71
 elevation 24, 25, 41, 43, 44, 65
 height 21, 36, 64
 range 21, 22, 36, 39, 64, 69
 Limiting value 25, 65

Longitude 18, 22, 31, 32, 38, 58, 61, 64, 66, 67, 69, 71
 grid 2, 3, 12, 16, 18, 27, 31, 32, 58, 66, 76
 Loss 75
 absorption 75
 excess 75
 geometric 75
 intensity 64
 of accuracy 59
 reflection 22, 37, 64, 69, 71, 75
 signal 68, 71, 75
 spatial 71
 Magnetic field 1, 23, 59
 Main menu 6, 12, 14, 15, 17 - 20, 23, 25, 27, 34, 35, 40,
 44 - 46, 49 - 51, 53, 63 - 65
 MAIN.MEN 6, 7
 MASTER.MEN 6, 7, 73
 Memory 3, 4, 58
 Menu 6, 15, 19, 20, 23, 34, 35, 39, 40, 42, 46, 49, 62, 73, 81,
 82
 choice 20, 49, 81
 Elevation Parameters 14, 23, 25, 28, 40 - 46, 49 - 51, 53,
 63, 65
 file 6, 62, 73
 item 15, 20, 23, 25, 37 - 44, 46, 49, 50, 53, 58, 62, 73
 Launch Parameters 14, 20, 23, 26, 28, 35 - 38, 40, 49, 63,
 64
 main 6, 12, 14, 15, 17 - 20, 23, 25, 27, 34, 35, 40,
 44 - 46, 49 - 51, 53, 63 - 65
 quick reference 55, 62
 selection 20, 22, 34, 35, 37 - 40, 42, 44, 49, 53, 81
 system 62
 New problem 12, 13, 17, 26, 29, 48, 58
 Old problem 12, 13, 17, 26, 29, 52
 Output 21, 56
 file 12, 15, 27
 Overwrite 26, 55

Path length 60
 group 2
 phase 2, 6, 71
 Plasma
 frequency 16, 19, 32, 58, 59, 66, 67, 76
 Plot 24, 62
 Problem 14, 15, 17, 20, 22, 26, 27, 33, 36, 39, 42 - 48, 50 - 52,
 54, 55, 67, 68
 dimension 24, 25, 41, 45, 49, 50, 53, 61, 65, 69
 new 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 29, 30, 48, 53, 58
 old 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 29, 30, 48, 52, 53
 Profile 3, 6, 16, 18, 19, 27, 33, 66
 Prompt 5, 13, 14, 16 - 22, 25 - 27, 29 - 34, 37 - 46, 48 - 54,
 56, 57, 60, 67, 73, 81
 Propagation 21, 23, 59, 61, 81
 RADAR-C 3, 16
 Range 62
 angular 22, 39
 cutoff 2, 21
 great circle 22, 39, 54, 69, 71
 ground 39, 62, 64, 69, 71
 limit 21, 22, 36, 39, 64, 69
 Ray bundle 22
 RAYDAT
 type 17, 26, 44, 46, 47, 50, 52, 53
 RAYDAT.DAT 15, 17, 27, 28, 30, 48, 53, 68, 74
 Raypath 21, 39, 62, 68, 75
 increment 23, 39, 40, 59, 69, 77
 theory 2, 3
 RAYTRA4 9, 10
 RAYTRA4.EXE 9, 11
 RAYTRA4.FOR 6 - 8, 10
 RAYTRACE 1 - 3, 5 - 18, 20, 23, 24, 27 - 29, 45 - 49, 52 - 62, 66
 - 68, 70, 71, 73 - 75, 81, 82
 READER2 9, 11, 55, 56
 READER2.FOR 6, 7, 9, 11
 Rectangular
 grid 66

Reflection 22, 58
 loss 22, 37, 64, 69, 71, 75
 Refraction 59, 60
 index of 2
 Resolution
 azimuth 24, 25, 41, 43, 65
 elevation 24, 25, 41 - 43, 65
 Restrictions 57, 58
 Results 6, 8, 10, 12, 23, 26, 28, 47, 50, 55, 56, 59, 61, 62, 71,
 74
 benchmark 57
 directory 8 - 11
 file 8, 10, 15, 21, 27, 28, 44, 45, 47, 48, 51, 52, 55, 56,
 60, 70, 71
 RIONO.FOR 6, 7
 RMISC.FOR 6, 7
 Roundoff error 23
 RPHASE.FOR 6, 7
 RRAYSB.FOR 6, 7
 RTILT.FOR 6, 7
 Selection
 menu 15, 20, 22 - 25, 34 - 44, 51, 81
 Semithickness 16, 19, 32, 66, 67, 76
 Session 12, 15, 26, 28, 29, 46 - 48, 52, 53, 70
 Setup 1, 7, 9, 16, 60
 SEZ coordinates 56
 Signal
 intensity 2, 21, 36, 37, 64, 75
 loss 68, 71, 75
 Simulation 4, 8, 10, 12, 19
 Size 43, 61, 65
 file 7, 11, 58
 grid 31
 increment 2, 23, 59, 64, 69
 Source
 code 1, 4, 6, 8 - 10, 60, 62, 67, 71, 73, 83
 files 6, 9, 11

Spacing 25, 43, 61, 69
 grid 18, 31, 32, 66
 Spherically symmetric 29, 31, 42
 Starting
 azimuth 24, 25, 41, 42, 50, 65
 elevation 24, 25, 41, 42, 50, 51, 61, 65
 height 22, 38, 39, 69
 latitude 18, 22, 31, 32, 66
 location 20, 35, 31
 longitude 18, 22, 31, 32, 66
 Subdirectory 8, 10
 Sunspot number 19, 27, 33, 34, 66, 67
 System 6, 16, 29, 47, 52, 54, 56, 57
 coordinate 2, 56, 71
 menu 62
 operating 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 27, 60, 81
 Terminal point 70, 71
 Three-dimensional 1, 16
 Tilt 6, 56
 Trajectory 62
 TRIAL.DAT 29, 44, 47, 48, 53, 57
 TRIAL2.DAT 48
 Tutorial 29, 40, 57
 Update 26, 46, 47, 52
 User interface 4, 6, 73
 VAX 7, 58
 VAX 11/785 57
 VAX/VMS 5, 27, 57, 60
 Vertical profile 3, 6, 16, 18, 27, 66
 VMS 5, 7 - 10, 57, 60
 Warning 18, 27
 Wave frequency 21, 23, 36, 40, 59, 64, 69
 WRITE 8, 10, 62, 70, 72
 Zenith 25, 42, 50, 51, 58

RAYTRACE USER'S GUIDE

APPENDIX D:

SOURCE CODE LISTING

Table of Contents

	Page
Naming	
Convention	i
Line numbering	
Convention	i
Flag variables	ii
Notes	iii
Hierarchy of	
Routines	iv

RAYTRA4.FOR

MAIN	1
DOxDATA	12
IOxMENU	25
IOxPRET	28
KEYBRD	30
Globals	33

RRAYSB.FOR

RAYSUB	34
ROTSEZ	50
LATLON3	52
Globals	53

RIONO.FOR

IONOPAR	55
INTERP	69
CASE1	72
CASE2	76
CASE3	80
CASE4	84
CASE5	88
PGVAL	92
PGF1L	96
PGF1P	100
PGF2	103
PGFB	106
Globals	108

RPHASE.FOR

ENDPT	.....	110
PHSPL	.....	118
PHSPL3	.....	121
PHSPL2	.....	123
Globals	.....	124

RTILT.FOR

TILTS	.....	125
HUTLT	.....	128
H5TLT	.....	130
H1PTLT	.....	132
DH1PDP	.....	136
H4TLT	.....	138
DH4DP	.....	141
H1LTLT	.....	143
DH1LDP	.....	147
H2TLT	.....	149
Globals	.....	151

RMISC.FOR

NEWCS	.....	152
TRIANG	.....	157
ACCFSP	.....	160
FREESP	.....	164
TIMES	.....	166
LOSS	.....	169
GCDEV	.....	177
ANRANG	.....	180
INBOX	.....	184
INTSIGN	.....	186
Globals	.....	186

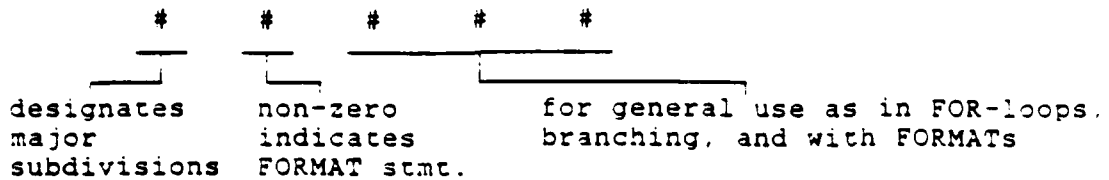
Naming Convention

Variables in the source code are generally named according to the following convention. In some cases, variables do not fall neatly into an appropriate category and the naming necessarily becomes a bit arbitrary. Cases that do not follow this convention at all are ones contained in code that has been obtained from other sources. Names are defined by:

(2 or 3-char prefix)		(separator char)	(mnemonic suffix)
(Type)	(Purpose)	(Context)	x (Mnemonic)
Type:	I		INTEGER*4
	J		INTEGER*8
	F		REAL*4
	R		REAL*8
	C		COMPLEX*16
	K		CHARACTER
Purpose:	L		LOGICAL
	C		Constant
	V		Variable
	T		Temporary
	P		Parameter
	F		Flag
Context:	none		in MAIN program
	L		local to a subprogram
	S		passed as an argument
	C		passed in a COMMON block
EXAMPLES:	RTLxH	==	Real*8, temporary, local variable H
	IVxELLIM	==	Integer*4, variable ELLIM in MAIN

Line Numbering Convention

Line numbers are generally designated as follows:



Flag Variables

IFxEXI:	1 indicates user's choice to quit the program, 0 otherwise
IFxNEW:	1 indicates a new problem is being done, 0 otherwise
IFxSTAY:	1 indicates that the user is continuing a problem, 0 otherwise
IFxBUN:	# of extra ray in ray bundle for calculation of intensity
IFxGEN:	1 = no special condition exists 2 = ray increment has been adjusted so that a layer boundary is not overshot 3 = a z-reflection has occurred 4 = an x-reflection has occurred 5 = a y-reflection has occurred 6 = ray is traveling downward in free space propagation 7 = ray is traveling upward in free space propagation

IFxN4:	1 if the present location is not interior to a triangle of grid points for interpolation 2 otherwise
IFxGRND:	1 if reflection loss calculations are to use soil's conductivity 2 if water's conductivity is to be used
IFxSFL:	0 to activate signal intensity calculations 1 to deactivate them
IFLxOUT:	1 if the present location is outside the grid of points 0 otherwise

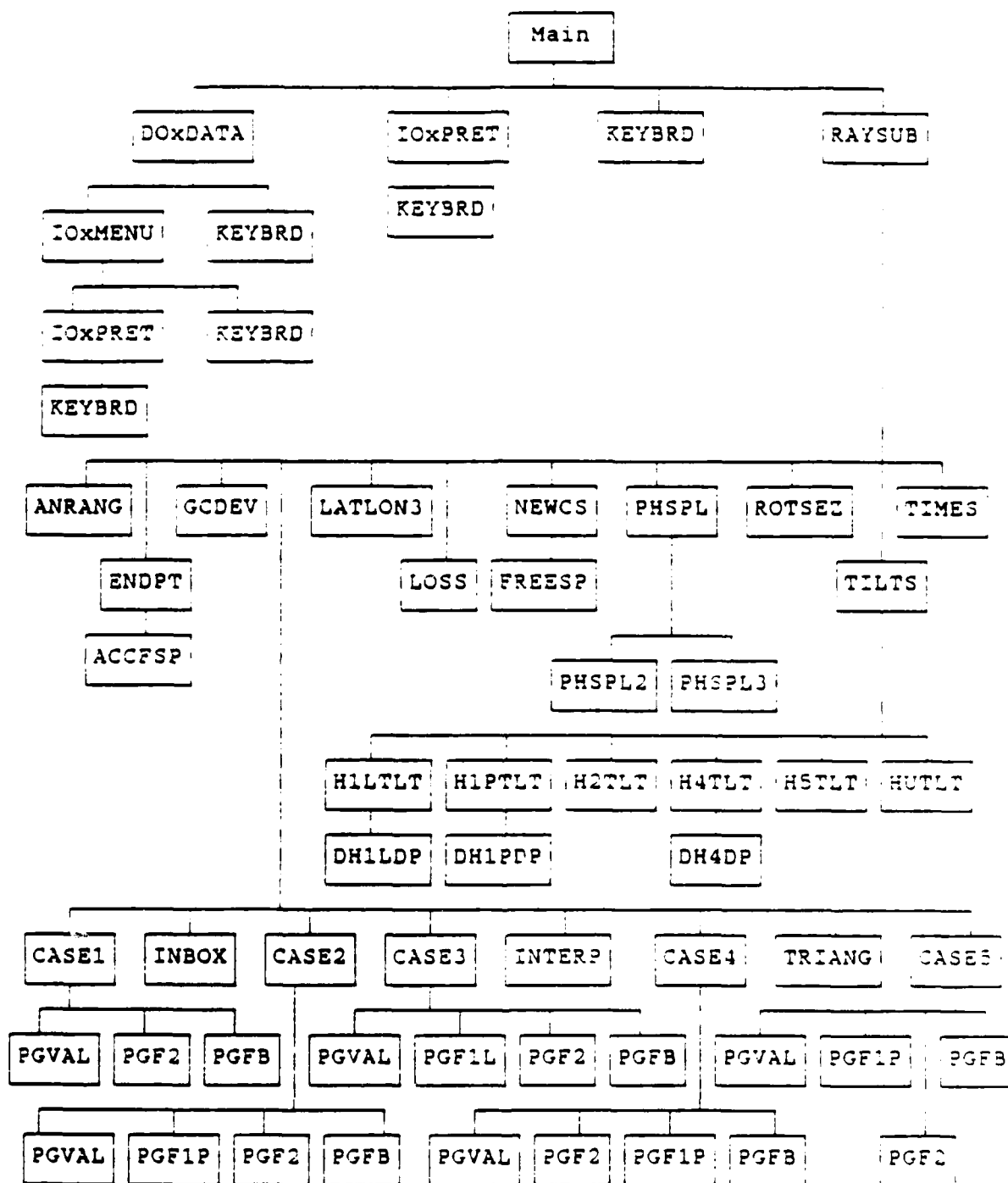
Notes

There will be discrepancies in the consecutive numbering of source code lines within a source code file, as the blank lines between subroutines have been skipped. Also, the consecutive numbering runs to the end of a particular source file, starting over for the next file.

The symbol table after each subroutine contains a column labeled "Class". This corresponds to the portion of the variable prefix denotes as "Context" in the naming convention above. The notable difference being that a Class of 'param' is the same as a prefix of 'S', meaning that the quantity was passed as an argument.

Also in the symbol table, the character 'x', which is used under the variable naming convention to connect the prefix with the mnemonic suffix, has been converted to an upper case letter, 'X'.

Hierarchy of Routines



Line# Source Line

```
1      PROGRAM RAYTRACE
2      C
3      C -----
4      C
5      C      RAYTRACE -- 3D RAYTRACING WITH ACCELERATED FREE SPACE
6      C      PROPAGATION CALCULATION
7      C
8      C -----
9      C
10     C      AUTHORS:      MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
11     C
12     C      DATE:         03/19/83
13     C
14     C      VERSION:      4.3
15     C
16     C -----
17     C
18     C      REVISED:      07/25/86 -- Initial revision. Translated
19     C                     from Tektronix Basic to VAX Fortran by
20     C                     Eric L. Strobel.
21     C
22     C                     07/30/86 -- V1.1. Change over to use of
23     C                     REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
24     C
25     C                     08/12/86 -- V2.0. Add the capability to
26     C                     perform propagation loss calculations.
27     C                     Also greatly massaged over the output.
28     C                     A number of minor and MAJOR bugs corrected.
29     C
30     C                     09/05/86 -- V2.3. Add horizon focusing and
31     C                     handle low angle rays. Record data for
32     C                     proper handling of skip focusing. Record
33     C                     maximum height. Calculate deviation from
34     C                     great circle path. Minor bug fixes.
35     C
36     C                     09/17/86 -- V2.4. Fix calculation of great
37     C                     circle path deviation. Introduce cutoff in
38     C                     number of bounces. Automagically obtain
39     C                     approximate bottom of the ionosphere, elim-
40     C                     inating the need for the prompt. Also fixed
41     C                     rotation matrix used in calculating the new
42     C                     c-values.
43     C
44     C                     10/09/86 -- V3.0. Lots of changes. Read &
45     C                     write to files. User-friendly means of
46     C                     getting information into the program. The
47     C                     old Raytrace is now a subroutine. Capability
48     C                     to do many rays at a time. Able to handle
49     C                     large ionospheric specifications. Able to
50     C                     change problem parameters without restarting
```

Line# Source Line

```

51 C the program.
52 C
53 C 04/09/87 -- V3.1. Corrected error in loss
54 C calculation.
55 C
56 C 09/01/87 -- V4.0. Major revision. Now uses
57 C the RADAR-C ionosphere. Able to launch rays
58 C inside and above the ionosphere. Calcs. & rpts.
59 C the direction cosines now. Uses new routine to
60 C obtain user info. Absorption & excess loss calcs.
61 C commented out. Geometric loss now done correctly.
62 C Phase path calculated. Data files now BINARY
63 C (vs. ASCII). Upper bound at radius of GEO dist.
64 C Derivatives of range w.r.t. elev. are incorrect,
65 C but unfixed at this point. WARNING: Cannot send
66 C rays arbitrarily close to vertical!!! C-values
67 C are now properly normalized.
68 C
69 C 09/30/87 -- V4.1. Phase path length calculations
70 C added. Tilt routines changed to conform to the
71 C requirements of using the RADAR-C model.
72 C
73 C 01/15/88 -- V4.2. Bug fixes and minor corrections
74 C made over a period of time. Added feature: will
75 C now stop the ray at the designated range, not at
76 C the end of the next increment, as it previously
77 C did. Also, some disused variables have been
78 C weeded out and some arrays which were larger than
79 C currently necessary have been redimensioned. The
80 C code is now smaller and it runs faster. The source
81 C code is now somewhat universal, in that only the
82 C slightest of changes is needed to convert from
83 C VAX to DOS or back, or between various DOS Fortrans.
84 C
85 C 03/18/88 -- V4.3. A number of corrections and
86 C improvements have been made. Some elevation and
87 C azimuth options were being reset when they shouldn't
88 C have been (under some circumstances). Angular range
89 C is now correctly calculated. Before, it was based on
90 C the launch azimuth, which isn't correct if the ray
91 C bends. Now, the actual azimuth between the two points
92 C is calculated and used. Also, the actual angular
93 C range, and not the cosine of the angular range, is
94 C used for the range cutoff.
95 C
96 C -----
97 C
98 C Performs 3-D raytracing of radio propaga-
99 C tion through the ionosphere. Incorporates a spec-
100 C ific model for true height profiles of electron

```

```

Line#  Source Line
101  C          density.  Can utilizes data from ionospheric sounders.
102  C
103  C -----
104  C
105          INTEGER ITxQ, IFxNEW, IFxSTAY, IFxEXI, IVxIND
106          INTEGER IVxAZLIM, IVxELLIM, IVxPARAM(6), IVxLAUN(3)
107          INTEGER IVxVAR, IVxTYP
108  C
109          REAL*8 RVxGRID(6), RVxIONPT(30,60,6), RVxLAUN(7)
110          REAL*8 RVxOPTION(7), RVxAZI, RVxELEV
111          REAL*8 RVxBOUN(11,15), RVxVAR
112          REAL*8 RVxION1(30,60), RVxION2(30,60), RVxION3(30,60)
113          REAL*8 RVxION4(30,60), RVxION5(30,60), RVxION6(30,60)
114  C
115          CHARACTER*10 KVxDFIL, KTxTMP, KVxOFIL
116          CHARACTER*2 KVxIND
117          CHARACTER*1 KTTRANS, CH
118          CHARACTER*40 KVxPMT
119  C
120          COMMON /MAINDAT/ RVxGRID, RVxIONPT, IVxPARAM, IVxLAUN,
121          * RVxLAUN, RVxOPTION
122          COMMON /RESULTS/ RVxBOUN
123  C
124  C          Stuff the big array with pieces of more manageable size.
125  C          This is in order to compensate for the unfortunate DOS
126  C          restrictions on record sizes.
127  C
128          EQUIVALENCE (RVxION1,RVxIONPT), (RVxION2,RVxIONPT(1,1,2))
129          EQUIVALENCE (RVxION3,RVxIONPT(1,1,3))
130          EQUIVALENCE (RVxION4,RVxIONPT(1,1,4))
131          EQUIVALENCE (RVxION5,RVxIONPT(1,1,5))
132          EQUIVALENCE (RVxION6,RVxIONPT(1,1,6))
133  C
134  C -----
135  C
136  C          Data setup section
137  C
138  C -----
139  C
140          KVxPMT = ' '
141          IVxTYP = 0
142          ITxQ = 0
143          IVxVAR = 0
144          RVxVAR = 0.0
145          KTxTMP = ' '
146          IVxIND = 40
147  10000  IVxELLIM = 0
148          IVxAZLIM = 0
149          RVxAZI = 0.0D00
150          RVxELEV = 0.0D00

```

Line# Source Line

```

151 C
152 C      IFxSTAY = 1 indicates that the user has responded with
153 C      'yes' to the query about performing another problem.
154 C
155 C      IF (IFxSTAY.EQ.1) GO TO 20000
156 C      WRITE (6,11001)
157 10005 KVPMT = 'Is this a new (1) or old (0) problem? '
158 C
159 C      A new problem is one for which no RAYDAT.DAT or similar
160 C      file exists. Such a file does exist for an old problem
161 C      and contains the user inputs from a previous run.
162 C
163 C      CALL KEYBRD(KVPMT,1,ITxQ,IFxNEW,RVxVAR,KTxTMP)
164 C      IF (ITxQ.LT.1.OR...NOT.(IFxNEW.EQ.1.OR.IFxNEW.EQ.0))
165 C      * GO TO 10005
166 C
167 C -----
168 C
169 C      Section to handle the set up of the problem's data
170 C      by reading from file and editing some of the
171 C      data.
172 C
173 C -----
174 C
175 C      IF (IFxNEW.EQ.1) THEN
176 C
177 C -----
178 C      IFxNEW = 1 --> new problem, so DOxDATA to get the user
179 C      options and ionospheric data, then write out to
180 C      a datafile.
181 C -----
182 C
183 C      WRITE (6,11004)
184 C      KVxDFIL = 'RAYDAT.DAT'
185 C      KVPMT = 'information (10 char max):'
186 C
187 C      Ask the user where to store the problem's information.
188 C
189 C      CALL KEYBRD(KVPMT,3,ITxQ,IVxVAR,RVxVAR,KVxDFIL,
190 C      OPEN (30, FILE=KVxDFIL, FORM='UNFORMATTED', STATUS='NEW'
191 C      CALL DOxDATA(IFxSTAY, IFxNEW, IFxEXI,
192 C      REWIND (30)
193 C      WRITE (30) RVxGRID
194 C      WRITE (30) ((RVxION1(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5)
195 C      WRITE (30) ((RVxION2(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5)
196 C      WRITE (30) ((RVxION3(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5)
197 C      WRITE (30) ((RVxION4(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5)
198 C      WRITE (30) ((RVxION5(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5)
199 C      WRITE (30) ((RVxION6(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5)
200 C      WRITE (30) IVxPARAM

```

Line#	Source Line
201	WRITE (30) IVxLAUN
202	WRITE (30) RVxLAUN
203	WRITE (30) RVxOPTION
204	CLOSE(30)
205	C
206	C IFxEXI = 1 indicates that the user has chosen to quit the
207	C program.
208	C
209	IF (IFxEXI.EQ.1) GO TO 20700
210	ELSE IF (IFxNEW.EQ.0) THEN
211	C
212	C -----
213	C IFxNEW = 0 --> old problem, so read from the datafile.
214	C then DOxDATA to check for any changes the user
215	C wants to make to the options.
216	C -----
217	C
218	WRITE (6,11004)
219	KVxDFIL = 'RAYDAT.DAT'
220	KVxPMT = 'information (10 char max):'
221	C
222	C Ask the user where to store the problem's information.
223	C
224	CALL KEYBRD(KVxPMT,3,ITxQ,IVxVAR,RVxVAR,KVxDFIL)
225	OPEN (30, FILE=KVxDFIL, FORM='UNFORMATTED', STATUS='OLD')
226	REWIND (30)
227	READ (30) RVxGRID
228	READ (30) ((RVxION1(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
229	READ (30) ((RVxION2(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
230	READ (30) ((RVxION3(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
231	READ (30) ((RVxION4(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
232	READ (30) ((RVxION5(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
233	READ (30) ((RVxION6(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
234	READ (30) IVxPARAM
235	READ (30) IVxLAUN
236	READ (30) RVxLAUN
237	READ (30) RVxOPTION
238	CALL DOxDATA(IFxSTAY, IFxNEW, IFxEXI)
239	IF (IFxEXI.EQ.1) THEN
240	C
241	C The user has chosen to quit, so close the file and quit.
242	C
243	C CLOSE (30)
244	C GO TO 20700
245	C ENDIF
246	10010 KVxPMT = 'Overwrite existing file (Y/N)?'
247	C
248	C -----
249	C Give the user the choice of replacing the old problem's
250	C data with the (possibly new) current data, or

Line#	Source Line
251	C making a second (backup) datafile.
252	C -----
253	C
254	CALL KEYBRD(KVxPMT,3,ITxQ,IVxVAR,RVxVAR,KTxANS)
255	IF (KTxANS.EQ.'Y') THEN
256	GO TO 10015
257	ELSE IF (KTxANS.EQ.'N') THEN
258	CLOSE(30)
259	KTxANS = ' '
260	KVxPMT = 'Backup the datafile (Y/N)? '
261	C
262	C If the user has decided not to overwrite the old data, ask
263	C if a separate copy is to be made...
264	C
265	CALL KEYBRD(KVxPMT,3,ITxQ,IVxVAR,RVxVAR,KTxANS)
266	IF (KTxANS.EQ.'N') GO TO 20000
267	KVxPMT = 'New filename (10 char max)? '
268	C
269	C ... and if so, ask what the new file's name will be.
270	C
271	CALL KEYBRD(KVxPMT,3,ITxQ,IVxVAR,RVxVAR,KVxDFIL)
272	OPEN (30,FILE=KVxDFIL,FORM='UNFORMATTED',STATUS='NEW')
273	ELSE
274	C
275	C The user has given an unexpected response, so go back and
276	C do it over again.
277	C
278	GO TO 10010
279	ENDIF
280	10015 REWIND (30)
281	WRITE (30) RVxGRID
282	WRITE (30) ((RVxION1(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
283	WRITE (30) ((RVxION2(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
284	WRITE (30) ((RVxION3(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
285	WRITE (30) ((RVxION4(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
286	WRITE (30) ((RVxION5(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
287	WRITE (30) ((RVxION6(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
288	WRITE (30) IVxPARAM
289	WRITE (30) IVxLAUN
290	WRITE (30) RVxLAUN
291	WRITE (30) RVxOPTION
292	CLOSE(30)
293	ELSE
294	C
295	C Else this is an unexpected answer, so re-prompt.
296	C
297	GO TO 10005
298	ENDIF
299	11001 FORMAT (////////////////////)
300	11004 FORMAT ('0Enter filename for storage of ionospheric')

```

Line#   Source Line
301     C
302     C -----
303     C
304     C         End data set up section.
305     C
306     C -----
307     C
308     20000     IF (IFxSTAY.EQ.1) THEN
309     C
310     C -----
311     C         If we've been running and decide to do another problem.
312     C         (STAY in the program) re-cycle starts here. DOxDATA
313     C         to get the (possibly new) user values for the next
314     C         problem & give the user the opportunity to update
315     C         the datafile.
316     C -----
317     C
318     C         CALL DOxDATA(IFxSTAY, IFxNEW, IFxEXI)
319     C
320     C         IFxEXI = 1 indicates that the user has decided to quit.
321     C
322     C         IF (IFxEXI.EQ.1) GO TO 20700
323     C         KTxANS = ' '
324     C         KVxPMT = 'Update the datafile (Y/N)? '
325     C         CALL KEYBRD(KVxPMT,3,ITxQ,IVxVAR,RVxVAR,KTxANS)
326     C         IF (KTxANS.EQ.'Y') THEN
327     C             OPEN (30, FILE = KVxDFIL, FORM='UNFORMATTED')
328     C             REWIND (30)
329     C             WRITE (30) RVxGRID
330     C             WRITE (30) ((RVxION1(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
331     C             #,RVxGRID(5))
332     C             WRITE (30) ((RVxION2(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
333     C             #,RVxGRID(5))
334     C             WRITE (30) ((RVxION3(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
335     C             #,RVxGRID(5))
336     C             WRITE (30) ((RVxION4(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
337     C             #,RVxGRID(5))
338     C             WRITE (30) ((RVxION5(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
339     C             #,RVxGRID(5))
340     C             WRITE (30) ((RVxION6(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
341     C             #,RVxGRID(5))
342     C             WRITE (30) IVxPARAM
343     C             WRITE (30) IVxLAUN
344     C             WRITE (30) RVxLAUN
345     C             WRITE (30) RVxOPTION
346     C             CLOSE(30)
347     C         ENDIF
348     C         KTxANS = ' '
349     C     ENDIF
350     C

```

Line# Source Line

```

351 C -----
352 C
353 C      Begin actually firing out some rays. Results are stored
354 C      in consecutively numbered files, FORnnn.DAT, starting
355 C      with nnn = 040. Beware that if the program is run on
356 C      DOS or similar systems, starting another run of the
357 C      program may cause data loss, since the new result files
358 C      will simply write over the old ones.
359 C
360 C -----
361 C
362 C      First, select the appropriate limits on the DO loops.
363 C
364 C      IF (IDNINT(RVxOPTION(1)).EQ.0) THEN
365 C          IVxELLIM = 1
366 C          IVxAZLIM = 1
367 C      ELSE IF (IDNINT(RVxOPTION(1)).EQ.1) THEN
368 C          IVxAZLIM = 1
369 C          IVxELLIM = 1+IDNINT((RVxOPTION(7)-RVxOPTION(3))/
370 C      #RVxOPTION(5))
371 C      ELSE
372 C          IVxELLIM = 1+IDNINT((RVxOPTION(7)-RVxOPTION(3))/
373 C      #RVxOPTION(5))
374 C          IVxAZLIM = 1+IDNINT((RVxOPTION(6)-RVxOPTION(2))/
375 C      #RVxOPTION(4))
376 C      ENDIF
377 C      PRINT *, ' '
378 C      PRINT *, ' BEGINNING RAY LOOPS.'
379 C
380 C      Generate the name of the result file by putting the number
381 C      part into an 'internal device' (a string). This string
382 C      is then concatenated with the rest of the file's name.
383 C
384 C      WRITE (KVxIND, '(I2)') IVxIND
385 C      KVxOFIL = 'FOR0'//KVxIND//'.DAT'
386 C      OPEN (IVxIND, FILE = KVxOFIL)
387 C      WRITE (IVxIND, 22000) IVxLAUN(1)+1, IVxAZLIM, IVxELLIM
388 C
389 C      These first numbers are written to the result file so that
390 C      an analysis program can determine how many points of
391 C      information there are.
392 C
393 C      DO 20200 I = 1, IVxAZLIM
394 C          DO 20100 J = 1, IVxELLIM
395 C              RVxAZI = RVxOPTION(2) + (I-1)*RVxOPTION(4)
396 C              IF (RVxAZI.GE.360.0D00) RVxAZI = RVxAZI - 360.0
397 C              RVxELEV = RVxOPTION(3) + (J-1)*RVxOPTION(5)
398 C              WRITE(IVxIND, 21003) RVxAZI, RVxELEV
399 C
400 C      Preface the results for a ray with the azimuth and elevation.

```

Line#	Source Line
401	C
402	C -----
403	C
404	C RAYSUB is the routine that actually traces the rays.
405	C
406	C CALL RAYSUB(RVxAZI, RVxELEV)
407	C
408	C Now, write the results of the ray. The elements of the
409	C result array are discussed in the comment block near
410	C the beginning of RAYSUB.
411	C
412	C WRITE (IVxIND, 21003) ((RVxBOUN(L,K),K=1,15), L=1,
413	C * IVxLAUN(1)+1)
414	C DO 20099 K = 1, 15
415	C DO 20098 L = 1, IVxLAUN(1)+1
416	C
417	C Clear the result array for the next ray.
418	C
419	C RVxBOUN(L,K) = 0.0
420	20098 CONTINUE
421	20099 CONTINUE
422	20100 CONTINUE
423	20200 CONTINUE
424	C CLOSE (IVxIND)
425	C PRINT *, ' '
426	C PRINT *, ' RAY LOOPS DONE.'
427	C PRINT *, ' '
428	C WRITE (6,21004) KVxOFIL
429	C
430	C Increment the unit number that the results will be
431	C written to.
432	C
433	C IVxIND = IVxIND + 1
434	C
435	C -----
436	C
437	C End section that shoots rays.
438	C
439	C -----
440	C
441	20500 KVxPMT = 'Do another problem (Y/N)?'
442	C
443	C Give the user a chance to quit.
444	C
445	C KTxANS = ' '
446	C CALL KEYBRD(KVxPMT,3,ITxQ,IVxVAR,RVxVAR,KTxANS)
447	C IF (KTxANS.EQ.'Y') THEN
448	C IFxSTAY = 1
449	C GO TO 10000
450	C ELSE IF (ITxQ.LT.1.OR.KTxANS.NE.'N') THEN

Line# Source Line

```

451          GO TO 20500
452      ENDIF
453      KTXANS = ' '
454 20700  CALL IOXPRET(CH)
455  C
456  C      Now, give the user the chance to abort the quit.
457  C
458      IF (CH.EQ.'A') GO TO 20500
459  C
460  C      Print the closing message.
461  C
462      WRITE (6,21007)
463      WRITE (6,21008)
464      WRITE (6,21009)
465 21002  FORMAT (A1)
466 21003  FORMAT (G24.14)
467 21004  FORMAT (///,1X,'Results written to file ',A10,/)
468 21007  FORMAT (1X,'Session done.  For safety's sake, copy the data'
469 21008  FORMAT (1X,'and result files into a separate directory to')
470 21009  FORMAT (1X,'prevent accidental overwriting.')
471 22000  FORMAT (I4)
472      END

```

main Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
ITXQ.	local	INTEGER*4	4
I	local	INTEGER*4	4
J	local	INTEGER*4	4
K	local	INTEGER*4	4
CH.	local	CHAR*1	1
L	local	INTEGER*4	4
IFXEXI.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IFXNEW.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVXIND.	local	INTEGER*4	4
KVXIND.	local	CHAR*2	2
KVXDFIL	local	CHAR*10	10
KTXANS.	local	CHAR*1	1
IVXVAR.	local	INTEGER*4	4
KVXOFIL	local	CHAR*10	10
RVXAZI.	local	REAL*8	3
KTXTMP.	local	CHAR*10	10
IFXSTAY	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXVAR.	local	REAL*8	8
KVXPMT.	local	CHAR*40	40
IVXELLIM.	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXELEV	local	REAL*8	8
IVXTYP.	local	INTEGER*4	4

main Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVXAZLIM.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVXPARAM.	MAINDAT	INTEGER*4	24
IVXLAUN	MAINDAT	INTEGER*4	12
RVXGRID	MAINDAT	REAL*8	48
RVXIONPT.	MAINDAT	REAL*8	86400
RVXLAUN	MAINDAT	REAL*8	56
RVXOPTION	MAINDAT	REAL*8	56
RVXBOUN	RESULTS	REAL*8	1320
RVXION1	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION2	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION3	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION4	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION5	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION6	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400

Line# Source Line

```

474          SUBROUTINE DOXDATA(IFSxSTA, IFSxNEW, IFSxEXI)
475      C
476      C -----
477      C
478      C    DOXDATA -- SUBROUTINE TO MAINTAIN AND ACCESS THE DATA FOR
479      C    CONVENIENT USE OF THE WHOLE RAYTRACING PROGRAM
480      C
481      C    CALLED BY: MAIN
482      C
483      C    CALLS: IOXPRET, KEYBRD
484      C
485      C -----
486      C
487      C    AUTHOR:      ERIC L. STROBEL
488      C
489      C    DATE:        01/15/88
490      C
491      C    VERSION:    2.1
492      C
493      C -----
494      C
495      C    REVISED:    10/09/86 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
496      C
497      C                09/01/87 -- V2.0.  Uses the new KEYBRD
498      C                routine and unformatted reads and writes.
499      C
500      C                01/15/88 -- V2.1.  Contains necessary
501      C                concessions to the limited environment that
502      C                DOS provides.
503      C
504      C -----
505      C
506      C    USES:      IFSxSTAY      A FLAG THAT INDICATES THAT THE
507      C                USER HAS REMAINED IN THE PROBLEM
508      C                IFSxNEW      A FLAG THAT INDICATES THAT THIS
509      C                IS A NEW PROBLEM
510      C
511      C    TO DECIDE HOW TO PRESENT AN INTERFACE TO THE USER, IN
512      C    ORDER TO MAINTAIN THE DATABASE FILES
513      C
514      C    RETURNS:    IFSxEXI      A FLAG THAT INDICATES THAT
515      C                THE USER HAS CHOSEN TO EXIT
516      C
517      C -----
518      C
519      C    INTEGER IFSxSTA, IFSxNEW, IFSxEXI, ITLxQ
520      C    INTEGER IVxPARAM(6), ITLxC1, ITLxC2, ITLxC3
521      C    INTEGER ITLxTMP, IVxLAUN(3), IVLxTYP, IVLxVAR
522      C
523      C    REAL*8 RVLxLAT, RVLxLON, RVxGRID(6), RVxIONPT(30,60,6

```

Line# Source Line

```

524      REAL*8 RTLx1, RTLx2, RVxLAUN(7), RVxOPTION(7), RTxA
525      REAL*8 RVLxVAR, RPxDTOR
526      REAL*8 RVxION1(30,60), RVxION2(30,60), RVxION3(30,60)
527      REAL*8 RVxION4(30,60), RVxION5(30,60), RVxION6(30,60)
528      C
529      CHARACTER*10 KVLxFIL, KTLxTMP
530      CHARACTER*40 KVLxPMT
531      CHARACTER*1 KVLxANS
532      CHARACTER*7 KCLxLBL(6)
533      C
534      COMMON /MAINDAT/ RVxGRID,RVxIONPT,IVxPARAM,IVxLAUN,
535      # RVxLAUN,RVxOPTION
536      C
537      C      Stuff the big array with pieces of more manageable size.
538      C      This is in order to compensate for the unfortunate DOS
539      C      restrictions on record sizes.
540      C
541      EQUIVALENCE (RVxION1,RVxIONPT), (RVxION2,RVxIONPT(1,1,2))
542      EQUIVALENCE (RVxION3,RVxIONPT(1,1,3))
543      EQUIVALENCE (RVxION4,RVxIONPT(1,1,4))
544      EQUIVALENCE (RVxION5,RVxIONPT(1,1,5))
545      EQUIVALENCE (RVxION6,RVxIONPT(1,1,6))
546      C
547      DATA KCLxLBL / ' foE**2', ' hmF1', 'foF1**2', ' YmF2',
548      # ' hmF2', 'foF2**2'/
549      C
550      C -----
551      C
552      KVLxPMT = ' '
553      IVLxTYP = 0
554      IVLxVAR = 0
555      RVLxVAR = 0.0
556      KTLxTMP = ' '
557      RPxDTOR = 0.0174532925D00
558      C
559      C -----
560      C      If this is the first time thru on a new problem, read
561      C      in either an ionospheric grid produced by another
562      C      program (RADAR-C right now) or a grid that is to be
563      C      entered by hand.
564      C -----
565      C
566      10000  IF (IFSxNEW.EQ.1.AND.IFSxSTA.EQ.0) THEN
567          WRITE(6,11001)
568          WRITE(6,11002)
569          KVLxFIL = 'GRID.DAT'
570          KVLxPMT = ' (type NONE if none exists) '
571          CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,3,RTLxQ,IVLxVAR,RVLxVAR,KVLxFIL)
572          IF (KVLxFIL.EQ.'NONE') THEN
573      C

```

Line# Source Line

```

574 C          No external grid file exists, so build it by hand.
575 C
576          OPEN(20, FILE='GRID.DAT',FORM='UNFORMATTED'
577          #, STATUS='NEW')
578          REWIND (20)
579 10020          WRITE (6,'(1X,////////////////////////////////////)')
580 C
581 C          RVxGRID gives info needed to obtain the lat's & lon's
582 C          of the grid.
583 C
584          KVLxPMT = 'Input lat grid spacing (deg): '
585          RTLx1 = RVxGRID(1)
586          RTLx2 = RVxGRID(2)
587 C
588 C          Prompt for the latitude spacing of the lat-lon grid.
589 C
590          CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
591          IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxGRID(1) = RTLx1
592          KVLxPMT = 'Input lon grid spacing (deg): '
593 C
594 C          Prompt for the longitude spacing of the lat-lon grid.
595 C
596          CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx2,KTLxTMP)
597          IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxGRID(2) = RTLx2
598 C
599          WRITE(6,11007)
600          KVLxPMT = '          LATITUDE : '
601          RTLx1 = RVxGRID(3)
602 C
603 C          Prompt for the grid's starting latitude.
604 C
605          CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
606          IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxGRID(3) = RTLx1
607 C
608          KVLxPMT = 'LONGITUDE (east = positive): '
609          RTLx2 = RVxGRID(4)
610 C
611 C          Prompt for the grid's starting longitude.
612 C
613          CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx2,KTLxTMP)
614          IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxGRID(4) = RTLx2
615 C
616          KVLxPMT = 'Input # of grid points in lat.: '
617          RTLx1 = RVxGRID(5)
618 C
619 C          Prompt for the number of grid point in the latitude direction.
620 C
621          CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
622          IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxGRID(5) = RTLx1
623 C

```

Line#	Source Line
624	KVLxPMT = ' ... in lon.: '
625	RTLx1 = RVxGRID(6)
626	C
627	C Prompt for the number of grid point in the longitude direction
628	C
629	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
630	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxGRID(6) = RTLx1
631	C
632	C Verify the grid inputs and give the user a chance to re-enter
633	C them to fix errors.
634	C
635	KVLxANS = 'Y'
636	KVLxPMT = 'Grid setup OK (Y/N) ? '
637	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,3,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RVLxVAR,KVLxANS)
638	IF (KVLxANS.EQ.'N'.OR.KVLxANS.EQ.'n') GO TO 10020
639	C
640	C Write the results out into a GRID file.
641	C
642	WRITE(20) RVxGRID
643	WRITE (6,'(1X,////////////////////////////////////)')
644	C
645	C DO-loops for the entry of ionospheric parameters at each
646	C grid point.
647	C
648	DO 10200 I=1, RVxGRID(5)
649	RVLxLAT = RVxGRID(3) + (I-1)*RVxGRID(1)
650	DO 10100 J=1, RVxGRID(6)
651	RVLxLON = RVxGRID(4) + (J-1)*RVxGRID(2)
652	WRITE (6,12002) RVLxLAT, RVLxLON
653	10049 DO 10050 K=1,6
654	C
655	C The elements of KCLxLBL may be found in the DATA statement
656	C at the beginning of this routine.
657	C
658	KVLxPMT = 'Input '//KCLxLBL(K)//' :'
659	RTLx1 = RVxIONPT(I,J,K)
660	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1
661	#,KTLxTMP)
662	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxIONPT(I,J,K) = RTLx1
663	10050 CONTINUE
664	KVLxANS = 'Y'
665	KVLxPMT = 'Profile inputs OK (Y/N)? '
666	C
667	C For each grid point, verify correct entry of values and give
668	C the user a chance to fix errors.
669	C
670	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,3,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RVLxVAR
671	#,KVLxANS)
672	IF (KVLxANS.EQ.'N'.OR.KVLxANS.EQ.'n') GO TO 10049
673	WRITE (6,'(1X,////////////////////////////////////)')

Line#	Source Line
674	10100 CONTINUE
675	10200 CONTINUE
676	C
677	C Write the grid file in the same manageable pieces that
678	C everything else expects it to be in.
679	C
680	WRITE (20) ((RVxION1(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
681	#,RVxGRID(5))
682	WRITE (20) ((RVxION2(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
683	#,RVxGRID(5))
684	WRITE (20) ((RVxION3(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
685	#,RVxGRID(5))
686	WRITE (20) ((RVxION4(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
687	#,RVxGRID(5))
688	WRITE (20) ((RVxION5(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
689	#,RVxGRID(5))
690	WRITE (20) ((RVxION6(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1
691	#,RVxGRID(5))
692	C
693	C Do a series of prompts for the sunspot number and time values.
694	C
695	10201 KVLxPMT = 'Input (integer) sunspot number: '
696	ITLxTMP = IVxPARAM(1)
697	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
698	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxPARAM(1) = ITLxTMP
699	C
700	KVLxPMT = 'Input year: '
701	ITLxTMP = IVxPARAM(2)
702	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
703	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxPARAM(2) = ITLxTMP
704	C
705	KVLxPMT = '... month: '
706	ITLxTMP = IVxPARAM(3)
707	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
708	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxPARAM(3) = ITLxTMP
709	C
710	KVLxPMT = '... day: '
711	ITLxTMP = IVxPARAM(4)
712	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
713	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxPARAM(4) = ITLxTMP
714	C
715	KVLxPMT = 'Input UT time (hr) : '
716	ITLxTMP = IVxPARAM(5)
717	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
718	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxPARAM(5) = ITLxTMP
719	C
720	KVLxPMT = '... UT time (min): '
721	ITLxTMP = IVxPARAM(6)
722	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
723	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxPARAM(6) = ITLxTMP

Line# Source Line

```

724 C
725 WRITE (20) IVxPARAM
726 KVLxPMT = 'S.S. # and times OK (Y/N)? '
727 KVLxANS = 'Y'
728 C
729 C Again, give the user a chance to verify the entries and to
730 C correct errors.
731 C
732 CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,3,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RVLxVAR,KVLxANS)
733 IF (KVLxANS.EQ.'N'.OR.KVLxANS.EQ.'n') GO TO 10201
734 C
735 C Close the GRID file and go on to get the rest of the user's
736 C input.
737 C
738 CLOSE(20)
739 GO TO 20000
740 ENDIF
741 C
742 C Read the externally constructed grid file.
743 C
744 OPEN(20, FILE=KVLxFIL,FORM='UNFORMATTED')
745 REWIND (20)
746 READ(20) RVxGRID
747 READ(20) ((RVxION1(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
748 READ(20) ((RVxION2(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
749 READ(20) ((RVxION3(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
750 READ(20) ((RVxION4(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
751 READ(20) ((RVxION5(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
752 READ(20) ((RVxION6(I,J),J=1,RVxGRID(6)),I=1,RVxGRID(5))
753 READ(20) IVxPARAM
754 CLOSE(20)
755 ENDIF
756 11001 FORMAT(////////////////////////////////////)
757 11002 FORMAT(1X,'The ionospheric grid file name is?')
758 11007 FORMAT(1X,'Input starting latitude and longitude in degrees.')
759 12002 FORMAT(/,1X,'GRID PT. - Lat: ',G15.6,' - Lon: ',G15.6,/)
760 C
761 C -----
762 C
763 C Done reading in data, now build/alter database of
764 C options, by processing menu choices.
765 C
766 C -----
767 C
768 C It should be noted that by simply adding to the list
769 C of lines contained in the computed GO TOs, additional
770 C items may be attached to the existing menus, or additional
771 C menus may be added. If the menu system is extended
772 C in this way, the routine IOxMENU is of sufficient
773 C generality to handle this. The appropriate menu

```

Line# Source Line

```

774 C      files must be changed/added and care should be
775 C      taken to make sure that any one menu list doesn't
776 C      become so large that part of it scrolls up off the
777 C      screen before the prompt comes up. The menu file
778 C      scheme is discussed in a comment block in the
779 C      routine IOXMENU.
780 C
781 C -----
782 C
783 C -----
784 C      MENU 1 -- Main menu:  4 choices
785 C -----
786 C
787 20000  CALL IOXMENU(1,ITLxC1)
788      GO TO (20010, 20200, 20400, 20600), ITLxC1
789 C
790 C -----
791 C      MENU 2 -- Launch parameters menu:  9 choices
792 C -----
793 C
794 20010  CALL IOXMENU(2, ITLxC2)
795      GO TO (20020,20030,20040,20050,20060,20070,20080
796      #,20090,20000), ITLxC2
797 20020  IF (IVxLAUN(1).EQ.0) IVxLAUN(1)=1
798      KVLxPMT = 'Bounce limit '
799      ITLxTMP = IVxLAUN(1)
800 C
801 C      Prompt for the limit in the number of times the ray
802 C      will be allowed to return to earth, if this is in
803 C      fact an applicable concept. The default value is
804 C      1.
805 C
806      CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
807      IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxLAUN(1) = ITLxTMP
808      GO TO 20010
809 20030  KVLxPMT = 'Do signal intensity (no = 1)? '
810      ITLxTMP = IVxLAUN(2)
811 C
812 C      Prompt to find out whether or not the user wants signal
813 C      intensity to be calculated.
814 C
815      CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
816      IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxLAUN(2) = ITLxTMP
817      GO TO 20010
818 20040  KVLxPMT = 'Reflect from ground(1) or water(0)? '
819      ITLxTMP = IVxLAUN(3)
820 C
821 C      Prompt the user to choose a generic conductivity for the
822 C      reflection loss calculation at an earth bounce point.
823 C      Someday this should be replaced with a global conductivity

```

Line#	Source	Line
824	C	map.
825	C	
826		CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,1,ITLxQ,ITLxTMP,RVLxVAR,KTLxTMP)
827		IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) IVxLAUN(3) = ITLxTMP
828		GO TO 20010
829	20050	KVLxPMT = 'Enter launch pt. latitude '
830	C	
831	C	Do a pair of prompts for the latitude, longitude location
832	C	of the starting point of the ray.
833	C	
834		RTLx1 = RVxLAUN(1)
835		CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
836		IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxLAUN(1) = RTLx1
837		KVLxPMT = 'Enter launch pt. longitude '
838		RTLx2 = RVxLAUN(2)
839		CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx2,KTLxTMP)
840		IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxLAUN(2) = RTLx2
841		GO TO 20010
842	20060	KVLxPMT = 'Enter starting ht. (km) '
843		RTLx1 = RVxLAUN(6)
844	C	
845	C	Prompt for the altitude of the starting point for the ray.
846	C	
847		CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
848		IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxLAUN(6) = RTLx1
849		GO TO 20010
850	20070	IF (RVxLAUN(3).EQ.0.0) RVxLAUN(3) = 3000.0D00
851		IF (RVxLAUN(7).EQ.0.0) RVxLAUN(7) = 36000.0D00
852	C	
853	C	A pair of prompts to establish the range and altitude
854	C	cutoff values necessary to prevent the problem from
855	C	running on forever. The range is the ground range
856	C	along the ground track of the ray, irregardless of the
857	C	altitude and actual path of the ray. The default
858	C	value for the ground range is 3000 km, and the default
859	C	for the altitude limit is 36000 km, or approximately
860	C	geostationary altitude.
861	C	
862		KVLxPMT = 'Enter range limit (km) '
863		RTLx1 = RVxLAUN(3)
864		CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
865		IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxLAUN(3) = RTLx1
866		KVLxPMT = 'Enter altitude limit (km) '
867		RTLx2 = RVxLAUN(7)
868		CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx2,KTLxTMP)
869		IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxLAUN(7) = RTLx2
870		GO TO 20010
871	20080	IF (RVxLAUN(4).EQ.0.0) RVxLAUN(4) = 4.0D00
872		KVLxPMT = 'Enter raypath increment (km) '
873		RTLx1 = RVxLAUN(4)

Line# Source Line

```

874 C
875 C      Prompt for the size of the nominal raypath increment.
876 C      The default value of 4 km represents a compromise
877 C      between execution time (longer increments = faster
878 C      execution) and accuracy (shorter increments = more
879 C      accurate).
880 C
881 C      CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
882 C      IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxLAUN(4) = RTLx1
883 C      GO TO 20010
884 20090 KVLxPMT = 'Enter wave frequency (MHz) '
885 C      IF (RVxLAUN(5).EQ.0.0) RVxLAUN(5) = 5.0D00
886 C      RTLx1 = RVxLAUN(5)
887 C
888 C      Prompt for the frequency of the HF transmission that
889 C      the ray is supposed to represent. The default value
890 C      of 5 MHz is somewhat arbitrary. Since the program
891 C      performs frequent divisions by wave frequency squared,
892 C      some sort of non-zero default value is needed just to
893 C      prevent 'unexplained' crashes of the program for new
894 C      problems.
895 C
896 C      CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
897 C      IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxLAUN(5) = RTLx1
898 C      GO TO 20010
899 C
900 C -----
901 C      MENU 3 -- Elevation parameters menu; 8 choices.
902 C -----
903 C
904 20200 CALL IOxMENU(3,ITLxC3)
905 C      GO TO (20210,20220,20230,20240,20250,20260,20270,20000),ITLxC3
906 20210 KVLxPMT = 'Enter dimension of problem '
907 C      RTLx1 = RVxOPTION(1)
908 C
909 C      The dimension of the problem goes as follows (the reason for
910 C      the term dimension should become obvious):
911 C
912 C      0 = a single ray (a single point on the sky)
913 C      1 = a vertical fan of rays at a single azimuth
914 C          (a line of points on the sky)
915 C      2 = a set of fans of rays (an array of points on
916 C          the sky)
917 C
918 C      CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
919 C      IF (ITLxQ.LT.1) THEN
920 C          GO TO 20200
921 C      ELSE IF (IDNINT(RTLx1).GT.2.OR.IDNINT(RTLx1).LT.0) THEN
922 C          GO TO 20210
923 C      ELSE

```

Line#	Source Line
924	RVxOPTION(1) = RTLx1
925	GO TO 20200
926	ENDIF
927	20220 KVLxPMT = 'Enter starting azimuth (deg) '
928	RTLx1 = RVxOPTION(2)
929	C
930	C Prompt for the initial azimuth for the problem.
931	C
932	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT, 2, ITLxQ, IVLxVAR, RTLx1, KTLxTMP)
933	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxOPTION(2) = RTLx1
934	GO TO 20200
935	20230 WRITE (6, 22009)
936	KVLxPMT = 'for values >90 deg from zenith. '
937	RTLx1 = RVxOPTION(3)
938	C
939	C Prompt for the initial elevation for the problem.
940	C For a starting point at greater than zero altitude,
941	C elevation angles may be greater than 90 degrees
942	C from the zenith. Such angles are designated by
943	C negative values.
944	C
945	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT, 2, ITLxQ, IVLxVAR, RTLx1, KTLxTMP)
946	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxOPTION(3) = RTLx1
947	GO TO 20200
948	20240 IF (IDNINT(RVxOPTION(1)).EQ.0) THEN
949	IF (RVxOPTION(5).EQ.0.0) RVxOPTION(5) = 1.0D00
950	GO TO 20200
951	ENDIF
952	KVLxPMT = 'Enter elev. resolution (deg) '
953	RTLx1 = RVxOPTION(5)
954	C
955	C Prompt for the spacing of rays in the elevation
956	C direction. This prompt is only displayed if it
957	C is appropriate, namely if the dimension of the
958	C problem is 1 or 2. Otherwise, a default value
959	C of 1 is set and the user is returned directly to
960	C the elevation parameters menu.
961	C
962	CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT, 2, ITLxQ, IVLxVAR, RTLx1, KTLxTMP)
963	IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxOPTION(5) = RTLx1
964	GO TO 20200
965	20250 IF (IDNINT(RVxOPTION(1)).LT.2) THEN
966	IF (RVxOPTION(4).EQ.0.0) RVxOPTION(4) = 1.0D00
967	GO TO 20200
968	ENDIF
969	KVLxPMT = 'Enter azimuth resolution (deg) '
970	RTLx1 = RVxOPTION(4)
971	C
972	C Prompt for the azimuth spacing of the rays. This
973	C prompt is only displayed if it is appropriate.

Line# Source Line

```

974 C      namely if the dimension of the problem is 2.
975 C      Otherwise, a default value of 1 is set and the user
976 C      is returned directly to the elevation parameters
977 C      menu.
978 C
979      CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
980      IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxOPTION(4) = RTLx1
981      GO TO 20200
982 20260  IF (IDNINT(RVxOPTION(1)).EQ.0) THEN
983          IF (RVxOPTION(7).EQ.0.0) RVxOPTION(7) = RVxOPTION(3)
984          GO TO 20200
985      ENDIF
986      KVLxPMT = 'Enter elev. limit (deg) '
987      RTLx1 = RVxOPTION(7)
988 C
989 C      Prompt to establish the other end of the range of
990 C      elevation values to be stepped through, the range
991 C      beginning with the starting elevation from above.
992 C      This prompt is only displayed if appropriate, namely
993 C      if there are to be multiple rays. Otherwise, the
994 C      limit is set to be equal to the starting elevation and
995 C      the user is returned directly to the elevation
996 C      parameters menu.
997 C
998      CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
999      IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxOPTION(7) = RTLx1
1000      GO TO 20200
1001 20270  IF (IDNINT(RVxOPTION(1)).LT.2) THEN
1002          IF (RVxOPTION(6).EQ.0.0) RVxOPTION(6) = RVxOPTION(2)
1003          GO TO 20200
1004      ENDIF
1005      KVLxPMT = 'Enter azimuthal limit (deg) '
1006      RTLx1 = RVxOPTION(6)
1007 C
1008 C      Prompt for the other end of the range of azimuth values
1009 C      which will be stepped through, beginning with the
1010 C      starting azimuth value. This prompt is only displayed
1011 C      when appropriate, i.e. when there the dimension of the
1012 C      problem is 2. Otherwise, the limit is set to be equal
1013 C      to the starting azimuth and the user is returned
1014 C      directly to the elevation parameters menu.
1015 C
1016      CALL KEYBRD(KVLxPMT,2,ITLxQ,IVLxVAR,RTLx1,KTLxTMP)
1017      IF (ITLxQ.GE.1) RVxOPTION(6) = RTLx1
1018      GO TO 20200
1019 20400  RETURN
1020 C
1021 C      Line 20400 is selected when the decides that all necessary
1022 C      values have been entered and that it is time to start
1023 C      sending out the rays.

```

Line# Source Line

```

1024 C
1025 20600 IFSXEXI = 1
1026 C
1027 C      This sets the EXIT flag to 1, indicating that the user has
1028 C      decided to exit the program.
1029 C
1030      RETURN
1031 22009 FORMAT(1X,'Enter starting elevation (deg), use neg.')
1032      END

```

DOXDATA Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IFSXEXI	param		
IFSXNEW	param		
IFSXSTA	param		
IVLXTYP	local	INTEGER*4	4
I	local	INTEGER*4	4
J	local	INTEGER*4	4
K	local	INTEGER*4	4
ITLXQ	local	INTEGER*4	4
KVLXFIL	local	CHAR*10	10
KVLXANS	local	CHAR*1	1
IVLXVAR	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXLAT	local	REAL*8	8
ITLXTMP	local	INTEGER*4	4
RPXDTOR	local	REAL*8	8
KTLXTMP	local	CHAR*10	10
RVLXVAR	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXLON	local	REAL*8	8
ITLXC1	local	INTEGER*4	4
KVLXPMT	local	CHAR*40	40
ITLXC2	local	INTEGER*4	4
ITLXC3	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTLX1	local	REAL*8	8
RTLX2	local	REAL*8	8
KCLXLBL	local	CHAR*7	42
IVXPARAM.	MAINDAT	INTEGER*4	24
IVXLAUN	MAINDAT	INTEGER*4	12
RVXGRID	MAINDAT	REAL*8	48
RVXIONPT.	MAINDAT	REAL*8	86400
RVXLAUN	MAINDAT	REAL*8	56
RVXOPTION	MAINDAT	REAL*8	56
RVXION1	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION2	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION3	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION4	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400
RVXION5	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400

DOXDATA Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVXION6	MAINDAT	REAL*8	14400

```

Line#   Source Line

1034           SUBROUTINE IOXMENU(N, CHOICE)
1035   C
1036   C-----
1037   C
1038   C   IOXMENU -- SUBROUTINE TO SET UP A MENU BY READING 'TEMPLATES'
1039   C           FOR THE MENUS FROM FILES, THEN RETURNING THE MENU CHOICE
1040   C
1041   C   CALLED BY: DOXDATA
1042   C
1043   C   CALLS:   IOXPRET
1044   C
1045   C-----
1046   C
1047   C   AUTHOR:           ERIC L. STROBEL
1048   C
1049   C   DATE:            10/09/86
1050   C
1051   C   VERSION:         1.0
1052   C
1053   C-----
1054   C
1055   C   REVISED:         10/09/86 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1056   C
1057   C-----
1058   C
1059   C   USES:             N           NUMBER DENOTING WHICH MENU RESOURCE
1060   C                   TO USE
1061   C
1062   C   TO PRESENT THE USER WITH A MENU AND THEN SEND THE USER'S
1063   C   CHOICE BACK.  (It should be noted that this routine
1064   C   was written before adoption of the variable naming
1065   C   convention.  Due to the short length of the routine
1066   C   it has never seemed worth the change.)
1067   C
1068   C   RETURNS:          CHOICE      THE MENU CHOICE THAT WAS MADE
1069   C
1070   C-----
1071   C
1072   C   INTEGER N, CHOICE, ITEMS, Q
1073   C   REAL*8 DUMMY
1074   C   CHARACTER*10 FILES(10), FILNAM, KDUMMY
1075   C   CHARACTER*40 TITLE, ITEMLIST(10), PROMPT
1076   C   CHARACTER*1 CH
1077   C
1078   C-----
1079   C
1080   C   Read the menu resource from a file set.  The scheme for
1081   C   maintaining menus goes as follows...  The file MASTER.MEN
1082   C   contains a list of the names of the menu files, in the
1083   C   order by which they are numbered in DOXDATA.  The indivi-

```

Line# Source Line

```

1084 C          dual menu files have the following format:
1085 C
1086 C          # of items, MENU TITLE
1087 C          Text
1088 C          of
1089 C          each
1090 C          item
1091 C          (line-by-line, one line per item)
1092 C          Prompt text
1093 C
1094 C          The existing menu files should be consulted as examples.
1095 C
1096 C -----
1097 C
1098 C          OPEN(20, FILE='MASTER.MEN', STATUS='OLD')
1099 C          READ(20,200) (FILES(I), I=1,10)
1100 200      FORMAT(A10)
1101 C          CLOSE(20)
1102 C          FILNAM = FILES(N)
1103 C          OPEN(21, FILE=FILNAM, STATUS='OLD')
1104 C          READ(21,300) ITEMS, TITLE
1105 300      FORMAT(I4,A40)
1106 C          READ(21,400) (ITEMLIST(J), J=1, ITEMS)
1107 400      FORMAT(A40)
1108 C          READ(21,500) PROMPT
1109 500      FORMAT(A40)
1110 C          CLOSE(21)
1111 C
1112 C -----
1113 C
1114 C          Display the menu's list of items.
1115 C
1116 C -----
1117 C
1118 550      WRITE(6,600)
1119 600      FORMAT(////////////////////////////////////)
1120 C          WRITE(6,700) TITLE
1121 700      FORMAT(20X,A40,/)
1122 C          WRITE(6,800) (ITEMLIST(J), J=1, ITEMS)
1123 800      FORMAT(5X,A40,/)
1124 C
1125 C -----
1126 C
1127 C          Get the user's response and check it.
1128 C
1129 C -----
1130 C
1131 C          CHOICE = 0
1132 900      CALL KEYBRD(PROMPT,1,Q,CHOICE,DUMMY,KDUMMY)
1133 C          IF (Q.LT.1) GO TO 900

```

Line# Source Line

```

1134      IF (CHOICE.LT.1.OR.CHOICE.GT.ITEMS) THEN
1135          PRINT *, ' INVALID CHOICE.'
1136          GO TO 550
1137      ENDIF
1138      CALL IOXPRET(CH)
1139      IF (CH.EQ.'A') GO TO 550
1140      RETURN
1141      END

```

IOXMENU Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
CHOICE.	param		
N	param		
TITLE	local	CHAR*40	40
ITEMS	local	INTEGER*4	4
I	local	INTEGER*4	4
J	local	INTEGER*4	4
CH.	local	CHAR*1	1
DUMMY	local	REAL*8	8
Q	local	INTEGER*4	4
KDUMMY.	local	CHAR*10	10
PROMPT.	local	CHAR*40	40
ITEMLIST.	local	CHAR*40	400
FILES	local	CHAR*10	100
FILNAM.	local	CHAR*10	10

```

Line#   Source Line

1143           SUBROUTINE IOxPRET(XXX)
1144   C
1145   C-----
1146   C
1147   C   IOxPRET -- SUBROUTINE TO PROMPT THE USER TO PRESS RETURN TO
1148   C           CONTINUE, AND THEN CLEAR THE SCREEN
1149   C
1150   C           CALLED BY: MAIN, IOxMENU
1151   C
1152   C           CALLS: KEYBRD
1153   C
1154   C-----
1155   C
1156   C           AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL
1157   C
1158   C           DATE:           09/01/87
1159   C
1160   C           VERSION:        2.0
1161   C
1162   C-----
1163   C
1164   C           REVISED:        10/09/86 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1165   C
1166   C                               09/01/87 -- V2.0.  Uses KEYBRD and accepts
1167   C                               a period '.' as a response (for VAX batching)
1168   C
1169   C-----
1170   C
1171   C           This routine displays a 'Press RETURN to continue.' prompt.
1172   C           Upon receiving a RETURN, the screen is cleared.  After
1173   C           two botched attempts, if the user types something out
1174   C           of the ordinary, the routine gently reminds the user to
1175   C           stick to typing RETURN.  IMPORTANT FEATURES:  1) The
1176   C           user may abort by typing 'A' (for abort) in response to
1177   C           the 'Press ...' prompt.  This provides a mechanism to
1178   C           allow the user to have a chance to avoid doing something
1179   C           irrevocable if the choice was made by mistake.  2) In
1180   C           an effort to allow the program to be run under VMS in
1181   C           batch mode, a response of '.' & RETURN has the same effect
1182   C           as just typing RETURN.  For whatever reason, a VMS batch
1183   C           file cannot contain a blank line.
1184   C
1185   C           Please note that this routine was largely written before the
1186   C           adoption of the variable naming convention used throughout
1187   C           most of the rest of the program.  This routine is brief
1188   C           enough that it has proven so far unnecessary to change it.
1189   C
1190   C-----
1191   C
1192   C           CHARACTER*40 PRMT

```

Line# Source Line

```

1193 CHARACTER*10 CHTMP
1194 CHARACTER*1 XXX
1195 INTEGER YYY, ZZZ, ITMP, ITYPE
1196 REAL*8 DTMP
1197 XXX = ' '
1198 50 PRMT = ' Press RETURN to continue. '
1199 CALL KEYBRD(PRMT,3,YYY,ITMP,DTMP,XXX)
1200 IF (YYY.LT.1.OR.XXX.EQ.'A'.OR.XXX.EQ.'.') THEN
1201 WRITE(6,300)
1202 300 FORMAT(////////////////////////////////////)
1203 RETURN
1204 ELSE
1205 ZZZ = ZZZ + 1
1206 IF (ZZZ.GT.2) PRINT *, ' HIT RETURN ONLY TO CONTINUE.'
1207 GO TO 50
1208 ENDIF
1209 RETURN
1210 END

```

IOXPRET Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
XXX	param		
PRMT.	local	CHAR*40	40
YYY	local	INTEGER*4	4
ZZZ	local	INTEGER*4	4
DTMP.	local	REAL*8	8
ITMP.	local	INTEGER*4	4

```

Line#  Source Line
1212      SUBROUTINE KEYBRD(PSTR,ITYP,LN,IVAR,FVAR,CVAR)
1213      C
1214      C-----
1215      C
1216      C      KEYBRD -- SUBROUTINE TO TAKE KEYBRD INPUT INTELLIGENTLY AND
1217      C      PARSE IT.
1218      C
1219      C      CALLED BY: MAIN, DOXDATA, IOXPRET
1220      C
1221      C-----
1222      C
1223      C      AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL
1224      C
1225      C      DATE:            09/01/87
1226      C
1227      C      VERSION:        1.0
1228      C
1229      C-----
1230      C
1231      C      REVISED:        09/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1232      C
1233      C-----
1234      C
1235      C      USES:           PSTR          The prompt string.
1236      C
1237      C                     ITYP          The type of answer expected to be
1238      C                     returned.  1 = INT, 2 = FLOAT,
1239      C                     3 = CHAR.
1240      C
1241      C
1242      C      To present the user with a prompt and to discern what
1243      C      sort of response is expected.  This routine attempts
1244      C      to be somewhat intelligent about parsing the typed
1245      C      response.  Real values entered without a decimal
1246      C      point are actually read correctly, and strings are
1247      C      converted to all CAPS so that the response typed in
1248      C      appears to be case insensitive.  This is a modification
1249      C      of a routine authored by Frank Rhoads.  Please note the
1250      C      comment block below referring to where changes need to
1251      C      be made in converting from system to system.
1252      C
1253      C
1254      C      RETURNS:         LN          The number of characters typed on
1255      C                      the keyboard.
1256      C
1257      C                      IVAR         The integer value to be passed.
1258      C
1259      C                      FVAR         The floating value to be passed.
1260      C
1261      C                      CVAR         The character string to be passed.

```

Line#	Source Line
1262	C
1263	C-----
1264	C
1265	CHARACTER*(*)CVAR, PSTR
1266	CHARACTER*20 CVR
1267	CHARACTER*8 IFMT
1268	CHARACTER*1 BYTS(20)
1269	EQUIVALENCE(BYTS,CVR)
1270	INTEGER*4 IVAR, LN
1271	REAL*8 FVAR
1272	CVR='
1273	9 LN=0
1274	C
1275	C-----
1276	C Display the appropriate prompt, including a default value.
1277	C
1278	C This is also where the changes must be made in translating
1279	C from system to system. In the three WRITES below, the
1280	C formatting ends with ... " ,2H):" and then whatever is
1281	C the appropriate thing to suppress the return to the
1282	C beginning of the next line. On the VAX (VMS) this is
1283	C ",S". With Microsoft Fortran (DOS) it is ",\\"", and with
1284	C RyanMcFarland Fortran (DOS) it is nothing at all.
1285	C-----
1286	C
1287	IF (ITYP.EQ.1) THEN
1288	WRITE(6, '(1X,A40,1H(,I4,2H):,\\') PSTR, IVAR
1289	ELSE IF (ITYP.EQ.2) THEN
1290	WRITE(6, '(1X,A40,1H(,G20.9,2H):,\\') PSTR, FVAR
1291	ELSE
1292	WRITE(6, '(1X,A40,1H(,A10,2H):,\\') PSTR, CVAR
1293	ENDIF
1294	C
1295	C Get the user's response as a character string.
1296	C
1297	READ(5, '(A20)') CVR
1298	C
1299	C Find the length of the response.
1300	C
1301	DO 10 I=1,20
1302	L=21-I
1303	IF(BYTS(L).NE.' ') GO TO 11
1304	10 CONTINUE
1305	L=0
1306	11 LN=L
1307	C
1308	C No response, so Return key must have been typed.
1309	C
1310	IF(LN.EQ.0) RETURN
1311	CVAR=CVR

```

Line#   Source Line
1312           IF(ITYP.LT.3) THEN
1313   C
1314   C       If the expected answer is a numeric type, then read it
1315   C       from the internal string.
1316   C
1317           IF(ITYP.EQ.1) THEN
1318               WRITE(IFMT, '(2H(I,I2,1H))') LN
1319               READ(CVR, IFMT, ERR=12) IVAR
1320           ELSE
1321               WRITE(IFMT, '(2H(F,I2,3H.0))') LN
1322               READ(CVR, IFMT, ERR=12) FVAR
1323           ENDIF
1324           ELSE
1325   C
1326   C       For a character string answer, convert to all caps.
1327   C
1328   20       DO 21 ICI=1, LN
1329               K=Ichar(BYTS(ICI))
1330               If(k.GE.96) THEN
1331                   K=K-32
1332                   CVAR(ICI:ICI)=Char(K)
1333               ELSE
1334                   CVAR(ICI:ICI)=BYTS(ICI)
1335               ENDIF
1336   21       CONTINUE
1337           ENDIF
1338           RETURN
1339   12       WRITE(6, '(37H Conversion ERROR, Please RETRY Input)')
1340           GO TO 9
1341   100      RETURN
1342           END

```

KEYBRD Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
CVAR.	param		
FVAR.	param		
IVAR.	param		
LN.	param		
ITYP.	param		
PSTR.	param		
I	local	INTEGER*4	4
K	local	INTEGER*4	4
L	local	INTEGER*4	4
ICI	local	INTEGER*4	4
CVR	local	CHAR*20	20
IFMT.	local	CHAR*8	8
BYTS.	local	CHAR*1	20

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
DOXDATA	FSUBRT	***	***
IOXMENU	FSUBRT	***	***
IOXPRET	FSUBRT	***	***
KEYBRD.	FSUBRT	***	***
MAINDAT	common	***	86596
RAYSUB.	extern	***	***
RESULTS	common	***	1320
main.	FSUBRT	***	***

Code size = 56db (22235)

Data size = 0a16 (2582)

Line# Source Line

```
1          SUBROUTINE RAYSUB(RVxAZI, RVxELEV)
2      C
3      C -----
4      C
5      C   RAYSUB  --  3D RAYTRACING WITH ACCELERATED FREE SPACE
6      C                   PROPAGATION CALCULATION
7      C
8      C   CALLED BY:    MAIN
9      C
10     C   CALLS:        Almost everything else, as this is really
11     C                   the core of the program.
12     C
13     C -----
14     C
15     C   AUTHORS:      MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
16     C
17     C   DATE:         03/18/88
18     C
19     C   VERSION:      4.3
20     C
21     C -----
22     C
23     C   REVISED:      07/25/86 -- Initial revision.  Translated
24     C                   from Tektronix Basic to VAX Fortran by
25     C                   Eric L. Strobel.
26     C
27     C                   07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
28     C                   REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
29     C
30     C                   08/12/86 -- V2.0.  Add the capability to
31     C                   perform propagation loss calculations.
32     C                   Also greatly massaged over the output.
33     C                   A number of minor and MAJOR bugs corrected.
34     C
35     C                   09/05/86 -- V2.3.  Add horizon focusing and
36     C                   handle low angle rays.  Record data for
37     C                   proper handling of skip focusing.  Record
38     C                   maximum height.  Calculate deviation from
39     C                   great circle path.  Minor bug fixes.
40     C
41     C                   09/17/86 -- V2.4.  Fix calculation of great
42     C                   circle path deviation.  Introduce cutoff in
43     C                   number of bounces.  Automagically obtain
44     C                   approximate bottom of the ionosphere, elim-
45     C                   inating the need for the prompt.  Also fixed
46     C                   rotation matrix used in calculating the new
47     C                   c-values.
48     C
49     C                   10/10/86 -- V3.0.  Former program, now demoted
50     C                   to a subroutine.  Appropriate changes made.
```

Line# Source Line

```

51 C      Duties performed by subroutine GEC now done
52 C      elsewhere. Portion of IONOPAR that searches
53 C      for triangles of points now streamlined so
54 C      that the search won't outlast the Earth!
55 C
56 C      09/01/87 -- V4.0. The essentials have been
57 C      listed in the comment block at the beginning
58 C      of MAIN (RAYTRA4.FOR), so you can read about
59 C      the changes there.
60 C
61 C      09/30/87 -- V4.1. Phase path calcs. added.
62 C
63 C      01/15/88 -- V4.2. The (incorrect) derivative
64 C      values are no longer reported. One of the rays
65 C      in the bundle has been deleted, for speed's sake.
66 C      The range cutoff has been tweaked so that it will
67 C      occur nearly exactly, not just at the end of the
68 C      next increment. Some of the other changes have
69 C      been discussed in the comment block at the
70 C      beginning of MAIN (RAYTRA4.FOR).
71 C
72 C      03/18/88 -- V4.3. Corrections made for angular range.
73 C      (see comment block at beginning of MAIN) In the main
74 C      body of this routine, the azimuth is the running
75 C      value from the launch point to the previous raypoint.
76 C      The C's are now normalized at every step, which should
77 C      enhance the accuracy. Some other minor tweaking.
78 C
79 C      -----
80 C
81 C      USES:      RVxAZI      Ray launch azimuth
82 C
83 C      RVxELEV      Ray launch elevation
84 C
85 C      /MAINDAT/      A common block the ionospheric
86 C                    and user data that was read in
87 C                    the previous routines.
88 C
89 C      To perform 3-D raytracing of radio propaga-
90 C      tion through the ionosphere. Incorporates a spec-
91 C      ific model for true height profiles of electron
92 C      density. Does propagation loss due to focusing and
93 C      to reflection from the ground. Doesn't (yet) incorporate
94 C      magnetic field effects, or deviative absorption effects.
95 C
96 C      RETURNS:   RVxBOUN      The array of results at the
97 C                        earth impact and ray end points.
98 C
99 C      -----
100 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

101      INTEGER IVxPARAM(6), IVxLAUN(3)
102      INTEGER IFxBUN, IVxSSNUM, IVxTIME(5), IVxNBOU, IFxGRND
103      INTEGER IVxSCSING, IVxSCTRI1, IVxSCTRI2, IVxSCTRI3
104      INTEGER ICxNSCP, IVxJ, IVxSX, IVxSY, IVxSZ, IFxN4, IFxGEN
105      INTEGER IVxNBL, IFxSFL, ITxK, IFxEND
106      INTEGER IFxPPF, IFxCASE, IFxCCAL
107      C
108      LOGICAL LVxRCUT, LVxHCUT, LVxEND
109      C
110      REAL*8 RVxGRID(6), RVxIONPT(30,60,6), RVxLAUN(7)
111      REAL*8 RVxOPTION(7), RVxLA, RVxLO, RVxDD6
112      REAL*8 RVxBNDL(4,3,11), RVxBOUN(11,15), RVxELEVO
113      REAL*8 RVxAZIO, RVxYEAR, RVxA100, RVxTIM
114      REAL*8 RPxPI, RPxDTOR, RPxREARTH, RVxLATSC(1800), RVxLONSC(1800)
115      REAL*8 RVxFNSQ(1800,3), RVxH(1800,3), RVxSEZGEC(3,3)
116      REAL*8 RVxFNSB(3), RVxHB(3), RVxCOFMAT(2,2), RVxLATO
117      REAL*8 RVxLONO, RVxHBOU, RVxRALIM, RVxANGLIM, RVxFREQ
118      REAL*8 RVxFSQU, RVxELEV, RVxAZI, RVxRPI, RVxCX, RVxCY
119      REAL*8 RVxCZ, RVxSINEL, RVxXI, RVxYI, RVxZI, RVxHO, RVxH5
120      REAL*8 RVxGPLTOT, RVxDDSZ1, RTxDZCALC, RVxDELZ, RVxHZ
121      REAL*8 RVxxF, RVxyF, RVxZF, RTxS4, RVxGPLINC, RVxDDXHB
122      REAL*8 RVxDDYHB, RVxUDXDS, RVxUDYDS
123      REAL*8 RVxUDZDS, RVxDXDZ, RVxDYDZ, RVxXGRAD, RVxYGRAD
124      REAL*8 RVxDET, RTxP1, RTxP2, RTxP3, RVxALPHA
125      REAL*8 RVxBETA, RVxETA1, RVxETA2, RVxLATI, RVxLONI
126      REAL*8 RVxLAT1, RVxLON1, RVxx7, RVxy7, RVxZ7
127      REAL*8 RVxR1, RVxR2, RVxB5(3), RVxB6(3), RVxA5(3), RVxA6(3)
128      REAL*8 RVxE5(3), RVxE6(3), RVxV1, RVxV2
129      REAL*8 RVxLOSA, RVxLOSR, RVxLOSX, RVxLOSG
130      REAL*8 RVxDR, RVxD2R, RVxDEV, RVxCSUM
131      REAL*8 RVxHCUT, RPxHTOP, RVxHMIN, RTxTEMP
132      REAL*8 RVxxx, RVxHBD, RVxPPL, RVxPPI, RVxMU, RVxMU2
133      REAL*8 RVxF40, RVxF65, RVxK1, RVxHL, RVxCOSEL
134      REAL*8 RVxRTMP, RVxRMAX, RVxDEL, RVxDEL2
135      REAL*8 RTxAINC, RTxRT1
136      C
137      C-----
138      C
139      C      NOTE:  IVxTIME(1) = YEAR; IVxTIME(2) = MONTH
140      C              IVxTIME(3) = DAY;  IVxTIME(4) = HOUR
141      C              IVxTIME(5) = MINUTE
142      C
143      C      RVxBNDL = RVxBNDL( RAY 1,2,3,OR 4; 1-LAT,2-LON,3-ALT;
144      C                      # OF BOUNCES)
145      C
146      C      RVxBOUN = RVxBOUN(N-TH BOUNCE; PARAMS),
147      C      PARAMS--      1 -> LAT
148      C                      2 -> LON
149      C                      3 -> GROUP PATH LENGTH
150      C                      4 -> ANGULAR RANGE

```

Line# Source Line

```

151 C          5 -> DB DOWN
152 C          6 -> DEVIATION FROM GR. CIRCLE PATH
153 C          7 -> UNUSED
154 C          8 -> UNUSED
155 C          9 -> HEIGHT OF THE DATA POINT
156 C         10 -> PHASE PATH LENGTH
157 C         11 -> X DIRECTION COSINE OF RAY
158 C         12 -> Y DIRECTION COSINE OF RAY
159 C         13 -> Z DIRECTION COSINE OF RAY
160 C        14,15 -> RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
161 C
162 C-----
163 C
164 C      COMMON /MAINDAT/ RVxGRID, RVxIONPT, IVxPARAM, IVxLAUN
165 C      #, RVxLAUN, RVxOPTION
166 C      COMMON /RESULTS/ RVxBOUN
167 C      COMMON /LPARM/ IVxSSNUM, IVxTIME, RVxYEAR, RVxA100, IFxGRND
168 C      *, RVxTIM
169 C      COMMON /LOSSES/ RVxLOSA, RVxLOSR, RVxLOSX, RVxLOSG
170 C      COMMON /PRAM/ RPxPI, RPxDTOR, RPxREARTH, RPxHTOP
171 C      COMMON /SCPS1/ ICxNSCP, RVxLATSC, RVxLONSC
172 C      COMMON /SCPS1A/ RVxFNSQ, RVxH
173 C      COMMON /OTHER/ RVxLAT1, RVxLON1, RVxHBOT, RVxFSQU, RVxRPI, RVxHCUT
174 C      COMMON /MISC/ RVxSEZGEC, RVxX7, RVxY7, RVxZ7, RVxR1, RVxR2, RVxHMIN
175 C      COMMON /START/ RVxXI, RVxYI, RVxZI, RVxLATI, RVxLONI
176 C      COMMON /END/ RVxXF, RVxYF, RVxZF, RVxH5
177 C      COMMON /IONO1/ RVxALPHA, RVxBETA, RVxETA1, RVxETA2, RVxFNSB, RVxHB
178 C      COMMON /IONO2/ RVxA5, RVxA6, RVxB5, RVxB6, RVxE5, RVxE6
179 C      COMMON /IONO3/ RVxV1, RVxV2, RVxXX, IFxCASE, RVxHBND
180 C      COMMON /MORE/ IVxSX, IVxSY, IVxSZ, RVxCX, RVxCY, RVxCZ
181 C      COMMON /TEMP1/ RVxF40, RVxF65, RVxK1, RVxHL
182 C      COMMON /GORP/ RVxDD6, RVxANGLIM
183 C
184 C      Initialize things
185 C
186 C      DO 9000 I=1,5
187 C          IVxTIME(I) = IVxPARAM(I+1)
188 C      9000 CONTINUE
189 C      RPxPI = 3.141592654D00
190 C      RPxDTOR = 0.0174532925D00
191 C      RPxREARTH = 6371.2D00
192 C      RPxHTOP = 2000.0D00
193 C      RVxHMIN = RVxLAUN(7)
194 C      ITxK = 0
195 C
196 C      Initialize some things that are specific to the RADAR-C
197 C      model.
198 C
199 C      RVxHBOT = 40.0D00
200 C      RVxF40 = 4.03D-04

```

Line# Source Line

```

201          RVxK1 = 0.12D00
202          RVxF65 = RVxF40*DEXP(25.0D00 * RVxK1)
203          RVxHL = 120.48384357
204      C
205      C   Begin input section, i.e. break out the arrays that will
206      C   be needed from the large array.
207      C
208      10000  ICxNSCP = IDNINT(RVxGRID(5)*RVxGRID(6))
209          DO 10200 I=1, RVxGRID(5)
210              RVxLA = RVxGRID(3) + (I-1)*RVxGRID(1)
211              DO 10100 J = 1, RVxGRID(6)
212                  RVxLO = RVxGRID(4) + (J-1)*RVxGRID(2)
213                  ITxK = ITxK + 1
214                  RVxLATSC(ITxK) = RVxLA
215                  RVxLONSC(ITxK) = RVxLO
216                  RVxFNSQ(ITxK,1) = RVxIONPT(I,J,1)
217                  RVxFNSQ(ITxK,2) = RVxIONPT(I,J,3)
218                  RVxFNSQ(ITxK,3) = RVxIONPT(I,J,6)
219                  RVxH(ITxK,1) = RVxIONPT(I,J,2)
220                  RVxH(ITxK,2) = RVxIONPT(I,J,5)
221                  RVxH(ITxK,3) = RVxIONPT(I,J,4)
222                  RVxLATSC(ITxK) = RVxLATSC(ITxK) * RPxDTOR
223                  RVxLONSC(ITxK) = RVxLONSC(ITxK) * RPxDTOR
224      10100      CONTINUE
225      10200      CONTINUE
226      C
227      C   More initializing.
228      C
229          RVxLATO = RVxLAUN(1)
230          RVxLONO = RVxLAUN(2)
231          RVxLATO = RVxLATO * RPxDTOR
232          RVxLONO = RVxLONO * RPxDTOR
233          RVxRALIM = RVxLAUN(3)
234          RVxANGLIM = RVxRALIM/RPxREARTH
235          RTxS4 = 0.0D00
236          IVxSSNUM = IVxPARAM(1)
237          IFxGRND = IVxLAUN(3)
238          IFxPPF = 1
239          IVxNBL = IVxLAUN(1)
240          IF (IVxNBL.GT.10) IVxNBL = 10
241          IF (IVxNBL.LT.0) IVxNBL = 0
242          IFxSFL = IVxLAUN(2)
243          RVxFREQ = RVxLAUN(5)
244          RVxFSQU = RVxFREQ * RVxFREQ
245          RVxRPI = RVxLAUN(4)
246          RVxHCUT = RVxLAUN(7)
247          IF (RVxELEV.EQ.0.0D00) RVxELEV = 0.01D00
248      C
249      C   BEGIN CALCULATIONAL SECTION
250      C

```

Line# Source Line

```

251 20000 RVxELEV = RVxELEV * RPxDTOR
252      RVxAZI = RVxAZI * RPxDTOR
253      RVxELEVO = RVxELEV
254      RVxAZIO = RVxAZI
255      IVxJ = 0
256      IFxCCAL = 0
257      RVxDD6 = RVxRPI
258      RVxLOSR = 0.0D00
259      RVxLOSG = 0.0D00
260      RVxLOSA = 0.0D00
261 20020 IFxBUN = 3
262      IF (IFxSFL.EQ.1) IFxBUN = 0
263 C
264 C      Determine the elevation & azimuth for each ray in the bundle.
265 C
266      RTxAINC = 0.00125D00 * RPxDTOR
267 20050 IF (IFxBUN.EQ.3) THEN
268      RVxAZI = RVxAZIO + RTxAINC
269      RVxELEV = RVxELEVO + RTxAINC
270 ELSE IF (IFxBUN.EQ.2) THEN
271      RVxAZI = RVxAZIO + RTxAINC
272      RVxELEV = RVxELEVO - RTxAINC
273 ELSE IF (IFxBUN.EQ.1) THEN
274      RVxAZI = RVxAZIO - RTxAINC
275      RVxELEV = RVxELEVO - RTxAINC
276 ELSE
277      RVxELEV = RVxELEVO
278      RVxAZI = RVxAZIO
279 ENDIF
280 C
281 C      Still more initializing.
282 C
283      IVxNBOU = 0
284      IVxJ = 0
285      RVxLAT1 = RVxLAT0
286      RVxLON1 = RVxLON0
287      RVxH0 = RVxLAUN(6)
288      RVxXI = 0.0D00
289      RVxYI = 0.0D00
290      RVxZI = RVxH0
291      IVxSZ = INTSIGN(DSIN(RVxELEV))
292      RVxH5 = RVxH0
293      RTxTEMP = 0.0D00
294 C
295 C      Do the initial coordinate setup and transformations.
296 C
297      CALL ROTSEZ
298      CALL LATLON3
299      IFxN4 = 1
300      IFxGEN = 1

```

Line# Source Line

```

301 C
302 C      Get the initial values for the ionospheric parameters
303 C      and (if any) gradients.
304 C
305 CALL IONOPAR(IVxJ, IFxN4, IFxGEN, IVxSCSING, IVxSCTRI1
306      , IVxSCTRI2, IVxSCTRI3)
307 RVxMU2 = 1.0D00 - RVxXX/RVxFSQU
308 IF (RVxMU2.LT.0.0D00) THEN
309     PRINT *, ' RAY DOES NOT PROPAGATE!!!!'
310     STOP
311 ENDIF
312 RVxCOSEL = DCOS(RVxELEV)
313 RVxSINEL = DSIN(RVxELEV)
314 RVxMU = DSQRT(RVxMU2)
315 RVxCX = -RVxMU * RVxCOSEL * DCOS(RVxAZI)
316 IVxSX = INTSIGN(RVxCX)
317 RVxCY = RVxMU * RVxCOSEL * DSIN(RVxAZI)
318 IVxSY = INTSIGN(RVxCY)
319 RVxCZ = RVxMU * RVxSINEL
320 IVxSZ = INTSIGN(RVxCZ)
321 RVxCX = RVxCX * RVxCX
322 RVxCY = RVxCY * RVxCY
323 RVxCZ = RVxCZ * RVxCZ
324 RVxPPL = 0.0D00
325 RVxGPLTOT = 0.0D00
326 IVxIII = 0
327 C
328 LVxEND = .FALSE.
329 LVxHCUT = .FALSE.
330 LVxRCUT = .FALSE.
331 C
332 C      Begin the ray increment by estimating the z increment
333 C      for the upcoming raypath increment.
334 C
335 20106 RVxDDSZ1 = IVxSZ * DSQRT( RVxCZ / (RVxCX + RVxCY + RVxCZ) )
336 IF (RVxALPHA.NE.0.0D00.AND.RVxBETA.NE.0.0D00) THEN
337 C
338 C      In this case, the index of refraction is quadratic in z, so
339 C      an additional correction is appropriate.
340 C
341     RTxDZCALC = (RVxDDSZ1 - RVxSINEL) / RVxDD6
342 ELSE
343     RTxDZCALC = 0.0D00
344 ENDIF
345 RVxDELZ = IVxSZ * RVxRPI * (RVxDDSZ1 + RTxDZCALC*RVxRPI/2.0D00)
346 RVxDELZ = DABS(RVxDELZ)
347 C
348 C      This section is here to ensure that the calculation cuts off
349 C      in range almost exactly when it is supposed to.
350 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

351      RVXDELR = DSQRT(RVXRPI*RVXRPI - RVXDELZ*RVXDELZ)
352      RVXRTMP = (RTXS4 + RVXDELR/(RVXH0+RPXREARTH)) * RPXREARTH
353      RVXRMAX = RVXANGLIM * RPXREARTH
354      IF (RVXRTMP.GE.RVXRMAX) THEN
355          RVXDELR2 = RVXDELR - ((RVXRTMP-RVXRMAX)*(RVXH0+RPXREARTH)
356      #/RPXREARTH)
357          RVXDELZ = RVXDELZ * RVXDELR2 / RVXDELR
358      ENDIF
359  C
360  C      The angle of ray incidence at H = 100 km. This is used in the
361  C      (currently commented out) absorption loss calculation.
362  C
363  C      IF (DABS(RVXHZ - 100.0D00).LT.(RVXRPI/2.0D00)) RVXA100 =
364  C      #DCOS(RVXDELZ/RVXRPI)
365  C
366      RVXDELZ = DMAX1( RVXDELZ, 1.0D-04)
367      IFXGEN = 1
368      RVXHZ = RVXH0 + IVXSZ*RVXDELZ
369  C
370  C      Check to see if a boundary has been crossed.
371  C
372      IF (IVXSZ.LT.0) THEN
373          IF (RVXHZ.LT.RVXHBND) THEN
374              RVXDELZ = RVXH0 - RVXHBND
375              IFXGEN = 2
376          ENDIF
377          GO TO 20133
378      ENDIF
379      IF (RVXHZ.GT.RVXHBND) THEN
380          RVXDELZ = RVXHBND - RVXH0
381          IFXGEN = 2
382      ENDIF
383  C
384 20133  RVXHZ = RVXH0 + IVXSZ*RVXDELZ
385  C
386  C      Use the z increment and height to calculate where the
387  C      ray ends up at.
388  C
389      CALL ENDPT(IFXGEN, RVXH0, RVXHZ, RTXS4, RVXGPLINC)
390      RVXHZ = RVXH0 + RVXZF
391      RTXRT1 = RPXREARTH + RVXHZ
392      RVXH5 = DSQRT(RVXXF*RVXXF + RVXYF*RVXYF + RTXRT1*RTXRT1)
393  #- RPXREARTH
394      IF (RVXH5.LT.0.0D00) RVXH5 = 0.0D00
395      IF (RVXH5.LT.RVXHMIN) RVXHMIN = RVXH5
396  C
397  C      If desired, calculate the phase path increment. The
398  C      value of IFXPPF is currently 'hard-wired' to be 1.
399  C
400      IF (IFXPPF.EQ.1) CALL PHSPL(IFXGEN, RVXPPI)

```

Line#	Source Line
401	IVxIII = IVxIII + 1
402	IFxCCAL = 0
403	IF (IFxGEN.NE.6.OR.RVxH5.GT.RVxHBOT) GO TO 20150
404	C
405	C Will be FALSE only if the ray is below the bottom of
406	C the ionosphere & headed downward.
407	C
408	RVxZI = RVxHZ
409	RVxXI = RVxXF
410	RVxYI = RVxYF
411	CALL LATLON3
412	CALL NEWCS(IFxGEN)
413	IFxCCAL = 1
414	C
415	C SMALL SECTION TO HANDLE EARTH BOUNCE
416	C
417	CALL ANRANG(RVxAZI,RVxLATI,RVxLONI,RVxLATO,RVxLONO,RTxS4)
418	IVxNBOU = IVxNBOU + 1
419	C
420	C Check to see if the cutoff in the number of bounces is met.
421	C
422	IF (IVxNBOU.GT.IVxNBL) THEN
423	IVxNBOU = IVxNBOU - 1
424	LVxEND = .TRUE.
425	GO TO 20150
426	ENDIF
427	C
428	C -----
429	C If this is the primary ray in the bundle, then all of the
430	C information about the bounce point needs to be recorded.
431	C otherwise only the parts that will be needed later are
432	C stored.
433	C -----
434	C
435	IF (IFxBUN.EQ.0) THEN
436	RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,1) = RVxLATI
437	RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,2) = RVxLONI
438	RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,3) = RVxGPLTOT + RVxGPLINC
439	RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,4) = RTxS4
440	IF (IFxSFL.NE.1) THEN
441	C
442	C TIMES is a routine which calculates some quantities for the
443	C (currently commented out) absorption loss calculation.
444	C
445	C CALL TIMES(RVxBOUN, IVxNBOU, RVxLONO)
446	CALL LOSS(RVxBOUN,RVxBNDL,IVxNBOU,RVxLATO,RVxLONO,
447	#RVxELEVO,IFxEND)
448	ENDIF
449	RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,5) = RVxLOSR + RVxLOSG
450	CALL GCDEV(IVxNBOU,RVxAZIO,RVxLATO,RVxLONO,RVxBOUN,RVxDEV)

Line# Source Line

```

451      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,6) = RVxDEV
452      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,9) = RVxH5
453      IF (IFxPPF.EQ.1) RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,10) = RVxPPL + RVxPPI
454      RVxCSUM = RVxCX + RVxCY + RVxCZ
455      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,11) = IVxSX*DSQRT(RVxCX)/DSQRT(RVxCSUM)
456      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,12) = IVxSY*DSQRT(RVxCY)/DSQRT(RVxCSUM)
457      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,13) = IVxSZ*DSQRT(RVxCZ)/DSQRT(RVxCSUM)
458      ELSE
459          RVxBNDL(IFxBUN,1,IVxNBCU) = RVxLATI
460          RVxBNDL(IFxBUN,2,IVxNBOU) = RVxLONI
461          RVxBNDL(IFxBUN,3,IVxNBOU) = RVxH5
462      ENDIF
463  C
464  C      END EARTH BOUNCE HANDLING
465  C
466  C -----
467  C
468  C      Accumulate the group and phase path lengths
469  C
470  20150      RVxGPLTOT = RVxGPLTOT + RVxGPLINC
471          IF (IFxPPF.EQ.1) RVxPPL = RVxPPL + RVxPPI
472  C
473  C      TAKE CARE OF BOUNDARY CROSSING
474  C
475  C -----
476  C
477  C      First check for the existence of a boundary crossing.
478  C
479  C      IF (IFxGEN.NE.2) GO TO 30000
480  C
481  C      If this is a spherically symmetric case, there are no
482  C      tilts, so go on.
483  C
484  C      IF (IFxN4.EQ.1) GO TO 30000
485  C
486  C      Call the routine that will actually determine the spatial
487  C      tilt of the boundary.
488  C
489  C      CALL TILTS(RVxDDXHB, RVxDDYHB, IVxJ)
490  C
491  C -----
492  C      Now, we attempt to correct this particular raypath increment
493  C      to insure that it ends exactly ON the boundary, and doesn't
494  C      overshoot it.
495  C -----
496  C
497  C      RVxUDXDS = IVxSX * DSQRT(RVxCX - RVxETA1*RVxXF)
498  C      RVxUDYDS = IVxSY * DSQRT(RVxCY - RVxETA2*RVxYF)
499  C      RVxUDZDS = IVxSZ * DSQRT(RVxCZ - RVxALPHA*RVxZF + RVxBETA*RVxZF*
500  C      *RVxZF)

```

Line# Source Line

```

501      RVxDXDZ = RVxUDXDS / RVxUDZDS
502      RVxDYDZ = RVxUDYDS / RVxUDZDS
503      RVxXGRAD = RVxDDXHB
504      RVxYGRAD = RVxDDYHB
505      RVxCOFMAT(1,1) = 1.0D00 - RVxDXDZ * RVxXGRAD
506      RVxCOFMAT(1,2) = -RVxDXDZ * RVxYGRAD
507      RVxCOFMAT(2,1) = -RVxDYDZ * RVxXGRAD
508      RVxCOFMAT(2,2) = 1.0D00 - RVxDYDZ * RVxYGRAD
509      RVxDET = RVxCOFMAT(1,1)*RVxCOFMAT(2,2) - RVxCOFMAT(1,2)*
510      *RVxCOFMAT(2,1)
511      RTxP1 = (RVxXF*RVxCOFMAT(2,2) - RVxYF*RVxCOFMAT(1,2))/RVxDET
512      RTxP2 = (RVxCOFMAT(1,1)*RVxYF - RVxCOFMAT(2,1)*RVxXF)/RVxDET
513      RTxP3 = RVxZF + RVxXGRAD*RTxP1 + RVxYGRAD*RTxP2
514      RVxXF = RTxP1
515      RVxYF = RTxP2
516 C
517 C      Now, correct the group and phase path length totals.
518 C
519      RVxGPLTOT = RVxGPLTOT + (RTxP3 - RVxZF)/RVxUDZDS
520      IF (IFxPPF.EQ.1) THEN
521          RVxPPL = RVxPPL + (RVxUDXDS*RVxUDXDS + RVxUDYDS*RVxUDYDS
522      #+ RVxUDZDS*RVxUDZDS) * (RTxP3 - RVxZF)/RVxUDZDS
523      ENDIF
524 C
525      RVxZF = RTxP3
526      RVxHZ = RVxH0 + RVxZF
527      RTxRT1 = RPxREARTH + RVxHZ
528      RVxH5 = DSQRT(RVxXF*RVxXF + RVxYF*RVxYF + RTxRT1*RTxRT1)
529      #- RPxREARTH
530      IF (RVxH5.LT.0.0D00) RVxH5 = 0.0D00
531 C
532 C      BEGIN UPDATE FOR NEXT ITERATION.
533 C
534 30000      RVxXI = RVxXF
535      RVxYI = RVxYF
536      RVxZI = RVxHZ
537 30003      CALL LATLON3
538      LVxHCUT = (RVxH5.GE.RVxHCUT.AND.IVxSZ.GT.0)
539      IF (IFxCCAL.EQ.0.OR.LVxHCUT) CALL NEWCS(IFxGEN)
540 C
541 C      If it is the end of the problem, there's a bunch of stuff
542 C      that doesn't need to be done, so skip it.
543 C
544      IF (LVxHCUT.OR.LVxEND) GO TO 30300
545 30203      CALL IONOPAR(IVxJ, IFxN4, IFxGEN, IVxSCSING, IVxSCTRI1
546      *, IVxSCTRI2, IVxSCTRI3)
547 C
548 C      Renormalize the c-values in order to reduce the errors that
549 C      might otherwise propagate through the program.
550 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

551      RVXCSUM = RVXCX + RVXCY + RVXCZ
552      RVXMU2 = 1.0D00 - RVXX/RVXFSQU
553      RVXCX = RVXCX * RVXMU2 / RVXCSUM
554      RVXCY = RVXCY * RVXMU2 / RVXCSUM
555      RVXCZ = RVXCZ * RVXMU2 / RVXCSUM
556  C
557      RVXH0 = RVXH5
558      RVXLAT1 = RVXLATI
559      RVXLON1 = RVXLONI
560      RVXSINEL = RVXDDSZ1
561      CALL ROTSEZ
562  30300  CALL ANRANG(RVXAZI,RVXLATI,RVXLONI,RVXLATO,RVXLONO,RTXS4)
563  C
564  C      Evaluate the problem cutoff criteria.
565  C
566      LVXRCUT = (RTXS4.GE.RVXANGLIM)
567      LVXHCUT = (RVXH5.GE.RVXHCUT.AND.IVXSZ.GT.0)
568  C      WRITE(70,30301) RTXS4*RPXREARTH, RVXH5
569  C30301  FORMAT(1X,G18.8,G18.8)
570  C
571  C      Check for whether the ray has reached a cutoff condition.
572  C
573      IF (LVXRCUT.OR.LVXHCUT.OR.LVXEND) THEN
574  C
575  C -----
576  C      A cutoff criterion for this problem has been met. If it
577  C      is not the primary ray, record the necessary numbers and
578  C      re-cycle for the next ray in the bundle, otherwise,
579  C      record all the information on the endpoint and return to
580  C      MAIN.
581  C -----
582  C
583      IF (IFXBUN.NE.0) THEN
584          RVXBNDL(IFXBUN,1,IVxNBOU+1) = RVXLATI
585          RVXBNDL(IFXBUN,2,IVxNBOU+1) = RVXLONI
586          RVXBNDL(IFXBUN,3,IVxNBOU+1) = RVXH5
587          IFXBUN = IFXBUN - 1
588          RVXHMIN = RVXLAUN(7)
589          GO TO 20050
590      ENDIF
591      IFXEND = 1
592      RVXLAT1 = RVXLATI
593      RVXLON1 = RVXLONI
594      CALL ROTSEZ
595      IVxNBOU = IVxNBOU + 1
596      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,1) = RVXLATI
597      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,2) = RVXLONI
598      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,3) = RVXGPLTOT
599      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU,4) = RTXS4
600      IF (IFXSFL.NE.1) THEN

```

Line# Source Line

```

601 C
602 C      TIMES is called to calculate some values needed by the
603 C      (currently commented out) absorption loss calculation.
604 C
605 C      CALL TIMES(RVxBOUN, IVxNBOU, RVxLON0)
606      CALL LOSS(RVxBOUN, RVxBNDL, IVxNBOU, RVxLATO, RVxLON0,
607 #RVxELEVO, IFxEND)
608      ENDIF
609      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU, 5) = RVxLOSG + RVxLOSR
610      CALL GCDEV(IVxNBOU, RVxAZIO, RVxLATO, RVxLON0, RVxBOUN, RVxDEV)
611      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU, 6) = RVxDEV
612      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU, 9) = RVxH5
613      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU, 10) = RVxPPL
614      RVxCSUM = RVxCX + RVxCY + RVxCZ
615      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU, 11) = IVxSX*DSQRT(RVxCX)/DSQRT(RVxCSUM)
616      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU, 12) = IVxSY*DSQRT(RVxCY)/DSQRT(RVxCSUM)
617      RVxBOUN(IVxNBOU, 13) = IVxSZ*DSQRT(RVxCZ)/DSQRT(RVxCSUM)
618      DO 30500 I=1, IVxNBOU
619          RVxBOUN(I, 1) = RVxBOUN(I, 1)/RPxDTOR
620          RVxBOUN(I, 2) = RVxBOUN(I, 2)/RPxDTOR
621          RVxBOUN(I, 3) = RVxBOUN(I, 3)/300.0D00
622          RVxBOUN(I, 4) = RVxBOUN(I, 4)*RPxREARTH
623 30500      CONTINUE
624      RETURN
625      ENDIF
626      GO TO 20106
627      END

```

RAYSUB Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVXELEV	param		
RVXAZI.	param		
RTXP2	local	REAL*8	8
ITXK.	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTXP3	local	REAL*8	8
IFXGEN.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVXJ.	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXRTMP	local	REAL*8	3
RTXS4	local	REAL*8	8
RVXUDXDS.	local	REAL*8	3
I	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXUDYDS.	local	REAL*8	3
J	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXUDZDS.	local	REAL*8	3
IFXSFL.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IFXBUN.	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXLA	local	REAL*8	8

RAYSUB Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IFXPPF.	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXLATO	local	REAL*8	8
LVXEND.	local	LOGICAL*4	4
IVXIII.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVXNBL.	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXMU2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXAZIO	local	REAL*8	8
RTXRT1.	local	REAL*8	3
RTXAINC	local	REAL*8	8
RVXDELR2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXLONO	local	REAL*8	8
RVXGPLTOT	local	REAL*8	8
RVXLO	local	REAL*8	8
RVXELEVO.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXDET.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXDEV.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXBNDL	local	REAL*8	1056
RVXMU	local	REAL*8	8
RVXHZ	local	REAL*8	8
RVXDDSZ1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXDELR	local	REAL*8	8
RVXPP1.	local	REAL*8	8
IFXN4	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXDDXHB.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXDDYHB.	local	REAL*8	8
IVXNBOU	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXPP1.	local	REAL*8	8
IVXSCTRI1	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXFREQ	local	REAL*8	8
LVXHCUT	local	LOGICAL*4	4
IVXSCTRI2	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXDELZ	local	REAL*8	8
RTXDZCALC	local	REAL*8	3
IVXSCTRI3	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTXTEMP	local	REAL*8	8
RVXRALIM.	local	REAL*8	3
RVXCOSEL.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXXGRAD.	local	REAL*8	8
RVXYGRAD.	local	REAL*8	3
RVXRMAX	local	REAL*8	8
RVXCSUM	local	REAL*8	8
RVXHO	local	REAL*8	3
LVXRCUT	local	LOGICAL*4	4
RVXDZDZ	local	REAL*8	3
RVXCOFMAT	local	REAL*8	32

RAYSUB Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IFXCCAL	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVXDYZ	local	REAL*8	8
RVXSINEL	local	REAL*8	8
RVXGPLINC	local	REAL*8	8
IFXEND	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVXSCSING	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTXP1	local	REAL*8	8
RVXH	SCPS1A	REAL*8	43200
RVXV1	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVXV2	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVXSEZGEC	MISC	REAL*8	72
RVXLOSA	LOSSES	REAL*8	8
RVXFNSB	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVXHB	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVXLOSR	LOSSES	REAL*8	8
RVXLOSX	LOSSES	REAL*8	8
RVXLOSG	LOSSES	REAL*8	8
RVXHBOT	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVXANGLIM	GORP	REAL*8	8
RVXHCUT	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVXFSQU	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RPXHTOP	FRAM	REAL*8	8
RVXHMIN	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVXRPI	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVXCX	MORE	REAL*8	8
RVXXX	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVXCY	MORE	REAL*8	8
RVXCZ	MORE	REAL*8	8
RVXHBND	IONO3	REAL*8	8
IVXPARAM	MAINDAT	INTEGER*4	24
IVXLAUN	MAINDAT	INTEGER*4	12
RVXXI	START	REAL*8	8
RVXYI	START	REAL*8	8
RVXZI	START	REAL*8	8
IVXSSNUM	LPARM	INTEGER*4	4
RVXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
IVXTIME	LPARM	INTEGER*4	20
RVXH5	END	REAL*8	8
RVXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVXK1	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
IFXGRND	LPARM	INTEGER*4	4
RVXHL	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVXXF	END	REAL*8	8
ICXNSCP	SCPS1	INTEGER*4	4
RVXYF	END	REAL*8	8

RAYSUB Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVXSX	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVXZF	END	REAL*8	8
IVXSY	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVXSZ	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IFXCASE	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVXGRID	MAINDAT	REAL*8	48
RVXALPHA	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVXIONPT	MAINDAT	REAL*8	36400
RVXLAUN	MAINDAT	REAL*8	56
RVXBETA	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVXOPTION	MAINDAT	REAL*8	56
RVXETA1	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVXETA2	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVXLATI	START	REAL*8	8
RVXDD6	GORP	REAL*8	8
RVXLONI	START	REAL*8	8
RVXLAT1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVXBOUN	RESULTS	REAL*8	1320
RVXLON1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVXX7	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVXY7	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVXYEAR	LPARM	REAL*8	8
RVXZ7	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVXA100	LPARM	REAL*8	8
RVXR1	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVXTIM	LPARM	REAL*8	8
RVXR2	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVXB5	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RPXPI	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RVXB6	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RPXDTOR	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVXA5	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RPXREARTH	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVXLATSC	SCPS1	REAL*8	14400
RVXA6	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVXLONSC	SCPS1	REAL*8	14400
RVXE5	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVXE6	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVXFNSQ	SCPS1A	REAL*8	43200

Line# Source Line

```

629          SUBROUTINE ROTSEZ
630 C
631 C-----
632 C
633 C      ROTSEZ -- SUBROUTINE TO ESTABLISH THE TRANSFORMATION
634 C          MATRIX FROM S.E.Z. TO G.E.C. COORDINATES
635 C
636 C          CALLED BY: RAYSUB
637 C
638 C-----
639 C
640 C          AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
641 C
642 C          DATE:            07/30/86
643 C
644 C          VERSION:         1.1
645 C
646 C-----
647 C
648 C          REVISED:        07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
649 C                          FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
650 C                          ERIC L. STROBEL.
651 C
652 C                          07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
653 C                          REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
654 C
655 C-----
656 C
657 C          USES:    RVCxLA          LAT OF START POINT
658 C                  RVCxLO          LON OF START POINT
659 C
660 C          TO CALCULATE THE ELEMENTS OF THE ROTATION MATRIX.
661 C
662 C          RETURNS:          RVCxSEZTX(3,3)  THE ROTATION MATRIX
663 C
664 C-----
665 C
666 C          REAL*8 RVCxLA, RVCxLO, RVCxSEZTX(3,3), RTLx1
667 C          REAL*8 RTLx2, RTLx3, RTLx4, RTLx5, RTLx6, RTLx7, RTLx8
668 C          REAL*8 RTLx9, RTLx10, RTLx11, RTLx12, RTLx13, RTLx14
669 C
670 C          COMMON /MISC/ RVCxSEZTX,RTLx5,RTLx6,RTLx7,RTLx8,RTLx9,RTLx10
671 C          COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxLA, RVCxLO,RTLx11,RTLx12,RTLx13,RTLx14
672 C
673 C          RTLx1 = DSIN(RVCxLA)
674 C          RTLx2 = DCOS(RVCxLA)
675 C          RTLx3 = DSIN(RVCxLO)
676 C          RTLx4 = DCOS(RVCxLO)
677 C          RVCxSEZTX(1,1) = RTLx1 * RTLx4
678 C          RVCxSEZTX(1,2) = -RTLx3

```

Line# Source Line

```

679      RVCxSEZTX(1,3) = RTLx2 * RTLx4
680      RVCxSEZTX(2,1) = RTLx1 * RTLx3
681      RVCxSEZTX(2,2) = RTLx4
682      RVCxSEZTX(2,3) = RTLx2 * RTLx3
683      RVCxSEZTX(3,1) = -RTLx2
684      RVCxSEZTX(3,2) = 0.0D00
685      RVCxSEZTX(3,3) = RTLx1
686      RETURN
687      END

```

ROTSEZ Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RTLX1	local	REAL*8	8
RTLX2	local	REAL*8	8
RTLX3	local	REAL*8	8
RTLX4	local	REAL*8	8
RVCXLA.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXSEZTX	MISC	REAL*8	72
RTLX5	MISC	REAL*8	8
RTLX6	MISC	REAL*8	8
RTLX7	MISC	REAL*8	8
RTLX8	MISC	REAL*8	8
RTLX9	MISC	REAL*8	8
RTLX10.	MISC	REAL*8	8
RTLX11.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTLX12.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTLX13.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTLX14.	OTHER	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

689          SUBROUTINE LATLON3
690 C
691 C-----
692 C
693 C    LATLON3 -- SUBROUTINE TO OBTAIN LAT, LON OF THE INITIAL
694 C              POINT IN THE RAYPATH INCREMENT.
695 C
696 C              CALLED BY: RAYSUB
697 C
698 C-----
699 C
700 C          AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
701 C
702 C          DATE:            07/30/86
703 C
704 C          VERSION:         1.1
705 C
706 C-----
707 C
708 C          REVISED:         07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
709 C                          FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
710 C                          ERIC L. STROBEL.
711 C
712 C                          07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
713 C                          REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
714 C
715 C-----
716 C
717 C          USES:    RVCxX,Y,Z          INITIAL X. Y. Z FOR THE RAYPATH
718 C                                     INCREMENT
719 C                  RVCxMAT(3,3)      SEZ-GEC TRANSFORMATION MATRIX
720 C                  RPCxR              EARTH RADIUS
721 C
722 C          TO CALCULATE THE CORRESPONDING LAT, LON FOR THE GIVEN
723 C          POINT.
724 C
725 C          RETURNS:    RVCxLA,LO      LAT, LON FOR THE INITIAL
726 C                                     RAYPATH POINT.
727 C
728 C-----
729 C
730 C          REAL*8 RVCx1, RVCx2, RVCx3, RVCx4, RVCx5, RVCx6
731 C          REAL*8 RPCxPI, RPCxDTOR, RPCxR
732 C          REAL*8 RVCxMAT(3,3), RVCxX, RVCxY, RVCxZ
733 C          REAL*8 RVCxLA, RVCxLO, RTLx1, RTLx2
734 C
735 C          COMMON /START/ RVCxX, RVCxY, RVCxZ, RVCxLA, RVCxLO
736 C          COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDTOR, RPCxR, RTLx2
737 C          COMMON /MISC/ RVCxMAT, RVCx1, RVCx2, RVCx3, RVCx4, RVCx5, RVCx6
738 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

739      RTLx1 = RPCxR + RVCxZ
740      RVCx4 = DSQRT(RVCxX*RVCxX + RVCxY*RVCxY + RTLx1*RTLx1)
741  C
742  C      RVCx1, 2, & 3 represent the GEC coordinates.
743  C
744      RVCx1 = RVCxMAT(1,1)*RVCxX + RVCxMAT(1,2)*RVCxY + RVCxMAT(1,3)*
745      *RTLx1
746      RVCx2 = RVCxMAT(2,1)*RVCxX + RVCxMAT(2,2)*RVCxY + RVCxMAT(2,3)*
747      *RTLx1
748      RVCx3 = RVCxMAT(3,1)*RVCxX + RVCxMAT(3,2)*RVCxY + RVCxMAT(3,3)*
749      *RTLx1
750  C
751      RVCx5 = DSQRT( RVCx1*RVCx1 + RVCx2*RVCx2 )
752      RVCxLA = DASIN( RVCx3 / RVCx4 )
753      RVCxLO = DASIN( RVCx2 / RVCx5 )
754      IF (RVCx1.GE.0.0D00) RETURN
755      RVCxLO = -RVCxLO + INTSIGN(RVCx2)*RPCxPI
756      IF (INTSIGN(RVCx2).EQ.0) RVCxLO = RPCxPI
757      RETURN
758      END

```

LATLON3 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RTLX1	local	REAL*8	8
RVCX1	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVCX2	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVCX3	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVCX4	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVCX5	MISC	REAL*8	8
RVCX6	MISC	REAL*8	8
RPCXPI	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXDTOR	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXR	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCxMAT	MISC	REAL*8	72
RVCXX	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXY	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXZ	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXLA	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO	START	REAL*8	8
RTLX2	PRAM	REAL*8	8

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
ANRANG	extern	***	***

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
END	common	***	32
ENDPT	extern	***	***
GCDEV	extern	***	***
GORP.	common	***	16
INTSIGN	extern	INTEGER*4	***
IONO1	common	***	80
IONO2	common	***	144
IONO3	common	***	36
IONOPAR	extern	***	***
LATLON3	FSUBRT	***	***
LOSS.	extern	***	***
LOSSES.	common	***	32
LPARM	common	***	52
MAINDAT	common	***	86596
MISC.	common	***	120
MORE.	common	***	36
NEWCS	extern	***	***
OTHER	common	***	48
PHSPL	extern	***	***
PRAM.	common	***	32
RAYSUB.	FSUBRT	***	***
RESULTS	common	***	1320
ROTSEZ.	FSUBRT	***	***
SCPS1	common	***	28804
SCPS1A.	common	***	86400
START	common	***	40
TEMP1	common	***	32
TILTS	extern	***	***

Code size = 1dce (7630)

Data size = 00bf (191)

Line# Source Line

```

1      SUBROUTINE IONOPAR (IVSxJ, IFSxN4, IFSxG, IVSxSCS, IVSxSCT1, IVSxSCT2
2      *, IVSxSCT3)
3      C
4      C-----
5      C
6      C      IONOPAR -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE PROPERTIES OF THE
7      C      IONOSPHERE FOR A GIVEN POSITION.
8      C
9      C      CALLED BY: RAYSUB
10     C
11     C      CALLS: TRIANG, INBOX, INTERP, CASE1-5
12     C
13     C-----
14     C
15     C      AUTHORS:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
16     C
17     C      DATE:            03/18/88
18     C
19     C      VERSION:        3.1
20     C
21     C-----
22     C
23     C      REVISED:        07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
24     C                      FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
25     C                      ERIC L. STROBEL.
26     C
27     C                      07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
28     C                      REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
29     C
30     C                      10/10/86 -- V2.0.  Altered to fit the new
31     C                      status of the old RAYTRACE program as a
32     C                      subroutine.  Important change in sorting
33     C                      out which triangle a pt. is in:  With large
34     C                      arrays of points the old algorithm would
35     C                      have taken nearly forever (REALLY!).  Since
36     C                      the points are now being defined on a grid,
37     C                      the problem is vastly simpler.
38     C
39     C                      09/01/87 -- V3.0.  Now incorporates the
40     C                      RADAR-C ionosphere.  The interpolation
41     C                      routine has been modularized.  Estimates
42     C                      of the nearest boundary are now reported.
43     C
44     C                      03/18/88 -- V3.1.  Some corrections have been
45     C                      made so that the manipulation of grid indices
46     C                      works when the date line is crossed by the
47     C                      grid.
48     C
49     C-----
50     C

```

Line# Source Line

```

51 C      USES:  IVSxJ      J-TH IONOSPHERE LAYER
52 C          IFSxN4,G      FLAGS
53 C          RVCxX,Y,Z7    INTERMEDIATE COORD. VALUES FROM
54 C                        LAT, LON COMPUTATION
55 C          RVCxR1        ANOTHER INTERMEDIATE VALUE
56 C          RVCxLAI,LOI   INITIAL PT'S. LAT, LON
57 C          RVCxH5        NEW HEIGHT
58 C          ICCxN         NUMBER OF S.C.P.'S
59 C          RPCxRE        RADIUS OF THE EARTH
60 C          RVCxFN(1800,3) X
61 C          RVCxH(1800,3) X
62 C          RVCxLA(1800)  X-DATA FOR THE S.C.P.'S
63 C          RVCxLO(1800)  X
64 C          IVCxSZ        SIGN FOR Z
65 C          RVCxFREQ      WAVE FREQ. SQUARED
66 C
67 C      TO CALCULATE THE VALUES OF THE IONOSPHERIC PARAMETERS
68 C          USED TO UPDATE THE RAYPATH.
69 C
70 C      RETURNS:
71 C          RVCxFB(3)      FN^2 VALUES OF THE LAYERS
72 C          RVCxHB(3)      H & Y VALUES OF THE LAYERS
73 C          RVCxALPH       X
74 C          RVCxBETA       X
75 C          RVCxET1        X-COEF. VALUES FOR MU^2
76 C          RVCxET2        X
77 C          RVCxB5&6       ]
78 C          RVCxE5&6       ]
79 C          RVCxV1         ]-SOME INTERMEDIATE VALUES
80 C          RVCxV2         ]
81 C          IVSxSCS        VBL. SIGNIFYING USE OF SINGLE
82 C                        S.C.P.
83 C          IVSxSCT1-3     VBLS. FOR THE TRIANGLE OF S.C.P.'S
84 C                        USED
85 C
86 C-----
87 C
88 C      INTEGER IVSxSCS, IVSxSCT1, IVSxSCT2, IVSxSCT3
89 C      INTEGER IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IFCxN4
90 C      INTEGER IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVSxJ, IFCxSN
91 C      INTEGER IFSxN4, IFSxG, IVCxSZ, ICCxN
92 C      INTEGER IFLxOUT, IVLxIN, IVLxFIN, IVCxCASE
93 C
94 C      REAL*8 RVxGRID(6), RPCxRE, RPCxPI, RPCxDR
95 C      REAL*8 RTLxD1, RTLxD2, RTLxD5, RTLx1
96 C      REAL*8 RVLxTR1, RVLxTR2, RTLxTH
97 C      REAL*8 RTLxH, RTLxI3, RTLxI4, RTLxI5
98 C      REAL*8 RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3), RVCxLAI, RVCxLOI
99 C      REAL*8 RVCxFN(1800,3), RVCxH(1800,3), RVCxLA(1800), RVCxLO(1800)
100 C      REAL*8 RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxHBND, RVCxF40, RVCxF65

```

Line# Source Line

```

101 REAL*8 RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxFB(3), RVCxHB(3), RVCxB5(3)
102 REAL*8 RVCxB6(3), RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3)
103 REAL*8 RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxH5, RVCxFREQ
104 REAL*8 RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVLxHTV, RVLxSLV
105 REAL*8 RVCxXI, RVCxYI, RVCxZI, RVCxxF, RVCxYF, RVCxZF
106 REAL*8 RVCxK1, RVCxHL, RVCxxx, RVCxxL, RVCxXU, RVCxA0
107 REAL*8 RVCxHB1, RVCxHU, RVCxB0, RVCxH2, RVCxYS, RVCxSL1
108 REAL*8 RVCxSL2, RVCxH1L, RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCxH1P
109 REAL*8 RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
110 REAL*8 RVLxLATS, RVLxLONS, RVLxLATE, RVLxLONE, RVLxLOI
111 REAL*8 RVLxF98, RVLxK2, RVCxH2P, RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC
112 C
113 COMMON /MAINDAT/ RVxGRID
114 COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE, RTCxA
115 COMMON /SCPS1/ ICCxN, RVCxLA, RVCxLO
116 COMMON /SCPS1A/ RVCxFN, RVCxH
117 COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RTCxB, RTCxC
118 COMMON /START/ RVCxXI, RVCxYI, RVCxZI, RVCxLAI, RVCxLOI
119 COMMON /END/ RVCxxF, RVCxYF, RVCxZF, RVCxH5
120 COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxFB, RVCxHB
121 COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5, RVCxA6, RVCxB5, RVCxB6, RVCxE5, RVCxE6
122 COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, IVCxCASE, RVCxHBND
123 COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ
124 COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL
125 COMMON /TEMP2/ IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IFCxN4
126 COMMON /TEMP3/ RTLxI3, RTLxI4, RTLxI5, RTLxD5
127 COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxxL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RVCxA0, RVCxB0
128 COMMON /VAR2/ RVCxHB1, RVCxH2, RVCxYS, RVCxSL1, RVCxSL2, RVCxH1L
129 COMMON /VAR3/ RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCxH1P, RVCxH2P
130 COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
131 COMMON /RAID/ IFCxSN
132 C
133 C -----
134 C
135 10000 RTLxH = RVCxH5
136 RVCxHBND = 0.0D00
137 RVCxLAI = RVCxLAI / RPCxDR
138 RVCxLOI = RVCxLOI / RPCxDR
139 RVLxLOI = RVCxLOI
140 IF (ICCxN.GT.1) THEN
141 C
142 C -----
143 C If the number of points is not 1, then there is a grid. Do
144 C calculate the grid boundaries, then call INBOX to determine
145 C whether the present location is w/in the grid. If not in
146 C the grid, then do a spherically symmetric ionosphere based
147 C upon the nearest grid point's parameters. Within the grid,
148 C call TRIANG to determine the three points that are to be
149 C used in the interpolation.
150 C -----

```

Line# Source Line

```

151 C
152      RVLxLATS = RVxGRID(3)
153      RVLxLONS = RVxGRID(4)
154      RVLxLATE = RVLxLATS + (RVxGRID(5)-1.0D00)*RVxGRID(1)
155      RVLxLONE = RVLxLONS + (RVxGRID(6)-1.0D00)*RVxGRID(2)
156 C
157 C      If the grid spans the date line, it's longitude values
158 C      will not be negative. While this is good for purposes
159 C      of the interpolation, ray points with west longitudes
160 C      will spuriously be considered to be outside the grid.
161 C      Hence, the need for the temporary copy of the longitude.
162 C      If necessary, the next statement will bring the longitude
163 C      of the ray point into the same longitude system as the
164 C      grid.
165 C
166      IF (RVLxLOI.LT.RVLxLONS) RVLxLOI = RVLxLOI + 360.0
167 C
168      IFLxOUT = -1
169      CALL INBOX(RVCxLAI,RVLxLOI,RVLxLATS,RVLxLONS,RVLxLATE
170 #,RVLxLONE,IFLxOUT)
171 C
172 C      IFLxOUT = 1 means that the current location is outside the
173 C      ionospheric specification grid, so only the nearest grid
174 C      point is used.
175 C
176      IF (IFLxOUT.EQ.1) THEN
177          IFCxN4 = 1
178          IF (RVCxLAI.LT.RVLxLATS) THEN
179              ITLxA = 1
180          ELSE IF (RVCxLAI.GT.RVLxLATE) THEN
181              ITLxA = IDNINT(RVxGRID(5))
182          ELSE
183              ITLxA = IDNINT(((RVCxLAI-RVLxLATS)/RVxGRID(1))+1.0)
184          ENDIF
185          IF (RVLxLOI.LT.RVLxLONS) THEN
186              ITLxB = 1
187          ELSE IF (RVLxLOI.GT.RVLxLONE) THEN
188              ITLxB = IDNINT(RVxGRID(6))
189          ELSE
190              ITLxB = IDNINT(((RVLxLOI-RVLxLONS)/RVxGRID(2))+1.0)
191          ENDIF
192          IVCxSCS = IDNINT((ITLxA - 1.0D00)*RVxGRID(6) + ITLxB)
193      ELSE
194          CALL TRIANG
195          IFCxN4 = 2
196      ENDIF
197  ELSE
198 C
199 C      These are the values to use if only one specification point
200 C      is given.

```

Line#	Source Line
201	C
202	IVCxSCS = 1
203	IFCxN4 = 1
204	IFLxOUT = 1
205	ENDIF
206	C
207	C
208	C
209	IVSxSCS = IVCxSCS
210	IVSxSCT1 = IVCxSCT1
211	IVSxSCT2 = IVCxSCT2
212	IVSxSCT3 = IVCxSCT3
213	IFSxN4 = IFCxN4
214	RVCxET1 = 0.0D00
215	RVCxET2 = 0.0D00
216	RVCxALPH = 0.0D00
217	RVCxBETA = 0.0D00
218	RVCxXX = 0.0D00
219	RVCxLOI = RVCxLOI * RPCxDR
220	RVLxLOI = RVLxLOI * RPCxDR
221	RVCxLAI = RVCxLAI * RPCxDR
222	C
223	C
224	C
225	C
226	IF (IFSxG.EQ.2.OR.IFSxG.GE.6) RTLxH =
227	#RTLxH + IVCxSZ*1.0D-02
228	C
229	C
230	C
231	C
232	C
233	C
234	C
235	C
236	C
237	C
238	C
239	IF (RTLxH.LE.40.0D00) THEN
240	IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
241	C
242	C
243	C
244	C
245	C
246	C
247	C
248	RVCxHBND = 40.0D00
249	IVSxJ = 1
250	ELSE

Line# Source Line

```

251             RVCxHBND = 0.0D00
252             IVSxJ = 0
253             ENDIF
254             RETURN
255         ENDIF
256     C
257     C The lower D region of RADAR-C
258     C
259     IF (RTLxH.LE.65.0D00) THEN
260         RVCxxx = RVCxF40 * DEXP(RVCxK1 * (RTLxH - 40.0D00))
261         RVCxALPH = RVCxK1 * RVCxxx / RVCxFREQ
262         RVCxBETA = -RVCxK1 * RVCxALPH / 2.0D00
263         IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
264             RVCxHBND = 65.0D00
265             IVSxJ = 2
266         ELSE
267             RVCxHBND = 40.0D00
268             IVSxJ = 1
269         ENDIF
270         RETURN
271     ENDIF
272     C
273     C -----
274     C Here is where, if the case is a non-spherically symmetric
275     C one, that interpolation begins to be needed.
276     C
277     C Note:   FB(1)  -->  foE ** 2
278     C         FB(2)  -->  foF1 ** 2
279     C         FB(3)  -->  foF2 ** 2
280     C
281     C         HB(1)  -->  hmF1
282     C         HB(2)  -->  hmF2
283     C         HB(3)  -->  YmF2
284     C
285     C The interpolation is done as follows.
286     C X = A + B*Lat + E*Lon, where A, B, and E are determined
287     C by setting up the three equations at the three grid
288     C points surrounding the point in question. This is done
289     C in INTERP.
290     C -----
291     C
292     C Recall that IFSxN4 = 1 for the spherically symmetric case.
293     C -----
294     C
295     C
296     IF (IFSxN4.EQ.1) THEN
297         RVCxv1 = RVCxFN(IVSxSCS,1)
298     ELSE
299         RVCxv1 = RPCxRE + RTLxH
300         RVCxv2 = RVCxv1 * DCOS(RVCxLAI)

```

Line# Source Line

```

301      RTLxI3 = RVCxLA(IVSxSCT1)*RVCxLO(IVSxSCT2)-RVCxLA(IVSxSCT1
302      #*RVCxLO(IVSxSCT1)
303      RTLxI4 = RVCxLA(IVSxSCT2)*RVCxLO(IVSxSCT3)-RVCxLA(IVSxSCT1
304      #*RVCxLO(IVSxSCT2)
305      RTLxI5 = RVCxLA(IVSxSCT3)*RVCxLO(IVSxSCT1)-RVCxLA(IVSxSCT1
306      #*RVCxLO(IVSxSCT3)
307      RTLxD5 = RTLxI3 + RTLxI4 + RTLxI5
308  C
309  C      IVLxIN and FIN are used to get INTERP to operate only on what
310  C      is needed to do the calculations for the D & E regions.
311  C
312      IVLxIN = 1
313      IVLxFIN = 1
314      CALL INTERP(IVLxIN, IVLxFIN)
315      RVCxFB(1) = RVCxA5(1)+RVCxB5(1)*RVCxLAI+RVCxE5(1)*RVLxLOI
316  ENDIF
317  IF (RTLxH.LE.98.0D00) THEN
318  C
319  C      The upper D layer is exponential.
320  C
321      RVLxF98 = 0.64D00 * RVCxFB(1)
322      RVLxK2 = (DLOG(RVLxF98)-DLOG(RVCxF65))/33.0D00
323      RVCxxx = RVCxF65 * DEXP(RVLxK2 * (RTLxH - 65.0D00))
324      RVCxALPH = RVLxK2 * RVCxxx / RVCxFREQ
325      RVCxBETA = -RVLxK2 * RVCxALPH / 2.0D00
326      IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
327          RVCxHBND = 98.0D00
328          IVSxJ = 3
329      ELSE
330          RVCxHBND = 65.0D00
331          IVSxJ = 2
332      ENDIF
333      IF (IFSxN4.NE.1) THEN
334          RTLx1 = ((RTLxH - 65.0D00) * RVCxxx) /
335      #((33.0D00 * RVCxFB(1) * RVCxFREQ)
336          RVCxET1 = -RTLx1 * RVCxB5(1) / RVCxV1
337          RVCxET2 = RTLx1 * RVCxE5(1) / RVCxV2
338      ENDIF
339      RETURN
340  ENDIF
341  IF (RTLxH.LE.RVCxHL) THEN
342  C
343  C      The E layer is parabolic, with only foE as a non-constant
344  C      parameter.
345  C
346      RVLxHTV = (RTLxH - 110.0D00) / 20.0D00
347      RVLxSLV = RVCxFB(1) / 20.0D00
348      RVCxxx = RVCxFB(1) * (1.0D00 - RVLxHTV*RVLxHTV)
349      RVCxALPH = -2.0D00 * RVLxHTV * RVLxSLV / RVCxFREQ
350      RVCxBETA = RVLxSLV / (20.0D00 * RVCxFREQ)

```

Line# Source Line

```

351         IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
352             RVCxHBND = RVCxHL
353             IVSxJ = 4
354         ELSE
355             RVCxHBND = 98.0D00
356             IVSxJ = 3
357         ENDIF
358         IF (IFSxN4.NE.1) THEN
359             RTLx1 = (1.0D00 - RVLxHTV*RVLxHTV) / RVCxFREQ
360             RVCxET1 = -RTLx1 * RVCxB5(1) / RVCxV1
361             RVCxET2 = RTLx1 * RVCxE5(1) / RVCxV2
362         ENDIF
363         RETURN
364     ENDIF
365 C
366 C     Now, get the rest of the values needed to do the
367 C     calculations in the F1 & F2 layers.
368 C
369     IF (IFSxN4.EQ.1) THEN
370         RVCxFB(2) = RVCxFN(IVSxSCS,2)
371         RVCxFB(3) = RVCxFN(IVSxSCS,3)
372         RVCxHB(1) = RVCxH(IVSxSCS,1)
373         RVCxHB(2) = RVCxH(IVSxSCS,2)
374         RVCxHB(3) = RVCxH(IVSxSCS,3)
375     ELSE
376         IVLxIN = 2
377         IVLxFIN = 3
378         CALL INTERP(IVLxIN, IVLxFIN)
379 C
380 C -----
381 C     The F1 values may be 0 in this model if the F1 isn't
382 C     seen in the profile. This botches up the interpolation
383 C     by introducing an artificially large gradient. This
384 C     gets fixed by the next snippet of code.
385 C -----
386 C
387         IF (RVCxH(IVSxSCT1,1).EQ.0.0.OR.RVCxH(IVSxSCT2,1).EQ.
388             #0.0.OR.RVCxH(IVSxSCT3,1).EQ.0.0) THEN
389             RVCxA5(2) = 0.0
390             RVCxB5(2) = 0.0
391             RVCxE5(2) = 0.0
392             RVCxA6(1) = 0.0
393             RVCxB6(1) = 0.0
394             RVCxE6(1) = 0.0
395         ENDIF
396 C
397         RVCxFB(2) = RVCxA5(2) + RVCxB5(2)*RVCxLAI
398     #+ RVCxE5(2)*RVLxLOI
399         RVCxFB(3) = RVCxA5(3) + RVCxB5(3)*RVCxLAI
400     #+ RVCxE5(3)*RVLxLOI

```

Line# Source Line

```

401          RVCxHB(1) = RVCxA6(1) + RVCxB6(1)*RVCxLAI
402      #+ RVCxE6(1)*RVLxLOI
403          RVCxHB(2) = RVCxA6(2) + RVCxB6(2)*RVCxLAI
404      #+ RVCxE6(2)*RVLxLOI
405          RVCxHB(3) = RVCxA6(3) + RVCxB6(3)*RVCxLAI
406      #+ RVCxE6(3)*RVLxLOI
407      ENDIF
408  C
409  C -----
410  C      From here on, the logic is complicated, but it follows the
411  C      procedures in the RADAR-C report. Basically, it must be
412  C      determined whether the F1 is linear or parabolic, and
413  C      where the E, valley, F1, F2, and topside profiles fall
414  C      and where their intersection points are.
415  C -----
416  C
417          RVCxXL = 0.8516D00 * 0.3516D00 * RVCxFB(1)
418          RVCxXU = 0.98D00 * 0.98D00 * RVCxFB(1)
419          RVCxHU = RVCxHB(2) - RVCxHB(3) * DSQRT(1.0D00 -
420      # (RVCxXU/RVCxFB(3)))
421          RVCxHB1 = 0.75D00 * RVCxHB(1)
422          RVCxA0 = (RVCxHU*RVCxXL - RVCxHL*RVCxXU)/(RVCxHU - RVCxHL)
423          RVCxB0 = (RVCxXU - RVCxXL) / (RVCxHU - RVCxHL)
424          RVCxHT5 = RVCxHB(2) + 0.25D00*RVCxHB(3)
425          IF (RVCxFB(2).LE.RVCxXU) THEN
426              IVCxCASE = 1
427              GO TO 20000
428          ENDIF
429          IF (RVCxFB(2).GT.RVCxFB(3)) GO TO 10750
430          RVCxH2 = RVCxHB(2) - RVCxHB(3) * DSQRT(1.0D00 -
431      # (RVCxFB(2)/RVCxFB(3)))
432          IF (RVCxHB(1).LE.RVCxH2) GO TO 10750
433          RVCxYS = MAX(1.0D00, RVCxH2 - RVCxHB1)
434          RVCxSL1 = RVCxFB(2) / RVCxYS
435          RVCxSL2 = 2.0D00 * RVCxFB(3) * (RVCxHB(2) - RVCxH2) /
436      # (RVCxHB(3)*RVCxHB(3))
437          IF (RVCxSL1.GE.RVCxSL2) THEN
438              RVCxH1L = (RVCxHB1*RVCxSL1 + RVCxA0) /
439      # (RVCxSL1 - RVCxB0)
440              IF (RVCxH1L.LT.RVCxHU) THEN
441                  IVCxCASE = 3
442              ELSE
443                  IVCxCASE = 1
444              ENDIF
445              GO TO 20000
446          ENDIF
447  10750      RVCxA1 = 16.0D00 * RVCxFB(2) / (RVCxHB(1)*RVCxHB(1))
448          RVCxB1 = (32.0D00 * RVCxFB(2) / RVCxHB(1)) - RVCxB0
449          RVCxC1 = 15.0D00 * RVCxFB(2) + RVCxA0
450          RTLxD1 = RVCxB1*RVCxB1 - 4.0D00 * RVCxA1 * RVCxC1

```

Line# Source Line

```

451         IF (RTLxD1.LT.0.0D00) THEN
452             IVCxCASE = 1
453             GO TO 20000
454         ENDIF
455         RVCxH1P = (RVCxB1 - INTSIGN(RVCxB1) * DSQRT(RTLxD1)) /
456         #/(2.0D00 * RVCxA1)
457         RVCxA2 = (RVCxFB(3)/(RVCxHB(3)*RVCxHB(3))) -
458         #(16.0D00 * RVCxFB(2)/(RVCxHB(1)*RVCxHB(1)))
459         RVCxB2 = (32.0D00 * RVCxFB(2)/RVCxHB(1)) -
460         #(2.0D00 * RVCxFB(3) * RVCxHB(2)/(RVCxHB(3)*RVCxHB(3)))
461         RVCxC2 = RVCxFB(3)*(((RVCxHB(2)*RVCxHB(2))/(RVCxHB(3) *
462         #RVCxHB(3))) - 1.0D00) - 15.0D00 * RVCxFB(2)
463         RTLxD2 = RVCxB2 * RVCxB2 - 4.0D00 * RVCxA2 * RVCxC2
464         IF (RTLxD2.LT.0.0D00) THEN
465             IVCxCASE = 1
466             GO TO 20000
467         ENDIF
468         RVCxHT3 = (-RVCxB2 + INTSIGN(RVCxB2) * DSQRT(RTLxD2)) /
469         #(2.0D00 * RVCxA2)
470         RVCxHT4 = (-RVCxB2 - INTSIGN(RVCxB2)*DSQRT(RTLxD2)) /
471         #(2.0D00 * RVCxA2)
472         IF (RVCxH1P.LE.RVCxHU) THEN
473             RVCxH2P = (RVCxB1 + INTSIGN(RVCxB1)*DSQRT(RTLxD1)) /
474             #(2.0D00 * RVCxA1)
475             IF (RVCxH2P.LT.RVCxHU) THEN
476                 IVCxCASE = 5
477                 GO TO 20000
478             ENDIF
479             IVCxCASE = 2
480             IF (RVCxB2.GT.0.0D00) THEN
481                 RVLxTR1 = RVCxHT4
482                 RVLxTR2 = RVCxHT3
483                 IFCxSN = 1
484             ELSE
485                 RVLxTR1 = RVCxHT3
486                 RVLxTR2 = RVCxHT4
487                 IFCxSN = -1
488             ENDIF
489             RTLxTH = RVLxTR1
490             10850 IF (RTLxTH.GT.RVCxHU.AND.RTLxTH.LT.RVCxHT5) THEN
491                 RVCxHT4 = RTLxTH
492                 GO TO 20000
493             ENDIF
494             IF (RTLxTH.EQ.RVLxTR2) THEN
495                 C
496                 C
497                 C
498                 C
499                 PRINT *, ' EXCEEDINGLY WIERD CASE: POINT #1'
500                 PRINT *, ' HT3:',RVCxHT3,' HT4:',RVCxHT4

```

Line# Source Line

```

501          PRINT *, ' H5 :',RVCxH5,' B2 :',RVCxB2
502          PRINT *, ' LAT:',RVCxLAI/RPCxDR,' LON:',
503          #RVCxLOI/RPCxDR
504          PRINT *, ' HT5:',RVCxHT5,' HU :',RVCxHU
505          PRINT *, ' H1P:',RVCxH1P
506          STOP
507          ELSE
508              RTLxTH = RVLxTR2
509              IFCxSN = -IFCxSN
510              GO TO 10850
511          ENDIF
512      ENDIF
513      IF (RVCxHT3.LE.RVCxH1P) THEN
514          IVCxCASE = 1
515          GO TO 20000
516      ENDIF
517      IF (RVCxHT3.LT.RVCxHT4.AND.RVCxHT4.LT.RVCxHT5) THEN
518          IVCxCASE = 4
519      ELSE
520          C
521          C      Another diagnostic as outlined above.
522          C
523          PRINT *, ' EXCEEDINGLY WIERD CASE: POINT #2'
524          STOP
525      ENDIF
526          C
527          C      These routines continue the calculations, now that
528          C      it has been decided which path to take.
529          C
530      20000  IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.1) THEN
531          CALL CASE1(RTLxH, IVSxJ)
532          RETURN
533      ELSE IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.2) THEN
534          CALL CASE2(RTLxH, IVSxJ)
535          RETURN
536      ELSE IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.3) THEN
537          CALL CASE3(RTLxH, IVSxJ)
538          RETURN
539      ELSE IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.4) THEN
540          CALL CASE4(RTLxH, IVSxJ)
541      ELSE
542          CALL CASE5(RTLxH, IVSxJ)
543      ENDIF
544      RETURN
545      END

```

IONOPAR Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXST3.	param		
IVSXST2.	param		
IVSXST1.	param		
IVSXSCS	param		
IFSXG	param		
IFSXN4.	param		
IVSXJ	param		
RVLXLATS.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXD2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXSLV	local	REAL*8	8
ITLXA	local	INTEGER*4	4
ITLXB	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXF98	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXLONS.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXK2.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXH	local	REAL*8	8
IVLXIN.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVLXFIN	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXTR1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXTR2	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXTH.	local	REAL*8	8
IFLXOUT	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXLOI	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXLATE.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXLONE.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLX1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXHTV	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXD1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXH5.	END	REAL*8	8
RVCXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXXI.	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXYI.	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXZI.	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXXF.	END	REAL*8	8

IONOPAR Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXYF.	END	REAL*8	8
IVCXSCS	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXZF.	END	REAL*8	3
RVCXK1.	TEMP1	REAL*8	3
IVCXST1.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXHL.	TEMP1	REAL*8	3
IVCXST2.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	3
IVCXST3.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IFCXN4.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXXL.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
RVCXXU.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
IVCXSX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXA0.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
IVCXSY.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXHB1	VAR2	REAL*8	3
IFCXSN.	RAID	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSZ.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXHU.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
ICCN	SCPS1	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXB0.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
RVCXH2.	VAR2	REAL*8	3
RVCXYS.	VAR2	REAL*8	3
RVCXSL1	VAR2	REAL*8	3
IVXCASE.	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXSL2	VAR2	REAL*8	3
RVXGRID	MAINDAT	REAL*8	43
RVCXH1L	VAR2	REAL*8	3
RVCXA1.	VAR3	REAL*8	3
RPCXRE.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RVCXB1.	VAR3	REAL*8	3
RPCXPI.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RVCXC1.	VAR3	REAL*8	3
RPCXDR.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RVCXH1P	VAR3	REAL*8	3
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RTLXD5.	TEMP3	REAL*8	3
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXHT5	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RTLXI3.	TEMP3	REAL*8	3
RTLXI4.	TEMP3	REAL*8	3
RTLXI5.	TEMP3	REAL*8	3

IONOPAR Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXLAI	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXLOI	START	REAL*8	3
RVCXH2P	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXFN.	SCPS1A	REAL*8	43200
RTCXA	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXH	SCPS1A	REAL*8	43200
RTCXB	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLA.	SCPS1	REAL*8	14400
RTCXC	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXLO.	SCPS1	REAL*8	14400
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBND.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	8

```

Line#  Source Line
547      SUBROUTINE INTERP(IVSxIN, IVSxFIN)
548      C
549      C-----
550      C
551      C      INTERP -- SUBROUTINE TO PERFORM THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE
552      C      INTERPOLATION REQUIRED BY IONOPAR
553      C
554      C      CALLED BY: IONOPAR
555      C
556      C-----
557      C
558      C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
559      C
560      C      DATE:           09/01/87
561      C
562      C      VERSION:        1.0
563      C
564      C-----
565      C
566      C      REVISED:        09/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
567      C
568      C-----
569      C
570      C      USES:    IVSxIN & IVSxFIN          TO DETERMINE WHICH SETS
571      C              OF INTERPOLATION COEFFICIENTS TO DO.
572      C
573      C      The interpolation is done as follows,
574      C       $X = A + B \cdot \text{Lat} + E \cdot \text{Lon}$ , where A, B, and E are determined
575      C      by setting up the three equations at the three grid
576      C      points surrounding the point in question.  These
577      C      equations are then solved by use of Kramer's rule.
578      C
579      C-----
580      C
581      C      RETURNS:    /IONO2/          THE COMMON BLOCK CONTAINING THE
582      C                  INTERPOLATION COEFFICIENTS (RVCx[A,B,E]) (5,6)
583      C                  WHERE A, B, AND E ARE AS ABOVE. AND THE 5
584      C                  REPRESENTS A FREQUENCY COEFFICIENT AND THE 6
585      C                  REPRESENTS A HEIGHT COEFFICIENT.
586      C
587      C-----
588      C
589      C      INTEGER IVSxIN, IVSxFIN, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2
590      C      INTEGER IVCxSCT3, ICCxN, IVCxSCS, ITLx1
591      C
592      C      REAL*8 RVCxI3, RVCxI4, RVCxI5, RVCxD5
593      C      REAL*8 RVCxFN(1800,3), RVCxH(1800,3), RVCxLA(1800)
594      C      REAL*8 RVCxLO(1800), RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3), RVCxB5(3)
595      C      REAL*8 RVCxB6(3), RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3)
596      C

```

Line# Source Line

```

597      COMMON /SCPS1/ ICCxN,RVCxLA,RVCxLO
598      COMMON /SCPS1A/ RVCxFN,RVCxH
599      COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5,RVCxA6,RVCxB5,RVCxB6,RVCxE5,RVCxE6
600      COMMON /TEMP2/ IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, ITLx1
601      COMMON /TEMP3/ RVCxI3, RVCxI4, RVCxI5, RVCxD5
602  C
603      DO 10000 I = IVSXIN, IVSXFEN
604          RVCxA5(I) = (RVCxFN(IVCxSCT1,I)*RVCxI4 + RVCxFN(IVCxSCT2,I)
605      *RVCxI5 + RVCxFN(IVCxSCT3,I)*RVCxI3)/RVCxD5
606          RVCxA6(I) = (RVCxH(IVCxSCT1,I)*RVCxI4 + RVCxH(IVCxSCT2,I)
607      *RVCxI5 + RVCxH(IVCxSCT3,I)*RVCxI3)/RVCxD5
608          RVCxB5(I) = RVCxFN(IVCxSCT1,I)*(RVCxLO(IVCxSCT2)-RVCxLO(
609      #IVCxSCT3)) + RVCxFN(IVCxSCT2,I)*(RVCxLO(IVCxSCT3)-
610      #RVCxLO(IVCxSCT1))
611          RVCxB5(I) = (RVCxB5(I) + RVCxFN(IVCxSCT3,I)*(RVCxLO(
612      #IVCxSCT1)-RVCxLO(IVCxSCT2)))/RVCxD5
613          RVCxB6(I) = RVCxH(IVCxSCT1,I)*(RVCxLO(IVCxSCT2)-RVCxLO(
614      #IVCxSCT3)) + RVCxH(IVCxSCT2,I)*(RVCxLO(IVCxSCT3)-
615      #RVCxLO(IVCxSCT1))
616          RVCxB6(I) = (RVCxB6(I) + RVCxH(IVCxSCT3,I)*(RVCxLO(
617      #IVCxSCT1)-RVCxLO(IVCxSCT2)))/RVCxD5
618          RVCxE5(I) = RVCxFN(IVCxSCT1,I)*(RVCxLA(IVCxSCT3)-RVCxLA(
619      #IVCxSCT2)) + RVCxFN(IVCxSCT2,I)*(RVCxLA(IVCxSCT1)-
620      #RVCxLA(IVCxSCT3))
621          RVCxE5(I) = (RVCxE5(I) + RVCxFN(IVCxSCT3,I)*(RVCxLA(
622      #IVCxSCT2)-RVCxLA(IVCxSCT1)))/RVCxD5
623          RVCxE6(I) = RVCxH(IVCxSCT1,I)*(RVCxLA(IVCxSCT3)-RVCxLA
624      #IVCxSCT2)) + RVCxH(IVCxSCT2,I)*(RVCxLA(IVCxSCT1)-
625      #RVCxLA(IVCxSCT3))
626          RVCxE6(I) = (RVCxE6(I) + RVCxH(IVCxSCT3,I)*(RVCxLA(
627      #IVCxSCT2)-RVCxLA(IVCxSCT1)))/RVCxD5
628  10000      CONTINUE
629      RETURN
630      END

```

INTERP Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXFEN	param		
IVSXIN.	param		
I	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCT1.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCT2.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCT3.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
ICCN	SCPS1	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCS	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
ITLx1	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
RVCxI3.	TEMP3	REAL*8	8

INTERP Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXI4.	TEMP3	REAL*8	8
RVCXI5.	TEMP3	REAL*8	3
RVCXD5.	TEMP3	REAL*8	3
RVCXFN.	SCPS1A	REAL*8	43200
RVCXH	SCPS1A	REAL*8	43200
RVCXLA.	SCPS1	REAL*8	14400
RVCXLO.	SCPS1	REAL*8	14400
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24

Line# Source Line

```

632          SUBROUTINE CASE1(RVSxH, IVSxJ)
633 C
634 C-----
635 C
636 C    CASE1 -- SUBROUTINE TO SORT OUT WHERE IN HEIGHT THE PROGRAM
637 C          IS IN THE CASE 1 PROFILE
638 C
639 C          CALLED BY: IONOPAR
640 C
641 C          CALLS: PGVAL, PGF2, PGFB
642 C
643 C-----
644 C
645 C          AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL & MICHAEL H. REILLY
646 C
647 C          DATE:            09/01/87
648 C
649 C          VERSION:        1.0
650 C
651 C-----
652 C
653 C          REVISED:        09/01/87 -- V1.0. Initial revision.
654 C
655 C-----
656 C
657 C          USES:            RVSxH          The current height.
658 C
659 C          To determine which part of the CASE 1 profile is being
660 C          operated on. The CASE 1 profile consists of (above the E)
661 C          the linear valley, the parabolic F2, and the topside.
662 C
663 C          RETURNS:        IVSxJ          This helps distinguish which
664 C                                     boundary is being approached.
665 C
666 C-----
667 C
668 C          INTEGER IVSxJ, IVCxSZ, IVCxCASE, IVCxSX, IVCxSY
669 C
670 C          REAL*8 RVSxH, RVCxHU, RVCxHBND, RVCxHL, RVCxHT5
671 C          REAL*8 RPCxHTP, RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE
672 C          REAL*8 RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx
673 C          REAL*8 RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxXL, RVCxXU
674 C          REAL*8 RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4
675 C          REAL*8 RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI
676 C          REAL*8 RVCxHCT, RTLx1, RTLx2
677 C
678 C          COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP
679 C          COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, IVCxCASE, RVCxHBND
680 C          COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ
681 C          COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL

```

Line# Source Line

```

682      COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RTLx1, RTLx2
683      COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
684      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI, RVCxHCT
685  C
686      IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHU) THEN
687  C
688  C      We're in the valley region, so go calculate the parameters
689  C      from the valley profile.
690  C
691          CALL PGVAL(RVSxH)
692          IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
693              RVCxHBND = RVCxHU
694              IVSxJ = 5
695          ELSE
696              RVCxHBND = RVCxHL
697              IVSxJ = 4
698          ENDIF
699          RETURN
700      ENDIF
701      IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHT5) THEN
702  C
703  C      We're in the F2 region, so go calculate the parameters
704  C      from the F2 profile.
705  C
706          CALL PGF2(RVSxH)
707          IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
708              RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
709              IVSxJ = 6
710          ELSE
711              RVCxHBND = RVCxHU
712              IVSxJ = 5
713          ENDIF
714          RETURN
715      ENDIF
716      IF (RVSxH.LE.RPCxHTP) THEN
717  C
718  C      We're in the topside region, so go calculate the parameters
719  C      from the topside profile.
720  C
721          CALL PGFB(RVSxH)
722          IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
723              RVCxHBND = RPCxHTP
724              IVSxJ = 7
725          ELSE
726              RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
727              IVSxJ = 6
728          ENDIF
729      ELSE
730  C
731  C      We're beyond the cutoff of the ionosphere.

```

Line# Source Line

```

732 C
733     IF (IVCXSZ.GT.0) THEN
734         RVCxHBND = RVCxHCT
735     ELSE
736         RVCxHBND = RPCxHTP
737     ENDIF
738 ENDIF
739 C
740 C     Take care of things if the ray is headed toward a
741 C     boundary that's above the cutoff height.
742 C
743     IF (IVCXSZ.GT.0.AND.RVCxHBND.GE.RVCxHCT) THEN
744         RVCxHBND = RVCxHCT
745         IVSxJ = 1
746     ENDIF
747 C
748     RETURN
749     END

```

CASE1 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXJ	param		
RVSXH	param		
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXK1.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXL.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXU.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXRPI	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHCT	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTLX1	VAR1	REAL*8	3
RTLX2	VAR1	REAL*8	3
IVCXSZ.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXCASE.	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSK.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSY.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXHU.	VAR1	REAL*8	8

CASE1 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVXHBND.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVXHL.	TEMP1	REAL*8	3
RVXHTS	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RPCXHTP	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RPCXPI.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXDR.	PRAM	REAL*3	8
RPCXRE.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RVXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	3

```

Line#  Source Line
751          SUBROUTINE CASE2(RVSxH, IVSxJ)
752  C
753  C-----
754  C
755  C    CASE2 -- SUBROUTINE TO SORT OUT WHERE IN HEIGHT THE PROGRAM
756  C          IS IN THE CASE 2 PROFILE
757  C
758  C          CALLED BY: IONOPAR
759  C
760  C          CALLS:  PGVAL, PGF1P, PGF2, PGFB
761  C
762  C-----
763  C
764  C          AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL & MICHAEL H. REILLY
765  C
766  C          DATE:            09/01/87
767  C
768  C          VERSION:         1.0
769  C
770  C-----
771  C
772  C          REVISED:         09/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
773  C
774  C-----
775  C
776  C          USES:            RVSxH          The current height.
777  C
778  C          To determine which part of the CASE 2 profile is being
779  C          operated on.  The CASE 2 profile consists of (above the E)
780  C          the linear valley, a parabolic F1, the parabolic F2,
781  C          and the topside.
782  C
783  C          RETURNS:         IVSxJ          This helps distinguish which
784  C                                     boundary is being approached.
785  C
786  C-----
787  C
788  C          INTEGER IVSxJ, IVCxSZ, IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxCASE
789  C
790  C          REAL*8 RVSxH, RVCxH1P, RVCxHBND, RVCxHL, RVCxHT4
791  C          REAL*8 RVCxHT5, RPCxHTP, RVCxHCT, RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE
792  C          REAL*8 RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI
793  C          REAL*8 RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx
794  C          REAL*8 RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1
795  C          REAL*8 RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RTCxA
796  C
797  C          COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP
798  C          COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI, RVCxHCT
799  C          COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, IVCxCASE, RVCxHBND
800  C          COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ

```

Line#	Source Line
801	COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL
802	COMMON /VAR3/ RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCxH1P, RTCxA
803	COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
804	C
805	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxH1P) THEN
806	C
807	We're in the valley region, so go calculate the parameters
808	from the valley profile.
809	C
810	CALL PGVAL(RVSxH)
811	IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
812	RVCxHBND = RVCxH1P
813	IVSxJ = 5
814	ELSE
815	RVCxHBND = RVCxHL
816	IVSxJ = 4
817	ENDIF
818	RETURN
819	ENDIF
820	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHT4) THEN
821	C
822	We're in the F1 region, so go calculate the parameters
823	from the F1 profile.
824	C
825	CALL PGF1P(RVSxH)
826	IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
827	RVCxHBND = RVCxHT4
828	IVSxJ = 6
829	ELSE
830	RVCxHBND = RVCxH1P
831	IVSxJ = 5
832	ENDIF
833	RETURN
834	ENDIF
835	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHT5) THEN
836	C
837	We're in the F2 region, so go calculate the parameters
838	from the F2 profile.
839	C
840	CALL PGF2(RVSxH)
841	IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
842	RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
843	IVSxJ = 7
844	ELSE
845	RVCxHBND = RVCxHT4
846	IVSxJ = 6
847	ENDIF
848	RETURN
849	ENDIF
850	IF (RVSxH.LE.RPCxHTP) THEN

Line# Source Line

```

851 C
852 C      We're in the topside region, so go calculate the parameters
853 C      from the topside profile.
854 C
855       CALL PGFB(RVSxH)
856       IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
857         RVCxHBND = RPCxHTP
858         IVSxJ = 3
859       ELSE
860         RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
861         IVSxJ = 7
862       ENDIF
863     ELSE
864 C
865 C      We're beyond the cutoff of the ionosphere.
866 C
867       IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
868         RVCxHBND = RVCxHCT
869       ELSE
870         RVCxHBND = RPCxHTP
871       ENDIF
872     ENDIF
873 C
874 C      Take care of things if the ray is headed toward a
875 C      boundary that's above the cutoff height.
876 C
877       IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0.AND.RVCxHBND.GE.RVCxHCT) THEN
878         RVCxHBND = RVCxHCT
879         IVSxJ = 1
880       ENDIF
881 C
882       RETURN
883       END

```

CASE2 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXJ	param		
RVSXH	param		
RVCXL01	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXRPI	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	8

CASE2 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXK1.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXA1.	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXB1.	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXC1.	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RTCKA	VAR3	REAL*8	8
IVCXSZ.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSY.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVXCXCASE.	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXH1P	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBND.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXHL.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT5	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RPCXHTP	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXHCT	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RPCXPI.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXDR.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXRE.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

885          SUBROUTINE CASE3(RVSxH, IVSxJ)
886 C
887 C-----
888 C
889 C      CASE3 -- SUBROUTINE TO SORT OUT WHERE IN HEIGHT THE PROGRAM
890 C      IS IN THE CASE 3 PROFILE
891 C
892 C      CALLED BY: IONOPAR
893 C
894 C      CALLS: PGVAL, PGF1L, PGF2, PGFB
895 C
896 C-----
897 C
898 C      AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL & MICHAEL H. REILLY
899 C
900 C      DATE:            09/01/87
901 C
902 C      VERSION:         1.0
903 C
904 C-----
905 C
906 C      REVISED:         09/01/87 -- V1.0. Initial revision.
907 C
908 C-----
909 C
910 C      USES:            RVSxH          The current height.
911 C
912 C      To determine which part of the CASE 3 profile is being
913 C      operated on. The CASE 3 profile consists of (above the E
914 C      the linear valley, a linear F1, the parabolic F2,
915 C      and the topside.
916 C
917 C      RETURNS:         IVSxJ          This helps distinguish which
918 C                                  boundary is being approached.
919 C
920 C-----
921 C
922 C      INTEGER IVSxJ, IVCxSZ, IVCxCASE, IVCxSX, IVCxSY
923 C
924 C      REAL*8 RVSxH, RVCxH1L, RVCxHBND, RVCxHL, RVCxH2
925 C      REAL*8 RVCxHT5, RPCxHTP, RVCxHCT, RPCxPI, RPCxDR
926 C      REAL*8 RPCxRE, RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ
927 C      REAL*8 RVCxRPI, RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, RVCxF40, RVCxF65
928 C      REAL*8 RVCxHB1, RVCxYS, RVCxSL1, RVCxSL2, RVCxA2, RVCxH1
929 C      REAL*8 RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4
930 C
931 C      COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP
932 C      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI, RVCxHCT
933 C      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, IVCxCASE, RVCxHBND
934 C      COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ

```

Line#	Source Line
935	COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL
936	COMMON /VAR2/ RVCxHB1, RVCxH2, RVCxYS, RVCxSL1, RVCxSL2, RVCxH1L
937	COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
938	C
939	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxH1L) THEN
940	C
941	C We're in the valley region, so go calculate the parameters
942	C from the valley profile.
943	C
944	CALL PGVAL(RVSxH)
945	IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
946	RVCxHBND = RVCxH1L
947	IVSxJ = 5
948	ELSE
949	RVCxHBND = RVCxHL
950	IVSxJ = 4
951	ENDIF
952	RETURN
953	ENDIF
954	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxH2) THEN
955	C
956	C We're in the F1 region, so go calculate the parameters
957	C from the F1 profile.
958	C
959	CALL PGF1L(RVSxH)
960	IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
961	RVCxHBND = RVCxH2
962	IVSxJ = 6
963	ELSE
964	RVCxHBND = RVCxH1L
965	IVSxJ = 5
966	ENDIF
967	RETURN
968	ENDIF
969	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHT5) THEN
970	C
971	C We're in the F2 region, so go calculate the parameters
972	C from the F2 profile.
973	C
974	CALL PGF2(RVSxH)
975	IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
976	RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
977	IVSxJ = 7
978	ELSE
979	RVCxHBND = RVCxH2
980	IVSxJ = 6
981	ENDIF
982	RETURN
983	ENDIF
984	IF (RVSxH.LE.RPCxHTP) THEN

Line# Source Line

```

985 C
986 C      We're in the topside region, so go calculate the parameters
987 C      from the topside profile.
988 C
989      CALL PGFB(RVSXH)
990      IF (IVCXSZ.GT.0) THEN
991          RVCXHBND = RPCXHTP
992          IVSXJ = 3
993      ELSE
994          RVCXHBND = RVCXHT5
995          IVSXJ = 7
996      ENDIF
997 ELSE
998 C
999 C      We're beyond the cutoff of the ionosphere.
1000 C
1001      IF (IVCXSZ.GT.0) THEN
1002          RVCXHBND = RVCXHCT
1003      ELSE
1004          RVCXHBND = RPCXHTP
1005      ENDIF
1006 ENDIF
1007 C
1008 C      Take care of things if the ray is headed toward a
1009 C      boundary that's above the cutoff height.
1010 C
1011      IF (IVCXSZ.GT.0.AND.RVCXHBND.GE.RVCXHCT) THEN
1012          RVCXHBND = RVCXHCT
1013          IVSXJ = 1
1014      ENDIF
1015 C
1016      RETURN
1017      END

```

CASE3 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXJ	param		
RVSXH	param		
RVCXHCT	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RPCXPI	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RPCXDR	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXRE	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXL1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXHBOT	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXFPEQ	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXRPI	OTHER	REAL*8	8

CASE3 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHB1	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXYS.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXSL1	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXSL2	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXK1.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*8	8
IVCXSZ.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXCASE.	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
IVCX SX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSY.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXH1L	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBND.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXHL.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXH2.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT5	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RPCXHTP	PRAM	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

1019          SUBROUTINE CASE4(RVSxH, IVSxJ)
1020 C
1021 C-----
1022 C
1023 C      CASE4 -- SUBROUTINE TO SORT OUT WHERE IN HEIGHT THE PROGRAM
1024 C      IS IN THE CASE 4 PROFILE
1025 C
1026 C      CALLED BY: IONOPAR
1027 C
1028 C      CALLS: PGVAL, PGF1P, PGF2, PGFB
1029 C
1030 C-----
1031 C
1032 C      AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL & MICHAEL H. REILLY
1033 C
1034 C      DATE:            09/01/87
1035 C
1036 C      VERSION:         1.0
1037 C
1038 C-----
1039 C
1040 C      REVISED:         09/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1041 C
1042 C-----
1043 C
1044 C      USES:            RVSxH          The current height.
1045 C
1046 C      To determine which part of the CASE 4 profile is being
1047 C      operated on. The CASE 4 profile consists of above the E,
1048 C      the linear valley, a portion of the F2, a parabolic F1,
1049 C      the rest of the parabolic F2, and the topside.
1050 C
1051 C      RETURNS:         IVSxJ          This helps distinguish which
1052 C                               boundary is being approached.
1053 C
1054 C-----
1055 C
1056 C      INTEGER IVSxJ, IVCxSZ, IVCxCASE, IVCxSX, IVCxSY
1057 C
1058 C      REAL*8 RVSxH, RVCxHU, RVCxHBND, RVCxHL, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4
1059 C      REAL*8 RVCxHT5, RPCxHTP, RVCxHCT, RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE
1060 C      REAL*8 RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI
1061 C      REAL*8 RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2
1062 C      REAL*8 RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxXL, RVCxXU
1063 C      REAL*8 RTLx1, RTLx2
1064 C
1065 C      COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP
1066 C      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI, RVCxHCT
1067 C      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, IVCxCASE, RVCxHBND
1068 C      COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ

```

Line#	Source Line
1069	COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL
1070	COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RTLx1, RTLx2
1071	COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
1072	C
1073	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHU) THEN
1074	C
1075	C We're in the valley region, so go calculate the parameters
1076	C from the valley profile.
1077	C
1078	CALL PGVAL(RVSxH)
1079	IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
1080	RVCxHBND = RVCxHU
1081	IVSxJ = 5
1082	ELSE
1083	RVCxHBND = RVCxHL
1084	IVSxJ = 4
1085	ENDIF
1086	RETURN
1087	ENDIF
1088	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHT3) THEN
1089	C
1090	C A portion of the F2 parabola is visible under the F1 layer.
1091	C (It's unknown how likely this is, but it at least appears
1092	C to be possible in the RADAR-C model, so it is safest to
1093	C include code for the possibility.)
1094	C
1095	CALL PGF2(RVSxH)
1096	IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
1097	RVCxHBND = RVCxHT3
1098	IVSxJ = 6
1099	ELSE
1100	RVCxHBND = RVCxHU
1101	IVSxJ = 5
1102	ENDIF
1103	RETURN
1104	ENDIF
1105	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHT4) THEN
1106	C
1107	C We're in the F1 region, so go calculate the parameters
1108	C from the F1 profile.
1109	C
1110	CALL PGF1P(RVSxH)
1111	IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
1112	RVCxHBND = RVCxHT4
1113	IVSxJ = 7
1114	ELSE
1115	RVCxHBND = RVCxHT3
1116	IVSxJ = 5
1117	ENDIF
1118	RETURN

Line#	Source	Line
1119		ENDIF
1120		IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHT5) THEN
1121	C	
1122	C	We're in the more ordinary portion of the F2 region. so go
1123	C	calculate the parameters from the F2 profile.
1124	C	
1125		CALL PGF2(RVSxH)
1126		IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
1127		RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
1128		IVSxJ = 8
1129		ELSE
1130		RVCxHBND = RVCxHT4
1131		IVSxJ = 7
1132		ENDIF
1133		RETURN
1134		ENDIF
1135		IF (RVSxH.LE.RPCxHTP) THEN
1136	C	
1137	C	We're in the topside region, so go calculate the parameters
1138	C	from the topside profile.
1139	C	
1140		CALL PGFB(RVSxH)
1141		IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
1142		RVCxHBND = RPCxHTP
1143		IVSxJ = 9
1144		ELSE
1145		RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
1146		IVSxJ = 8
1147		ENDIF
1148		ELSE
1149	C	
1150	C	We're beyond the cutoff of the ionosphere.
1151	C	
1152		IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
1153		RVCxHBND = RVCxHCT
1154		ELSE
1155		RVCxHBND = RPCxHTP
1156		ENDIF
1157		ENDIF
1158	C	
1159	C	Take care of things if the ray is headed toward a
1160	C	boundary that's above the cutoff height.
1161	C	
1162		IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0.AND.RVCxHBND.GE.RVCxHCT) THEN
1163		RVCxHBND = RVCxHCT
1164		IVSxJ = 1
1165		ENDIF
1166	C	
1167		RETURN
1168		END

CASE4 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXJ	param		
RVSXH	param		
RVCXHU.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBND.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXHL.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT5	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RPCXHTP	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXHCT	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RPCXPI.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXDR.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXRE.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHEP	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT.	OTHEP	REAL*8	8
RVCXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXRPI	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXK1.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXL.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXU.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RTLX1	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RTLX2	VAR1	REAL*8	8
IVCXSZ.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVXCASE.	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4

Line# Source Line

```

1170          SUBROUTINE CASE5(RVSxH, IVSxJ)
1171      C
1172      C-----
1173      C
1174      CASE5 -- SUBROUTINE TO SORT OUT WHERE IN HEIGHT THE PROGRAM
1175      C          IS IN THE CASE 5 PROFILE
1176      C
1177      CALLED BY: IONOPAR
1178      C
1179      CALLS: PGVAL, PGF1P, PGF2, PGFB
1180      C
1181      C-----
1182      C
1183      AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL & MICHAEL H. REILLY
1184      C
1185      DATE:            09/01/87
1186      C
1187      VERSION:         1.0
1188      C
1189      C-----
1190      C
1191      REVISED:         09/01/87 -- V1.0. Initial revision.
1192      C
1193      C-----
1194      C
1195      USES:             RVSxH          The current height.
1196      C
1197      C          To determine which part of the CASE 5 profile is being
1198      C          operated on. The CASE 5 profile consists of (above the E
1199      C          the linear valley, a parabolic F1, an additional valley
1200      C          segment, the parabolic F2, and the topside.
1201      C
1202      RETURNS:          IVSxJ          This helps distinguish which
1203      C                      boundary is being approached.
1204      C
1205      C-----
1206      C
1207      INTEGER IVSxJ, IVCxSZ, IVCxCASE, IVCxSX, IVCxSY
1208      C
1209      REAL*8 RVSxH, RVCxHU, RVCxHBND, RVCxHL, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4
1210      REAL*8 RVCxHT5, RPCxHTP, RVCxHCT, RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE
1211      REAL*8 RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI
1212      REAL*8 RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxXX, RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2
1213      REAL*8 RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxXL, RVCxXU
1214      REAL*8 RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCxH1P, RVCxH2P
1215      REAL*8 RTLx1, RTLx2
1216      C
1217      COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP
1218      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RVCxRPI, RVCxHCT
1219      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxXX, IVCxCASE, RVCxHBND

```

Line#	Source Line
1220	COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ
1221	COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL
1222	COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RTLx1, RTLx2
1223	COMMON /VAR3/ RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCxH1P, RVCxH2P
1224	COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
1225	C
1226	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxH1P) THEN
1227	C
1228	C We're in the valley region, so go calculate the parameters
1229	C from the valley profile.
1230	C
1231	CALL PGVAL(RVSxH)
1232	IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
1233	RVCxHBND = RVCxH1P
1234	IVSxJ = 5
1235	ELSE
1236	RVCxHBND = RVCxHL
1237	IVSxJ = 4
1238	ENDIF
1239	RETURN
1240	ENDIF
1241	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxH2P) THEN
1242	C
1243	C We're in the F1 region, so go calculate the parameters
1244	C from the F1 profile.
1245	C
1246	CALL PGF1P(RVSxH)
1247	IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
1248	RVCxHBND = RVCxH2P
1249	IVSxJ = 6
1250	ELSE
1251	RVCxHBND = RVCxH1P
1252	IVSxJ = 5
1253	ENDIF
1254	RETURN
1255	ENDIF
1256	IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHU) THEN
1257	C
1258	C Surprise! A portion of the valley profile is seen above
1259	C the F1. And yes, this really can in fact happen in the
1260	C RADAR-C model.
1261	C
1262	CALL PGVAL(RVSxH)
1263	IF (IVCxSZ.GT.0) THEN
1264	RVCxHBND = RVCxHU
1265	IVSxJ = 7
1266	ELSE
1267	RVCxHBND = RVCxH2P
1268	IVSxJ = 6
1269	ENDIF

Line# Source Line

```

1270         RETURN
1271     ENDIF
1272     IF (RVSxH.LE.RVCxHT5) THEN
1273 C
1274 C         We're in the F2 region. so go calculate the parameters
1275 C         from the F2 profile.
1276 C
1277         CALL PGF2(RVSxH)
1278         IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
1279             RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
1280             IVSxJ = 3
1281         ELSE
1282             RVCxHBND = RVCxHU
1283             IVSxJ = 7
1284         ENDIF
1285         RETURN
1286     ENDIF
1287     IF (RVSxH.LE.RPCxHTP) THEN
1288 C
1289 C         We're in the topside region, so go calculate the parameters'
1290 C         from the topside profile.
1291 C
1292         CALL PGFB(RVSxH)
1293         IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
1294             RVCxHBND = RPCxHTP
1295             IVSxJ = 9
1296         ELSE
1297             RVCxHBND = RVCxHT5
1298             IVSxJ = 3
1299         ENDIF
1300     ELSE
1301 C
1302 C         We're beyond the cutoff of the ionosphere.
1303 C
1304         IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0) THEN
1305             RVCxHBND = RVCxHCT
1306         ELSE
1307             RVCxHBND = RPCxHTP
1308         ENDIF
1309     ENDIF
1310 C
1311 C         Take care of things if the ray is headed toward a
1312 C         boundary that's above the cutoff height.
1313 C
1314         IF (IVCxsZ.GT.0.AND.RVCxHBND.GE.RVCxHCT) THEN
1315             RVCxHBND = RVCxHCT
1316             IVSxJ = 1
1317         ENDIF
1318 C
1319         RETURN

```

Line# Source Line

1320 END

CASE5 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXJ	param		
RVSXH	param		
IVCXSZ	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXCASE	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSX	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSX	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXHU	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBND	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXHL	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT5	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RPCXHTP	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXHCT	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RPCXPI	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXDR	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXRE	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXL1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXFREQ	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXRPI	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXV1	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXXX	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXA2	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXB2	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXC2	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXK1	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXL	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXU	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXA1	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXB1	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXC1	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXH1P	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXH2P	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RTLX1	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RTLX2	VAR1	REAL*8	8

```

Line#   Source Line
1323           SUBROUTINE PGVAL(RVSxH)
1324   C
1325   C-----
1326   C
1327   C   PGVAL -- SUBROUTINE to calculate the ionospheric parameters
1328   C           for the linear valley profile.
1329   C
1330   C
1331   C   CALLED BY: CASE1, CASE2, CASE3, CASE4, CASE5
1332   C
1333   C-----
1334   C
1335   C   AUTHOR:           MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
1336   C
1337   C   DATE:            09/01/87
1338   C
1339   C   VERSION:         1.0
1340   C
1341   C-----
1342   C
1343   C   REVISED:         09/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1344   C
1345   C-----
1346   C
1347   C   USES:            RVSxH           The current height.
1348   C
1349   C
1350   C   To calculate the A, N1, and N2 parameters, as well as the
1351   C   plasma frequency squared XX.  For more details, see the
1352   C   Radio Science paper and the RADAR-C report referred to
1353   C   in the documentation.
1354   C
1355   C
1356   C   RETURNS:         RVCxALPH       A coef. in the index of
1357   C                                   refraction.
1358   C
1359   C                   RVCxET1        A coef. in the index of
1360   C                                   refraction.
1361   C
1362   C                   RVCxET2        A coef. in the index of
1363   C                                   refraction.
1364   C
1365   C                   RVCxxx         The plasma frequency squared.
1366   C
1367   C
1368   C-----
1369   C
1370   C   INTEGER IFCxN4, IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3
1371   C   INTEGER ITCxA
1372   C

```

Line# Source Line

```

1373 REAL*8 RVSxH, RVCxXX, RVCxA0, RVCxB0, RVCxALPH, RVCxFREQ
1374 REAL*8 RVLxHUXE, RVCxHB(3), RVCxFB(3), RVCxHU, RVLxHTR
1375 REAL*8 RVCxHT3, RVCxHL, RVLxxxXE, RVLxHUX2, RVLxxxH2
1376 REAL*8 RVLxxxX2, RVLxHUY2, RVLxxxY2, RVCxET1, RVCxB5(3)
1377 REAL*8 RVCxB6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxET2, RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3)
1378 REAL*8 RVCxV2, RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT
1379 REAL*8 RVCxBETA, RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3), RVCxF40, RVCxC2
1380 REAL*8 RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxA2, RVCxB2
1381 REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC, RTCxD, RTCxE
1382 C
1383 COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RTCxA, RTCxB
1384 COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxFB, RVCxHB
1385 COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5, RVCxA6, RVCxB5, RVCxB6, RVCxE5, RVCxE6
1386 COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxXX, RTCxA, RTCxC
1387 COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL
1388 COMMON /TEMP2/ RVCxSCS, RVCxSCT1, RVCxSCT2, RVCxSCT3, RVCxN4
1389 COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RVCxA0, RVCxB0
1390 COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RTCxD, RTCxE
1391 C
1392 RVCxXX = RVCxA0 + RVCxB0 * RVSxH
1393 RVCxALPH = RVCxB0 / RVCxFREQ
1394 IF (RVCxN4.NE.1) THEN
1395     RVLxHUXE = (0.98D00*RVCxHB(3)) * (0.98D00*RVCxHB(3))
1396     RVLxHUXE = RVLxHUXE / (2.0D00*RVCxFB(3)*(RVCxHB(2)-RVCxHU)
1397     RVLxHTR = (RVCxHT3 - RVCxHL)/(RVCxHU - RVCxHL)
1398     RVLxxxXE = RVCxXX/RVCxFB(1) - RVCxB0*RVLxHTR*RVLxHUXE
1399     RVLxHUX2 = -RVLxHUXE * RVCxFB(1) / RVCxFB(3)
1400     RVLxxxH2 = -RVCxB0 * RVLxHTR
1401     RVLxxxX2 = RVLxxxH2 * RVLxHUX2
1402     RVLxHUY2 = -(RVCxHB(2) - RVCxHU) / RVCxHB(3)
1403     RVLxxxY2 = RVLxxxH2 * RVLxHUY2
1404     RVCxET1 = RVLxxxXE*RVCxB5(1) + RVLxxxX2*RVCxB5(3)
1405     RVCxET1 = RVCxET1 + RVLxxxH2*RVCxB6(2) + RVLxxxY2*RVCxB6(3)
1406     RVCxET1 = -RVCxET1 / (RVCxV1 * RVCxFREQ)
1407     RVCxET2 = RVLxxxXE*RVCxE5(1) + RVLxxxX2*RVCxE5(3)
1408     RVCxET2 = RVCxET2 + RVLxxxH2*RVCxE6(2) + RVLxxxY2*RVCxE6(3)
1409     RVCxET2 = RVCxET2 / (RVCxV2 * RVCxFREQ)
1410 ENDIF
1411 RETURN
1412 END

```

PGVAL Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXH	param		
RVLxxxX2	local	REAL*8	3
RVLxHUXE	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxxxY2	local	REAL*8	3

PGVAL Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVLXXXXE.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXHUX2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXHUY2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXXXH2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXHTR	local	REAL*8	8
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RTCXA	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RTCXB	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RTCXC	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RTCXD	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RTCXE	VAR4	REAL*8	3
IFCXN4.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSCS	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSC1.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSC2.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSC3.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
ITCXA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXA0.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXB0.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXHU.	VAR1	REAL*3	3
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*3	8
RVCXHL.	TEMP1	REAL*3	3
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*3	3
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RVCXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*3	3
RVCXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	3

PGVAL Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXR1.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXL.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXU.	VAR1	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```
1415 SUBROUTINE PGF1L (RVSxH)
1416 C
1417 C-----
1418 C
1419 C PGF1L -- SUBROUTINE to calculate the ionospheric parameters
1420 C for the linear F1 region.
1421 C
1422 C
1423 C CALLED BY: CASE3
1424 C
1425 C-----
1426 C
1427 C AUTHOR: MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
1428 C
1429 C DATE: 09 01 87
1430 C
1431 C VERSION: 1.0
1432 C
1433 C-----
1434 C
1435 C REVISED: 09/01/87 -- V1.0. Initial revision.
1436 C
1437 C-----
1438 C
1439 C USES: RVSxH The current height.
1440 C
1441 C
1442 C To calculate the A, N1, and N2 parameters, as well as the
1443 C plasma frequency squared XX. For more details, see the
1444 C Radio Science paper and the RADAR-C report referred to
1445 C in the documentation.
1446 C
1447 C
1448 C RETURNS: RVCxALPH A coef. in the index of
1449 C refraction.
1450 C
1451 C RVCxET1 A coef. in the index of
1452 C refraction.
1453 C
1454 C RVCxET2 A coef. in the index of
1455 C refraction.
1456 C
1457 C RVCxXX The plasma frequency squared.
1458 C
1459 C
1460 C-----
1461 C
1462 C INTEGER IFCxN4, IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3
1463 C INTEGER ITCxA
1464 C
```

Line# Source Line

```

1465 REAL*8 RVCxXX, RVCxSL1, RVLxHTV, RVCxALPH, RVCxFREQ
1466 REAL*8 RVCxHB1, RVCxYS, RVLxS1X1, RVLxS1H1, RVLxYSX1
1467 REAL*8 RVCxHB(3), RVCxFB(3), RVCxH2, RVLxxx1, RVLxxxH1
1468 REAL*8 RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3), RVCxE5(3)
1469 REAL*8 RVCxE6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVLxS1X2, RVLxxx2
1470 REAL*8 RVLxxxH2, RVLxYSY2, RVLxS1Y2, RVLxxxY2, RVCxA5(3)
1471 REAL*8 RVCxA6(3), RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxBETA, RVSxH
1472 REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC, RTCxD, RTCxE
1473 C
1474 COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RTCxA, RTCxB
1475 COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxFB, RVCxHB
1476 COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5, RVCxA6, RVCxB5, RVCxB6, RVCxE5, RVCxE6
1477 COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxXX, RTCxA, RTCxC
1478 COMMON /TEMP2/ IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IFCxN4
1479 COMMON /VAR2/ RVCxHB1, RVCxH2, RVCxYS, RVCxSL1, RTCxD, RTCxE
1480 C
1481 RVLxHTV = RVSxH - RVCxHB1
1482 RVCxXX = RVCxSL1 * RVLxHTV
1483 RVCxALPH = RVCxSL1 / RVCxFREQ
1484 IF (IFCxN4.EQ.1) RETURN
1485 IF (RVCxYS.EQ.1) THEN
1486     RVLxS1X1 = 1.0D00
1487     RVLxS1H1 = 0.0D00
1488 ELSE
1489     RVLxYSX1 = RVCxHB(3) * RVCxHB(3) / (2.0D00 * RVCxFB(3)) *
1490     *(RVCxHB(2) - RVCxH2))
1491     RVLxS1X1 = (1.0D00 - (RVCxFB(2) * RVLxYSX1 / RVCxYS)) / RVCxYS
1492     RVLxS1H1 = RVCxFB(2) / (RVCxYS * RVCxYS)
1493 ENDIF
1494 RVLxxx1 = RVLxHTV * RVLxS1X1
1495 RVLxxxH1 = 0.75D00 * (-RVCxSL1 + RVLxHTV * RVLxS1H1)
1496 RVCxET1 = -RVLxxx1 * RVCxB5(2) - RVLxxxH1 * RVCxB6(2)
1497 RVCxET2 = RVLxxx1 * RVCxE5(2) + RVLxxxH1 * RVCxE6(2)
1498 IF (RVCxYS.EQ.1) THEN
1499     RVCxET1 = RVCxET1 / (RVCxV1 * RVCxFREQ)
1500     RVCxET2 = RVCxET2 / (RVCxV2 * RVCxFREQ)
1501 RETURN
1502 ENDIF
1503 RVLxS1X2 = RVLxS1H1 * RVLxYSX1 * RVCxFB(2) / RVCxFB(3)
1504 RVLxxx2 = RVLxHTV * RVLxS1X2
1505 RVLxxxH2 = -RVLxHTV * RVLxS1H1
1506 RVLxYSY2 = (RVCxH2 - RVCxHB(2)) / RVCxHB(3)
1507 RVLxS1Y2 = -RVLxS1H1 * RVLxYSY2
1508 RVLxxxY2 = RVLxHTV * RVLxS1Y2
1509 RVCxET1 = RVCxET1 - RVLxxx2 * RVCxB5(3) - RVLxxxH2 * RVCxB6(3)
1510 RVCxET1 = (RVCxET1 - RVLxxxY2 * RVCxB6(3)) / (RVCxV1 * RVCxFREQ)
1511 RVCxET2 = RVCxET2 + RVLxxx2 * RVCxE5(3) + RVLxxxH2 * RVCxE6(3)
1512 RVCxET2 = (RVCxET2 + RVLxxxY2 * RVCxE6(3)) / (RVCxV2 * RVCxFREQ)
1513 RETURN
1514 END

```

PGF1L Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXH	param		
RVLXYSX1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXYSY2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXXX1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXXX2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXXY2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXS1H1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXS1X1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXS1X2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXS1Y2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXXXH1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXXXH2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHTV	local	REAL*8	8
IFCXN4.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSCS	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSC1.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSC2.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSC3.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
ITCXA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXSL1	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHB1	VAR2	REAL*8	3
RVCXYS.	VAR2	REAL*8	3
RVCXHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXH2.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RTCXA	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCXB	OTHER	REAL*8	8

PGF1L Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RTCXC	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RTCXD	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RTCXE	VAR2	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

1517          SUBROUTINE PGF1P(RVSxH)
1518 C
1519 C-----
1520 C
1521 C      PGF1P -- SUBROUTINE to calculate the ionospheric parameters
1522 C              for the parabolic F1 region.
1523 C
1524 C
1525 C      CALLED BY: CASE2, CASE4, CASE5
1526 C
1527 C-----
1528 C
1529 C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
1530 C
1531 C      DATE:            09/01/87
1532 C
1533 C      VERSION:         1.0
1534 C
1535 C-----
1536 C
1537 C      REVISED:         09/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1538 C
1539 C-----
1540 C
1541 C      USES:             RVSxH          The current height.
1542 C
1543 C
1544 C      To calculate the A, B, N1, and N2 parameters, as well as the
1545 C      plasma frequency squared XX.  For more details, see the
1546 C      Radio Science paper and the RADAR-C report referred to
1547 C      in the documentation.
1548 C
1549 C
1550 C      RETURNS:          RVCxALPH      A coef. in the index of
1551 C                                  refraction.
1552 C
1553 C                        RVCxBETA      A coef. in the index of
1554 C                                  refraction.
1555 C
1556 C                        RVCxET1       A coef. in the index of
1557 C                                  refraction.
1558 C
1559 C                        RVCxET2       A coef. in the index of
1560 C                                  refraction.
1561 C
1562 C                        RVCxxx        The plasma frequency squared.
1563 C
1564 C
1565 C-----
1566 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

1567      INTEGER IFCxN4, IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3
1568      INTEGER ITCxA
1569  C
1570      REAL*8 RVSxH, RVLxYF1, RVLxHTV, RVCxHB(3), RVCxXX
1571      REAL*8 RVCxFB(3), RVCxFREQ, RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVLxxx1
1572      REAL*8 RVLxxxH1, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3)
1573      REAL*8 RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxL1, RVCxLO1
1574      REAL*8 RVCxHBOT, RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3), RTCxA, RTCxB
1575      REAL*8 RTCxC
1576  C
1577      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1,RVCxLO1,RVCxHBOT,RVCxFREQ,RTCxA,RTCxB
1578      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH,RVCxBETA,RVCxET1,RVCxET2,RVCxFB,RVCxHB
1579      COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5,RVCxA6,RVCxB5,RVCxB6,RVCxE5,RVCxE6
1580      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxXX, ITCxA, RTCxC
1581      COMMON /TEMP2/ IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IFCxN4
1582  C
1583      RVLxYF1 = 0.25D00 * RVCxHB(1)
1584      RVLxHTV = (RVCxHB(1) - RVSxH) / RVLxYF1
1585      RVCxXX = RVCxFB(2) * (1.0D00 - RVLxHTV*RVLxHTV)
1586      RVCxALPH = 2.0D00 * RVCxFB(2) * RVLxHTV / (RVLxYF1 * RVCxFREQ)
1587      RVCxBETA = RVCxALPH / (2.0D00 * RVLxHTV * RVLxYF1)
1588      IF (IFCxN4.EQ.1) RETURN
1589      RVLxxx1 = RVCxXX / (RVCxFB(2) * RVCxFREQ)
1590      RVLxxxH1 = -2.0D00 * RVCxBETA * RVSxH *
1591      # (1.0D00 - RVSxH/RVCxHB(1))
1592      RVCxET1 = RVLxxx1*RVCxB5(2) + RVLxxxH1*RVCxB6(1)
1593      RVCxET1 = -RVCxET1 / RVCxV1
1594      RVCxET2 = RVLxxx1*RVCxE5(2) + RVLxxxH1*RVCxE6(1)
1595      RVCxET2 = RVCxET2 / RVCxV2
1596      RETURN
1597      END

```

PGF1P Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXH	param		
RVLxxx1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxYF1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxxxH1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLxHTV	local	REAL*8	8
IFCxN4.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCS	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCT1.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCT2.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCT3.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
ITCxA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCxHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCxXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8

PGF1P Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RTCXA	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCXB	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCXC	IONO3	REAL*8	8

```

Line#  Source Line

1600      SUBROUTINE PGF2(RVSxH)
1601      C
1602      C-----
1603      C
1604      C      PGF2 -- SUBROUTINE to calculate the ionospheric parameters
1605      C              for the parabolic F2 region.
1606      C
1607      C
1608      C      CALLED BY: CASE1, CASE2, CASE3, CASE4, CASE5
1609      C
1610      C-----
1611      C
1612      C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
1613      C
1614      C      DATE:            09/01/87
1615      C
1616      C      VERSION:        1.0
1617      C
1618      C-----
1619      C
1620      C      REVISED:        09/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1621      C
1622      C-----
1623      C
1624      C      USES:            RVSxH          The current height.
1625      C
1626      C
1627      C      To calculate the A, B, N1, and N2 parameters, as well as the
1628      C      plasma frequency squared XX.  For more details, see the
1629      C      Radio Science paper and the RADAR-C report referred to
1630      C      in the documentation.
1631      C
1632      C
1633      C      RETURNS:         RVCxALPH      A coef. in the index of
1634      C                                  refraction.
1635      C
1636      C                                  RVCxBETA      A coef. in the index of
1637      C                                  refraction.
1638      C
1639      C                                  RVCxET1      A coef. in the index of
1640      C                                  refraction.
1641      C
1642      C                                  RVCxET2      A coef. in the index of
1643      C                                  refraction.
1644      C
1645      C                                  RVCxXX      The plasma frequency squared.
1646      C
1647      C
1648      C-----
1649      C

```

Line# Source Line

```

1650      INTEGER IFCxN4, IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3
1651      INTEGER ITCxA
1652      C
1653      REAL*8 RVSxH, RVLxHTV, RVCxHB(3), RTLx1, RVCxXX
1654      REAL*8 RVCxFB(3), RVCxFREQ, RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA
1655      REAL*8 RVLxxx2, RVLxxxH2, RVLxxxY2, RVCxET1, RVCxET2
1656      REAL*8 RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3), RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3)
1657      REAL*8 RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBT
1658      REAL*8 RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3), RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC
1659      C
1660      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1,RVCxLO1,RVCxHBT,RVCxFREQ,RTCxA,RTCxB
1661      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH,RVCxBETA,RVCxET1,RVCxET2,RVCxFB,RVCxH
1662      COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5,RVCxA6,RVCxB5,RVCxB6,RVCxE5,RVCxE6
1663      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxXX, ITCxA, RTCxC
1664      COMMON /TEMP2/ IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IFCxN4
1665      C
1666      RVLxHTV = (RVCxHB(2) - RVSxH) / RVCxHB(3)
1667      RTLx1 = 1.0D00 - RVLxHTV*RVLxHTV
1668      RVCxXX = RVCxFB(3) * RTLx1
1669      RVCxBETA = RVCxFB(3) / (RVCxHB(3) * RVCxHB(3) * RVCxFREQ)
1670      RVCxALPH = 2.0D00 * RVCxBETA * ( RVCxHB(2) - RVSxH )
1671      IF (IFCxN4.EQ.1) RETURN
1672      RVLxxx2 = RTLx1
1673      RVLxxxH2 = -2.0D00 * RVCxFB(3) * RVLxHTV / RVCxHB(3)
1674      RVLxxxY2 = -RVLxxxH2 * RVLxHTV
1675      RVCxET1 = RVLxxx2*RVCxB5(3) + RVLxxxH2*RVCxB6(2)
1676      RVCxET1 = -(RVCxET1 + RVLxxxY2*RVCxB6(3))/(RVCxV1*RVCxFREQ)
1677      RVCxET2 = RVLxxx2*RVCxE5(3) + RVLxxxH2*RVCxE6(2)
1678      RVCxET2 = (RVCxET2 + RVLxxxY2*RVCxE6(3))/(RVCxV2*RVCxFREQ)
1679      RETURN
1680      END

```

PGF2 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXH	param		
RVLxxx2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxxxY2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxxxH2.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLx1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxHTV	local	REAL*8	8
RVCxB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCxV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCxL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8

PGF2 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RTXA	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTXB	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTXC	IONO3	REAL*8	8
IFCXN4.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVXSXS	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVXSCT1.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVXSCT2.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVXSCT3.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
ITXA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVXHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVXET2	IONO1	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

1683          SUBROUTINE PGFB(RVSxH)
1684 C
1685 C-----
1686 C
1687 C          PGFB -- SUBROUTINE to calculate the ionospheric parameters
1688 C                  for the Bent topside region.
1689 C
1690 C
1691 C          CALLED BY: CASE1, CASE2, CASE3, CASE4, CASE5
1692 C
1693 C-----
1694 C
1695 C          AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
1696 C
1697 C          DATE:            09/01/87
1698 C
1699 C          VERSION:         1.0
1700 C
1701 C-----
1702 C
1703 C          REVISED:        09/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1704 C
1705 C-----
1706 C
1707 C          USES:            RVSxH          The current height.
1708 C
1709 C
1710 C          To calculate the A, B, N1, and N2 parameters, as well as the
1711 C          plasma frequency squared XX.  For more details, see the
1712 C          Radio Science paper and the RADAR-C report referred to
1713 C          in the documentation.
1714 C
1715 C
1716 C          RETURNS:         RVCxALPH      A coef. in the index of
1717 C                                refraction.
1718 C
1719 C                                RVCxBETA   A coef. in the index of
1720 C                                refraction.
1721 C
1722 C                                RVCxET1    A coef. in the index of
1723 C                                refraction.
1724 C
1725 C                                RVCxET2    A coef. in the index of
1726 C                                refraction.
1727 C
1728 C                                RVCxxx     The plasma frequency squared.
1729 C
1730 C
1731 C-----
1732 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

1733      INTEGER IFCxN4, IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3
1734      INTEGER ITCxA
1735  C
1736      REAL*8 RVLxALP, RVCxHB(3), RVLxA7, RVCxFB(3), RVSxH
1737      REAL*8 RVCxHT5, RVCxxx, RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxFREQ
1738      REAL*8 RVLxxxX2, RVLxxxH2, RVLxxxY2, RVCxET1, RVCxET2
1739      REAL*8 RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3), RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3)
1740      REAL*8 RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxL1, RVCxLO1
1741      REAL*8 RVCxHBOT, RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4
1742      REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC
1743  C
1744      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxL1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RVCxFREQ, RTCxA, RTCxB
1745      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxFB, RVCxHB
1746      COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5, RVCxA6, RVCxB5, RVCxB6, RVCxE5, RVCxE6
1747      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, ITCxA, RTCxC
1748      COMMON /TEMP2/ IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IFCxN4
1749      COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3, RVCxHT4, RVCxHT5
1750  C
1751      RVLxALP = 1.0D00 / (1.375D00 * RVCxHB(3))
1752      RVLxA7 = 15.0D00 * RVCxFB(3) * DEXP(RVLxALP*RVCxHT5)/16.0D00
1753      RVCxxx = RVLxA7 * DEXP(-RVLxALP * RVSxH)
1754      RVCxALPH = -RVLxALP * RVCxxx / RVCxFREQ
1755      RVCxBETA = RVLxALP * RVCxALPH / 2.0D00
1756      IF (IFCxN4.EQ.1) RETURN
1757      RVLxxxX2 = RVCxxx / (RVCxFB(3) * RVCxFREQ)
1758      RVLxxxH2 = -RVCxALPH
1759      RVLxxxY2 = -RVCxALPH * (0.25D00 - 1.375D00*RVLxALP*
1760      #(RVCxHT5-RVSxH))
1761      RVCxET1 = RVLxxxX2*RVCxB5(3) + RVLxxxH2*RVCxB6(2)
1762      RVCxET1 = -(RVCxET1 + RVLxxxY2*RVCxB6(3)) / RVCxV1
1763      RVCxET2 = RVLxxxX2*RVCxE5(3) + RVLxxxH2*RVCxE6(2)
1764      RVCxET2 = (RVCxET2 + RVLxxxY2*RVCxE6(3)) / RVCxV2
1765      RETURN
1766      END

```

PGFB Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXH	param		
RVLxA7	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxxxX2	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxxxY2	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxALP	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxxxH2	local	REAL*8	8
IFCxN4	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCS	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCT1	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCxSCT2	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4

PGFB Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVCXST3.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
ITCXA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXHT5	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXFREQ.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RTCXA	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCXB	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCXC	IONO3	REAL*8	8

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
CASE1	FSUBRT	***	***
CASE2	FSUBRT	***	***
CASE3	FSUBRT	***	***
CASE4	FSUBRT	***	***
CASE5	FSUBRT	***	***
END	common	***	32
INBOX	extern	***	***
INTERP.	FSUBRT	***	***
INTSIGN	extern	INTEGER*4	***

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IONO1	common	***	30
IONO2	common	***	144
IONO3	common	***	36
IONOPAR	FSUBRT	***	***
MAINDAT	common	***	48
MORE.	common	***	12
OTHER	common	***	48
PGF1L	FSUBRT	***	***
PGF1P	FSUBRT	***	***
PGF2.	FSUBRT	***	***
PGFB.	FSUBRT	***	***
PGVAL	FSUBRT	***	***
PRAM.	common	***	32
RAID.	common	***	4
SCPS1	common	***	28804
SCPS1A.	common	***	86400
START	common	***	40
TEMP1	common	***	32
TEMP2	common	***	20
TEMP3	common	***	32
TRIANG.	extern	***	***
VAR1.	common	***	40
VAR2.	common	***	48
VAR3.	common	***	40
VAR4.	common	***	48

Code size = 356f (13679)

Data size = 019f (415)

Line# Source Line

```

1      SUBROUTINE ENDPT(IFSxG, RVSxH0, RVSxHZ, RVSxS4, RVSxGPI)
2      C
3      C-----
4      C
5      C      ENDPT -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE ENDPOINTS OF THE INTERVAL
6      C
7      C      CALLED BY:   RAYSUB
8      C
9      C      CALLS:      ACCFSP
10     C
11     C-----
12     C
13     C      AUTHOR:      MICHAEL H. REILLY
14     C
15     C      DATE:        07/25/86
16     C
17     C      VERSION:     1.1
18     C
19     C-----
20     C
21     C      REVISED:     07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
22     C                  FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
23     C                  ERIC L. STROBEL.
24     C
25     C                  07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
26     C                  REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
27     C
28     C                  09/01/87 -- V2.0.  Changed to prevent
29     C                  problems with calculations on small numbers.
30     C
31     C-----
32     C
33     C      USES:   IFSxG      A FLAG
34     C             RVSxH0     INITIAL HEIGHT
35     C             RVSxHZ     HEIGHT
36     C             RVCxH5     NEW HEIGHT
37     C             RVCxALPH    X
38     C             RVCxBETA    X
39     C             RVCxET1     X-IONOSPHERIC PARAMETERS
40     C             RVCxET2     X
41     C             RVCxHB      HEIGHT OF IONOSPHERE BOTTOM
42     C             RVCxCX,CY,CZ
43     C             IVCxSX,SY,SZ
44     C
45     C      TO COMPUTE THE S.E.Z. COORDINATES FOR THE END OF THE
46     C      RAYPATH INCREMENT. (See the Radio Science paper
47     C      referred to in the documentation.)
48     C
49     C      RETURNS:
50     C          IFSxG

```

```

Line#   Source Line
51      C           RVSxGPI           GROUP PATH INCREMENT
52      C           RVCxXF,YF,ZF      COORDINATES OF THE ENDPOINT
53      C
54      C-----
55      C
56      LOGICAL LTLxT1, LTLxT2, LTLxT3, LTLxT4
57      C
58      INTEGER IFSxG, IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ
59      C
60      REAL*8 RVCxCX, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ, RVCxLATO, RVCxLONO
61      REAL*8 RVCxHB, RVCxXF, RVCxYF, RVCxZF, RTLxTEMP
62      REAL*8 RVCxH5, RVSxH0, RVSxHZ, RVSxGPI, RVCxALPH
63      REAL*8 RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVLxEPS
64      REAL*8 RTLxF3, RTLxR2, RTLxF6, RTLxF4, RTLxB1
65      REAL*8 RTLxA2, RTLxF5, RTLxG3, RTLxC4, RTLxC5, RTLxF1
66      REAL*8 RTLxG1, RTLxC6, RTLxC7, RTLxF2, RTLxG2
67      REAL*8 RPCxPI, RPCxDTR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP, RVSxs4
68      C
69      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxLATO, RVCxLONO, RVCxHB
70      COMMON /END/ RVCxXF, RVCxYF, RVCxZF, RVCxH5
71      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2
72      COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ, RVCxCX, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ
73      COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDTR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP
74      COMMON /TEMP4/ RTLxF1, RTLxF2, RTLxF3
75      C
76      C      Initializations.
77      C
78      RTLxA2 = 0.0
79      RTLxB1 = 0.0
80      RTLxC4 = 0.0
81      RTLxC5 = 0.0
82      RTLxC6 = 0.0
83      RTLxC7 = 0.0
84      RTLxF4 = 0.0
85      RTLxF5 = 0.0
86      RTLxF6 = 0.0
87      RTLxG1 = 0.0
88      RTLxG2 = 0.0
89      RTLxG3 = 0.0
90      RTLxR2 = 0.0
91      RVCxXF = 0.0D00
92      RVCxYF = 0.0D00
93      RVSxGPI = 0.0D00
94      RVLxEPS = 1.0D-09
95      C
96      C      Check for being in free space.
97      C
98      IF (RVCxH5.GE.(RVCxHB - 0.02D00).AND.RVCxH5.LE.
99      #(RPCxHTP + 0.02D00)) GO TO 10262
100     IF (IVCxSZ.GE.0) THEN

```

Line# Source Line

```

101             IFSxG = 7
102         ELSE
103             IFSxG = 6
104         ENDIF
105     C
106     C         ACCFSP is the routine that does the free space propagation.
107     C
108     CALL ACCFSP(RVSxH0,RVSxS4,IFSxG)
109     GO TO 10267
110 10262     RVCxZF = RVSxHZ - RVSxH0
111     C
112     C         Try to prevent loss of precision in the quantity
113     C         (sqrt(x) - sqrt(x-y)) with y small. First, define
114     C         'small' then round the offending terms to zero.
115     C
116 10263     IF (RVCxBETA.NE.0.0D00) THEN
117         LTLxT1 = DABS(RVCxBETA*RVCxZF*RVCxZF).LT.(RVLxEPS*
118     #RVCxCZ)
119         LTLxT2 = DABS(RVCxALPH*RVCxZF).LT.(RVLxEPS*RVCxCZ)
120         IF (LTLxT1.AND.LTLxT2) THEN
121             RVCxALPH = 0.0D00
122             RVCxBETA = 0.0D00
123             GO TO 10267
124         ENDIF
125         IF (IFSxG.EQ.3) GO TO 10282
126         GO TO 10280
127     ENDIF
128 10265     IF (RVCxALPH.NE.0.0D00) THEN
129         LTLxT2 = DABS(RVCxALPH*RVCxZF).LT.(RVLxEPS*RVCxCZ)
130         IF (LTLxT2) THEN
131             RVCxALPH = 0.0
132         ELSE
133             IF (IFSxG.EQ.3) GO TO 10272
134             GO TO 10269
135         ENDIF
136     ENDIF
137     C
138     C         From here on, the code follows the logic outlined in the
139     C         Radio Science paper referred to in the documentation.
140     C
141 10267     RTLxF3 = IVCxSZ*RVCxZF / DSQRT(RVCxCZ)
142     GO TO 10293
143 10269     RTLxR2 = RVCxCZ - RVCxALPH*RVCxZF
144     IF (RTLxR2.GT.0.0D00) THEN
145         RTLxF3 = DSQRT(RTLxR2)
146     ELSE
147         IFSxG = 3
148         RVCxZF = RVCxCZ / RVCxALPH
149         RTLxF3 = 0.0D00
150         GO TO 10265

```

Line#	Source	Line
151		ENDIF
152	10272	RTLxF6 = DSQRT(RVCxCZ)
153		RTLxF3 = RTLxF6 - RTLxF3
154		RTLxF3 = 2.0D00*IVCxsZ*RTLxF3 / RVCxALPH
155		GO TO 10293
156	10280	RTLxR2 = RVCxBETA*RVCxZF*RVCxZF - RVCxALPH*RVCxZF - RVCxCZ
157		IF (RTLxR2.GT.0.0D00) THEN
158		RTLxF4 = DSQRT(RTLxR2)
159		ELSE
160		IFSxG = 3
161		RVCxZF = (RVCxALPH - IVCxsZ*DSQRT(RVCxALPH
162		#*RVCxALPH - 4.0D00*RVCxBETA*RVCxCZ)) / (2.0D00*RVCxBETA)
163		RTLxF4 = 0.0D00
164		GO TO 10263
165		ENDIF
166	10282	RTLxB1 = DSQRT(ABS(RVCxBETA))
167		IF (RVCxBETA.LT.0.0) THEN
168		RTLxF6 = SQRT(RVCxALPH*RVCxALPH - 4.0*RVCxBETA*RVCxCZ)
169		IF (IFSxG.EQ.3) THEN
170		RTLxF4 = INTSIGN(-RVCxALPH)
171		ELSE
172		RTLxF4 = (2.0*RVCxBETA*RVCxZF - RVCxALPH) / RTLxF6
173		ENDIF
174		IF (DABS(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6).GT.1.0) THEN
175		RTLxTEMP = DASIN(DFLOAT(INTSIGN(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6)))
176		ELSE
177		RTLxTEMP = DASIN(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6)
178		ENDIF
179		RTLxF3 = RTLxTEMP - DASIN(RTLxF4)
180		ELSE
181		RTLxA2 = RVCxALPH / (2.0D00*RTLxB1)
182		RTLxF5 = DSQRT(RVCxCZ)
183		RTLxF6 = -RTLxA2 + RTLxF5
184		RTLxG3 = (RTLxB1*RVCxZF - RTLxA2 + RTLxF4) / RTLxF6
185		RTLxF3 = DLOG(RTLxG3)
186		ENDIF
187		RTLxF3 = IVCxsZ * RTLxF3 / RTLxB1
188	10293	RTLxC4 = DSQRT(RVCxCX)
189		RVSGPI = RTLxF3
190		IF (IFSxG.GT.5) GO TO 10352
191		IF (RVCxET1.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
192		GO TO 10320
193		ELSE
194		LTLxT3 = (DSQRT(RVCxCX)*DABS(RVCxET1*RVCxZF))
195		#.LT.(RVLxEPS*RVCxCX*DSQRT(RVCxCZ))
196		IF (LTLxT3) THEN
197		RVCxET1 = 0.0D00
198		GO TO 10320
199		ENDIF
200		ENDIF

Line# Source Line

```

201      IF (IVCXSX.EQ.0) IVCXSX = -INTSIGN(RVCxET1)
202      RTLxC5 = RTLxC4 - RVCxET1*RTLxF3/(2.0D00*IVCXSX)
203      IF (RTLxC5.GT.0.0D00) GO TO 10320
204      RVCxXF = RVCxCX / RVCxET1
205      IF (DABS(RVCxET1*RVCxXF).LT.(RVLxEPS*RVCxCX)) THEN
206          RVCxET1 = 0.0D00
207          GO TO 10320
208      ENDIF
209      IFSxG = 4
210      RTLxF1 = 2.0D00*RTLxC4*IVCXSX / RVCxET1
211      RVSxGPI = RTLxF1
212      IF (RVCxBETA.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
213          IF (RVCxALPH.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
214              RVCxZF = RTLxF1*DSQRT(RVCxCZ)/IVCXSZ
215          ELSE
216              RVCxZF = (RVCxCZ - (RTLxF6 - RVCxALPH*RTLxF1/
217  * (2.0D00*IVCXSZ))*2.0D00) / RVCxALPH
218          ENDIF
219      ELSE
220          IF (RVCxBETA.LT.0.0) THEN
221              IF (DABS(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6).GT.1.0) THEN
222                  RTLxTEMP = DASIN(DFLOAT(INTSIGN(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6))
223              ELSE
224                  RTLxTEMP = DASIN(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6)
225              ENDIF
226              RTLxF4 = RTLxTEMP - RTLxB1*RTLxF1*IVCXSZ
227              RTLxF4 = DSIN(RTLxF4)
228              RVCxZF = (RVCxALPH + RTLxF6*RTLxF4)/(2.0*RVCxBETA
229          ELSE
230              RTLxG1 = RTLxF6*DEXP(RTLxB1*RTLxF1/IVCXSZ) + RTLxA2
231              RVCxZF = (RTLxG1*RTLxG1 - RVCxCZ)/(2.0D00*RTLxB1*RTLxB
232  *- RVCxALPH)
233          ENDIF
234      ENDIF
235      IF (RVCxET2.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
236          GO TO 10318
237      ELSE
238          LTLxT4 = (DSQRT(RVCxCY)*DABS(RVCxET2*RVCxZF))
239  *.LT.(RVLxEPS*RVCxCY*DSQRT(RVCxCZ))
240          IF (LTLxT4) THEN
241              RVCxET2 = 0.0D00
242              GO TO 10318
243          ENDIF
244      ENDIF
245      RTLxC6 = DSQRT(RVCxCY)
246      RTLxC7 = RTLxC6 - RVCxET2*RTLxF1/(2.0D00*IVCXSX)
247      IF (RTLxC7.LE.0.0D00) GO TO 10320
248      RVCxYF = (RVCxCY - RTLxC7*RTLxC7)/RVCxET2
249      GO TO 10341
250  10318  RVCxYF = RTLxF1 * DSQRT(RVCxCY) / IVCXSX

```

Line# Source Line

```

251      GO TO 10341
252 10320  RTLxC6 = DSQRT(RVCxCY)
253      IF (RVCxET2.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
254          GO TO 10341
255      ELSE
256          LTLxT4 = (DSQRT(RVCxCY)*DABS(RVCxET2*RVCxZF))
257      *.LT.(RVLxEPS*RVCxCY*DSQRT(RVCxCZ))
258          IF (LTLxT4) THEN
259              RVCxET2 = 0.0D00
260              GO TO 10341
261          ENDIF
262      ENDIF
263      IF (IVCxSY.EQ.0) IVCxSY = INTSIGN(-RVCxET2)
264      RTLxC7 = RTLxC6 - RVCxET2*RTLxF3/(2.0D00*IVCxSY)
265      IF (RTLxC7.GT.0.0D00) GO TO 10341
266      RVCxYF = RVCxCY / RVCxET2
267      IF (DABS(RVCxET2*RVCxYF).LT.(RVLxEPS*RVCxCY)) THEN
268          RVCxET2 = 0.0D00
269          GO TO 10341
270      ENDIF
271      IFSxG = 5
272      RTLxF2 = 2.0D00 * RTLxC6 * IVCxSY / RVCxET2
273      RVSxGPI = RTLxF2
274      IF (RVCxBETA.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
275          IF (RVCxALPH.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
276              RVCxZF = RTLxF2 * DSQRT(RVCxCZ) / IVCxSZ
277          ELSE
278              RVCxZF = (RVCxCZ - (RTLxF6 - RVCxALPH*RTLxF2)
279      *2.0D00*IVCxSZ)**2.0D00) / RVCxALPH
280          ENDIF
281      ELSE
282          IF (RVCxBETA.LT.0.0) THEN
283              IF (DABS(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6).GT.1.0) THEN
284                  RTLxTEMP = DASIN(DFLOAT(INTSIGN(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6)
285              ELSE
286                  RTLxTEMP = DASIN(-RVCxALPH/RTLxF6)
287              ENDIF
288              RTLxF4 = RTLxTEMP - RTLxB1*RTLxF2*IVCxSZ
289              RTLxF4 = DSIN(RTLxF4)
290              RVCxZF = (RVCxALPH + RTLxF6*RTLxF4)/(2.0*RVCxBETA)
291          ELSE
292              RTLxG2 = RTLxF6*DEXP(RTLxB1*RTLxF2/IVCxSZ) + RTLxAG
293              RVCxZF = (RTLxG2*RTLxG2 - RVCxCZ)/(2.0D00*RTLxB1*RTLxG2
294      * - RVCxALPH)
295          ENDIF
296      ENDIF
297      IF (RVCxET1.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
298          RVCxXF = RTLxF2 * DSQRT(RVCxCX) / IVCxSX
299      ELSE
300          RTLxC5 = RTLxC4 - RVCxET1*RTLxF2/(2.0D00*IVCxSX)

```

Line# Source Line

```

301          RVCxXF = (RVCxCX - RTLxC5*RTLxC5)/RVCxET1
302      ENDIF
303 10341    IF (IFSxG.GT.3) RETURN
304          IF (RVCxET1.NE.0.0D00) THEN
305              RVCxXF = (RVCxCX - RTLxC5*RTLxC5)/RVCxET1
306          ELSE IF (RVCxCX.NE.0.0D00) THEN
307              RVCxXF = RTLxC4 * IVCxSX * RTLxF3
308          ENDIF
309          IF (RVCxET2.NE.0.0D00) THEN
310              RVCxYF = (RVCxCY - RTLxC7*RTLxC7)/RVCxET2
311              RETURN
312          ENDIF
313          IF (RVCxCY.EQ.0.0D00) RETURN
314          RVCxYF = RTLxC6 * IVCxSY * RTLxF3
315 10352    RETURN
316      END

```

ENDPT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXGPI	param		
RVSXS4.	param		
RVSXHZ.	param		
RVSXHO.	param		
IFSxG	param		
RTLXTEMP.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXC4.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXG1.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXC5.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXG2.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXC6.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXC7.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXG3.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXF4.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXF5.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXF6.	local	REAL*8	8
LTLXT1.	local	LOGICAL*4	4
LTLXT2.	local	LOGICAL*4	4
LTLXT3.	local	LOGICAL*4	4
LTLXT4.	local	LOGICAL*4	4
RTLXR2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLKEPS	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXA2.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXB1.	local	REAL*8	8
IVCXsx.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXsy.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXsz.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCxCX.	MORE	REAL*8	8

ENDPT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXCY.	MORE	REAL*8	8
RVCXCZ.	MORE	REAL*8	3
RVCXLATO.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLONO.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXHB.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXXF.	END	REAL*8	8
RVCXYF.	END	REAL*8	8
RVCXZF.	END	REAL*8	8
RVCXH5.	END	REAL*8	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET1.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET2.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RTLXF3.	TEMP4	REAL*8	8
RTLXF1.	TEMP4	REAL*8	8
RTLXF2.	TEMP4	REAL*8	8
RPCXPI.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXDTR.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXRE.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXHTP.	PRAM	REAL*8	8

```

Line#   Source Line
318           SUBROUTINE PHSPL(IFSxG, RVSxPPI)
319 C
320 C-----
321 C
322 C           PHSPL  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE PHASE PATH LENGTH
323 C                   INCREMENT FOR THE CURRENT RAY PATH INCREMENT.
324 C
325 C
326 C           CALLED BY:      RAYSUB
327 C
328 C           CALLS:          PHSPL2, PHSPL3
329 C
330 C-----
331 C
332 C           AUTHOR:         MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
333 C
334 C           DATE:           09/30/87
335 C
336 C           VERSION:        1.0
337 C
338 C-----
339 C
340 C           REVISED:        09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
341 C
342 C-----
343 C
344 C           USES:            RVCxALPH \
345 C                           RVCxBETA | ____ To decide on which PPI calc.
346 C                           RVCxET1  |      to use.
347 C                           RVCxET2  /
348 C
349 C                           IVCxSX,Y,Z \
350 C                           RVCxCX,Y,Z | -- To calc. PPI in regions of
351 C                           RVCxX,Y,ZF /   constant plasma frequency.
352 C
353 C                           IFSxG      A flag variable.
354 C
355 C           To either pass off the phase path increment length calculation
356 C           to PHSPL2,3 or to do it locally for the simplest case. The
357 C           phase path calculations are done by considering the  $(\mu)^2$ ds
358 C           integral, where  $(\mu)$  is the index of refraction. (See the
359 C           Radio Science paper referred to in the documentation, eq. 7.
360 C
361 C
362 C           RETURNS:         RVSxPPI      The increment of phase path
363 C                                   length.
364 C
365 C
366 C-----
367 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

368 C
369     INTEGER IFSxG, IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ
370 C
371     REAL*8 RVSxPPI, RVCxF1, RVCxF2, RVCxF3, RVCxBETA, RVCxxF
372     REAL*8 RVCxYF, RVCxZF, RVCxCX, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ, RVCxALPH
373     REAL*8 RVSxPPIX, RVSxPPIY, RVSxPPIZ, RVCxET1, RVCxET2
374     REAL*8 RTCxA
375 C
376     COMMON /END/ RVCxxF, RVCxYF, RVCxZF, RTCxA
377     COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ, RVCxCX, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ
378     COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2
379     COMMON /TEMP4/ RVCxF1, RVCxF2, RVCxF3
380 C
381 C     IFSxG = 4 to flag an x-reflection & = 5 to flag a
382 C     y-reflection.
383 C
384     IF (IFSxG.EQ.4) RVCxF3 = RVCxF1
385     IF (IFSxG.EQ.5) RVCxF3 = RVCxF2
386     IF (RVCxBETA.NE.0.0D00) THEN
387 C
388 C     Call PHSPL3 to calculate the Z phase path increment when
389 C     beta is not equal to zero.
390 C
391     CALL PHSPL3(RVCxZF, RVCxF3, IVCxSZ, RVCxCZ, RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA
392 #, IFSxG, RVSxPPIZ)
393     ELSE IF (RVCxALPH.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
394     RVSxPPIZ = IVCxSZ * RVCxZF * DSQRT(RVCxCZ)
395     ELSE
396 C
397 C     Call PHSPL2 to calculate phase path increment for a direction
398 C     in which the plasma frequency has a linear dependence.
399 C
400     CALL PHSPL2(RVCxZF, IVCxSZ, RVCxCZ, RVCxALPH, RVSxPPIZ)
401     ENDIF
402     IF (RVCxET1.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
403     RVSxPPIX = IVCxSX * RVCxxF * DSQRT(RVCxCX)
404     ELSE
405     CALL PHSPL2(RVCxxF, IVCxSX, RVCxCX, RVCxET1, RVSxPPIX)
406     ENDIF
407     IF (RVCxET2.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
408     RVSxPPIY = IVCxSY * RVCxYF * DSQRT(RVCxCY)
409     ELSE
410     CALL PHSPL2(RVCxYF, IVCxSY, RVCxCY, RVCxET2, RVSxPPIY)
411     ENDIF
412     RVSxPPI = RVSxPPIX + RVSxPPIY + RVSxPPIZ
413     RETURN
414     END

```

PHSPL Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSPPI	param		
IFSG	param		
RVSPPIX.	local	REAL*8	8
RVSPPIY.	local	REAL*8	8
RVSPPIZ.	local	REAL*8	8
RVCXC.	MORE	REAL*8	8
RVCXCZ.	MORE	REAL*8	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RTXA	END	REAL*8	8
IVCSX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCSY.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCSZ.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXF1.	TEMP4	REAL*8	8
RVCXF2.	TEMP4	REAL*8	8
RVCXF3.	TEMP4	REAL*8	8
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXF.	END	REAL*8	8
RVCXYF.	END	REAL*8	8
RVCXZF.	END	REAL*8	8
RVCXCX.	MORE	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

417      SUBROUTINE PHSPL3(RVSxZ5,RVSxF3,IVSxSZ,RVSxCZ,RVSxALPH
418      #,RVSxBETA,IFSxG,RVSxPPIZ)
419      C
420      C-----
421      C
422      C      PHSPL3  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE Z INCREMENT OF
423      C      PHASE PATH LENGTH FOR BETA EQUALS ZERO.
424      C
425      C
426      C      CALLED BY:      PHSPL
427      C
428      C-----
429      C
430      C      AUTHOR:      MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
431      C
432      C      DATE:      09/30/87
433      C
434      C      VERSION:      1.0
435      C
436      C-----
437      C
438      C      REVISED:      09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
439      C
440      C-----
441      C
442      C      USES:      RVSxZ5      SEZ z value at end of RPI.
443      C
444      C      RVSxF3      Complete group path length
445      C      increment.
446      C
447      C      IVSxSZ      \
448      C      RVSxCZ      \  Propagation parameters.
449      C      RVSxALPH    /
450      C      RVSxBETA    /
451      C
452      C      IFSxG      A flag variable.
453      C
454      C
455      C      To calculate the increment of phase path length in the
456      C      z-direction when the z dependence of the plasma freq.
457      C      is quadratic (i.e. beta.NE.0).
458      C
459      C
460      C      RETURNS:      RVSxPPIZ      The z increment of phase
461      C      path length.
462      C
463      C-----
464      C
465      C      INTEGER IVSxSZ,IFSxG
466      C

```

Line# Source Line

```

467      REAL*8 RVSxZ5, RVSxF3, RVSxCZ, RVSxALPH, RVSxBETA
468      REAL*8 RVSxPPIZ, RVLxR2, RVLxDEL
469  C
470      IF (IFSxG.EQ.3) THEN
471          RVLxR2 = 0.0D00
472      ELSE
473          RVLxR2 = DSQRT(RVSxCZ - RVSxALPH*RVSxZ5 + RVSxBETA*
474      #RVSxZ5*RVSxZ5)
475      ENDIF
476      RVLxDEL = 4.0D00 * RVSxBETA * RVSxCZ - RVSxALPH * RVSxALPH
477      RVSxPPIZ = (2.0D00 * RVSxBETA * RVSxZ5 - RVSxALPH) * RVLxR2
478      RVSxPPIZ = RVSxPPIZ + RVSxALPH * DSQRT(RVSxCZ)
479      RVSxPPIZ = (IVSxSZ * RVSxPPIZ + RVLxDEL * RVSxF3/2.0D00)
480      RVSxPPIZ = RVSxPPIZ / (4.0D00 * RVSxBETA)
481      RETURN
482      END

```

PHSPL3 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXPPIZ.	param		
IFSxG	param		
RVSxBETA.	param		
RVSxALPH.	param		
RVSxCZ.	param		
IVSxSZ.	param		
RVSxF3.	param		
RVSxZ5.	param		
RVLxR2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLxDEL	local	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

485      SUBROUTINE PHSPL2(RVSxW, IVSxS, RVSxC, RVSxN, RVSxPPIW)
486      C
487      C-----
488      C
489      C      PHSPL2  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE PHASE PATH LENGTH
490      C      INCREMENT FOR LINEAR PLASMA FREQUENCY PATHS.
491      C
492      C
493      C      CALLED BY:      PHSPL
494      C
495      C-----
496      C
497      C      AUTHOR:      MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
498      C
499      C      DATE:      09/30/87
500      C
501      C      VERSION:      1.0
502      C
503      C-----
504      C
505      C      REVISED:      09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
506      C
507      C-----
508      C
509      C      USES:      RVSxW      The generalized SEZ coord.
510      C                      value at the end of the RPI.
511      C
512      C      IVSxS      --
513      C      RVSxC      -- The generalized propagation
514      C      RVSxN      / parameters.
515      C
516      C
517      C      To calculate the phase path length increment for the
518      C      particular coordinate direction of interest.  The PPI
519      C      is calculated for a plasma frequency that is linearly
520      C      dependent on the coordinate involved.  This translates
521      C      to having N = Nx or Ny, or if B = 0, N = A.  The same
522      C      routine can then be used in any of the coordinate
523      C      directions.
524      C
525      C
526      C      RETURNS:      RVSxPPIW      The phase path increment for
527      C                      the particular coordinate dir
528      C
529      C-----
530      C
531      C      INTEGER IVSxS
532      C
533      C      REAL*8 RVSxW, RVSxC, RVSxN, RVSxPPIW, RVLxR, RVLxR2
534      C

```

Line# Source Line

```

535      RVLXR = RVSXC - RVSXN * RVSXW
536      IF (RVLXR.GT.0.0D00) THEN
537          RVLXR2 = -RVLXR * DSQRT(RVLXR)
538      ELSE
539          RVLXR2 = 0.0D00
540      ENDIF
541      RVSXPPIW = 2.0D00 * IVSXS * (RVLXR2 + RVSXC * DSQRT(RVSXC))
542      RVSXPPIW = RVSXPPIW / 3.0D00 * RVSXN)
543      RETURN
544      END

```

PHSPL2 Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXPPIW.	param		
RVSXN	param		
RVSXC	param		
IVSXS	param		
RVSXW	param		
RVLXR2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXR	local	REAL*8	8

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
ACCFSP.	extern	***	***
END	common	***	32
ENDPT	FSUBRT	***	***
INTSIGN	extern	INTEGER*4	***
IONO1	common	***	32
MORE.	common	***	36
OTHER	common	***	24
PHSPL	FSUBRT	***	***
PHSPL2.	FSUBRT	***	***
PHSPL3.	FSUBRT	***	***
PRAM.	common	***	32
TEMP4	common	***	24

Code size = 155e (5470)

Data size = 0044 (68)

```

Line#  Source Line
1      SUBROUTINE TILTS(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB, IVSxJ)
2      C
3      C-----
4      C
5      C   TILTS -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE IONOSPHERIC BOUNDARY TILTS
6      C
7      C   CALLED BY: RAYSUB
8      C
9      C-----
10     C
11     C   AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
12     C
13     C   DATE:           09/30/87
14     C
15     C   VERSION:        2.0
16     C
17     C-----
18     C
19     C   REVISED:        07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
20     C                   FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
21     C                   ERIC L. STROBEL.
22     C
23     C                   07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
24     C                   REAL*3 precision in the calculations.
25     C
26     C                   09/30/87 -- V2.0.  Extensively modified
27     C                   to accommodate the use of RADAR-C.  This
28     C                   routine now serves as a dispatcher for
29     C                   the real processing.
30     C
31     C-----
32     C
33     C   USES:            IVSxJ           A boundary index.
34     C
35     C                   IVCxCASE        Describes the combo. of
36     C                   profiles used.
37     C
38     C                   RVCxHBND        Height of the upcoming
39     C                   boundary.
40     C
41     C                   IFCxSN          A flag parameter needed in
42     C                   one of the cases.
43     C
44     C   To decide which of the tilt calculation routines is to be
45     C   used, if at all.  The J-index values have different
46     C   meanings depending on which CASE applies.
47     C
48     C   RETURNS:         RVSxDXHB        (d/dx) Boundary Height
49     C                   RVSxDYHB        (d/dy) Boundary Height
50     C

```

Line# Source Line

```

51 C-----
52 C
53     INTEGER IVSXJ, IVCxCASE, IFCxSN
54 C
55     REAL*8 RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB, RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE
56     REAL*8 RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RPCxHTP, RVCxxx, RVCxHBND
57 C
58     COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP
59     COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx, IVCxCASE, RVCxHBND
60     COMMON /RAID/ IFCxSN
61 C
62     RVSxDXHB = 0.0D00
63     RVSxDYHB = 0.0D00
64     IF (IVSXJ.LT.5) RETURN
65     IF (RVCxHBND.GE.RPCxHTP) RETURN
66 C
67 C     Begin calling the routines for the boundary tilt calculation.
68 C     based upon the CASE and J values.
69 C
70     IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.1) THEN
71         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.5) CALL HUTLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
72         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.6) CALL H5TLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
73     ELSE IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.2) THEN
74         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.5) CALL H1PTLT(1,RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
75         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.6) CALL H4TLT(IFCxSN, RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
76         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.7) CALL H5TLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
77     ELSE IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.3) THEN
78         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.5) CALL H1LTLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
79         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.6) CALL H2TLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
80         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.7) CALL H5TLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
81     ELSE IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.4) THEN
82         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.5) CALL HUTLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
83         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.6) CALL H4TLT(-1, RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
84         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.7) CALL H4TLT(1, RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
85         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.8) CALL H5TLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
86     ELSE IF (IVCxCASE.EQ.5) THEN
87         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.5) CALL H1PTLT(1,RVSxDXHB,RVSxDYHB)
88         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.6) CALL H1PTLT(-1,RVSxDXHB,RVSxDYHB)
89         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.7) CALL HUTLT(RVSxDXHB,RVSxDYHB)
90         IF (IVSXJ.EQ.8) CALL H5TLT(RVSxDXHB,RVSxDYHB)
91     ENDIF
92     RETURN
93     END

```

TILTS Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXJ	param		

TILTS Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSDYHB.	param		
RVSDXHB.	param		
IVCXCASE.	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
IFCXSN.	RAID	INTEGER*4	4
RPCXPI.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXDR.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RPCXRE.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RPCXHTP.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RVCXHBND.	IONO3	REAL*8	3

```

Line#   Source Line
195      SUBROUTINE HUTLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
196      C
197      C-----
198      C
199      HUTLT  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE BOUNDARY TILT FOR
200      C          VALLEY-F2 BOUNDARY
201      C
202      CALLED BY:      TILTS
203      C
204      C-----
205      C
206      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
207      C
208      DATE:            09/30/87
209      C
210      VERSION:         1.0
211      C
212      C-----
213      C
214      REVISED:         09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
215      C
216      C-----
217      C
218      USES:            The parameters from the IONO1,2,3 blocks.
219      C
220      C
221      C      To calculate the rate of change of the boundary in the
222      C      locally horizontal directions.  The boundary here is
223      C      the boundary between the linear valley profile and the
224      C      F2 parabolic profile (for those cases where the inter-
225      C      section is visible on the final profile).  For further
226      C      details, see the RADAR-C report referred to in the
227      C      documentation.
228      C
229      C
230      RETURNS:          RVSxDXHB          (d/dx) Height of Boundary.
231      C
232      C                  RVSxDYHB          (d/dy) Height of Boundary.
233      C
234      C-----
235      C
236      INTEGER IVCxCASE
237      C
238      REAL*8 RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB, RTLxD, RVCxHB(3), RVCxHBND
239      REAL*8 RVLxHUY2, RVLxHUXE, RVCxFB(3), RVLxHUX2, RVLxHUXE
240      REAL*8 RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3), RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3)
241      REAL*8 RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxxx
242      REAL*8 RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2
243      C
244      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxFB, RVCxHB

```

Line# Source Line

```

145      COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5,RVCxA6,RVCxB5,RVCxB6,RVCxE5,RVCxE6
146      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCXXX, IVCxCASE, RVCxHBND
147  C
148      RTLxD = (RVCxHB(2) - RVCxHBND) / RVCxHB(3)
149      RVLxHUY2 = -RTLxD
150      RVLxHUXE = 0.9604D00 * RVCxHB(3) / (2.0D00 * RTLxD * RVCxFB(3))
151      RVLxHUX2 = -RVLxHUXE * RVCxFB(1) / RVCxFB(3)
152      RVLxHUH2 = 1.0D00
153      RVSxDXHB = RVLxHUXE*RVCxB5(1) + RVLxHUX2*RVCxB5(3)
154      RVSxDXHB = RVSxDXHB + RVLxHUH2*RVCxB6(2) + RVLxHUY2*RVCxB6(3)
155      RVSxDXHB = -RVSxDXHB / RVCxV1
156      RVSxDYHB = RVLxHUXE*RVCxE5(1) + RVLxHUX2*RVCxE5(3)
157      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB + RVLxHUH2*RVCxE6(2) + RVLxHUY2*RVCxE6(3)
158      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB / RVCxV2
159      RETURN
160      END

```

HUTLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSxDYHB.	param		
RVSxDXHB.	param		
RVLxHUXE.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLxD	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxHUH2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxHUX2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxHUY2.	local	REAL*8	8
IVCxCASE.	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCxHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCxHBND.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCxFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCxB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCxV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXXX.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCxET1	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCxET2	IONO1	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

163          SUBROUTINE H5TLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
164 C
165 C-----
166 C
167 C          H5TLT  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE BOUNDARY TILT FOR
168 C                   F2-TOPSIDE BOUNDARY
169 C
170 C          CALLED BY:          TILTS
171 C
172 C-----
173 C
174 C          AUTHOR:            MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
175 C
176 C          DATE:              09/30/87
177 C
178 C          VERSION:           1.0
179 C
180 C-----
181 C
182 C          REVISED:          09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
183 C
184 C-----
185 C
186 C          USES:              The parameters from the IONO2,3 blocks.
187 C
188 C
189 C          To calculate the rate of change of the boundary in the
190 C          locally horizontal directions.  The boundary here is
191 C          the boundary between the parabolic F2 profile and the
192 C          Bent topside profile.  For further details, see the
193 C          RADAR-C report referred to in the documentation.
194 C
195 C
196 C          RETURNS:           RVSxDXHB          (d/dx) Height of Boundary.
197 C
198 C                             RVSxDYHB          (d/dy) Height of Boundary.
199 C
200 C-----
201 C
202 C          INTEGER ITCxA
203 C
204 C          REAL*8 RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB, RVLxH5Y2, RVLxH5H2
205 C          REAL*8 RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3), RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3)
206 C          REAL*8 RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2
207 C          REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB
208 C
209 C          COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5,RVCxA6,RVCxB5,RVCxB6,RVCxE5,RVCxE6
210 C          COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RTCxA, ITCxA, RTCxB
211 C
212 C          RVLxH5H2 = 1.0D00

```

Line# Source Line

```

213      RVLXH5Y2 = 0.25D00
214      RVSxDXHB = -(RVLXH5H2*RVCxB6(2) + RVLXH5Y2*RVCxB6(3)) / RVCxV1
215      RVSxDYHB = (RVLXH5H2*RVCxE6(2) + RVLXH5Y2*RVCxE6(3)) / RVCxV2
216      RETURN
217      END

```

H5TLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSxDYHB.	param		
RVSxDXHB.	param		
RVLXH5H2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXH5Y2.	local	REAL*8	8
ITCXA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RTCXA	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RTCXB	IONO3	REAL*8	8

```

Line#   Source Line
220      SUBROUTINE H1PTLT(IVSxSGN,RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
221      C
222      C-----
223      C
224      C      H1PTLT  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE BOUNDARY TILT FOR
225      C                  VALLEY-F1 (PARABOLIC) BOUNDARY
226      C
227      C      CALLED BY:      TILTS
228      C
229      C      CALLS:          DH1PDP
230      C
231      C-----
232      C
233      C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
234      C
235      C      DATE:            09/30/87
236      C
237      C      VERSION:        1.0
238      C
239      C-----
240      C
241      C      REVISED:        09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
242      C
243      C-----
244      C
245      C      USES:            The parameters from the COMMON blocks.
246      C
247      C
248      C      To calculate the rate of change of the boundary in the
249      C      locally horizontal directions.  The boundary here is
250      C      the boundary between the linear valley profile and the
251      C      parabolic F1 profile.  The routine DH1PDP is just
252      C      d (H1P) / d (parameter).  For further details, see the
253      C      RADAR-C report referred to in the documentation.
254      C
255      C
256      C      RETURNS:         RVSxDXHB          (d/dx) Height of Boundary.
257      C
258      C                      RVSxDYHB          (d/dy) Height of Boundary.
259      C
260      C-----
261      C
262      C      INTEGER IVSxSGN, ITCxA
263      C
264      C      REAL*8 RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB, RVLxD1, RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1
265      C      REAL*8 RVLxBB, RVCxB0, RVCxHU, RVCxHL, RVCxHB(3), RVCxFB(3)
266      C      REAL*8 RVLxHUXE, RVLxB1XE, RVLxC1XE, RVCxA0, RVLxHPXE
267      C      REAL*8 RVLxA1X1, RVLxB1X1, RVLxHPX1, RVLxA1H1, RVLxB1H1
268      C      REAL*8 RVLxHPH1, RVLxHUX2, RVLxB1X2, RVLxC1X2, RVLxHPX2
269      C      REAL*8 RVLxB1H2, RVLxC1H2, RVLxHPH2, RVLxHUY2, RVLxB1Y2

```

Line# Source Line

```

270 REAL*8 RVLxC1Y2, RVLxHPY2, RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3), RVCxE5(3)
271 REAL*8 RVCxE6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA
272 REAL*8 RVCxE71, RVCxE72, RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3)
273 REAL*8 RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxXL, RVCxXU
274 REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC, RTCxD
275 C
276 COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxE71, RVCxE72, RVCxFB, RVCxHB
277 COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5, RVCxA6, RVCxB5, RVCxB6, RVCxE5, RVCxE6
278 COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC
279 COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL
280 COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RVCxA0, RVCxB0
281 COMMON /VAR3/ RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RTCxC, RTCxD
282 C
283 RVLxD1 = DSQRT(RVCxB1*RVCxB1 - 4.0D00*RVCxA1*RVCxC1)
284 RVLxBB = RVCxB0 / (RVCxHU - RVCxHL)
285 RVLxHUXE = (0.98D00 * RVCxHB(3)) * (0.98D00 * RVCxHB(3))
286 RVLxHUXE = RVLxHUXE / (2.0D00 * RVCxFB(3) * (RVCxHB(2) - RVCxHU))
287 RVLxB1XE = RVCxB0 * (-1.0D00 + RVCxFB(1) * RVLxHUXE) /
288 *(RVCxHU - RVCxHL) / RVCxFB(1)
289 RVLxC1XE = RVCxA0 / RVCxFB(1) + RVCxHL * RVLxBB * RVLxHUXE
290 CALL DH1PDP(0.0D00, RVLxB1XE, RVLxC1XE, RVLxHPXE, RVLxD1,
291 #IVSxSGN)
292 RVLxA1X1 = 16.0D00 / (RVCxHB(1) * RVCxHB(1))
293 RVLxB1X1 = 32.0D00 / RVCxHB(1)
294 CALL DH1PDP(RVLxA1X1, RVLxB1X1, 15.0D00, RVLxHPX1, RVLxD1,
295 #IVSxSGN)
296 RVLxA1H1 = -32.0D00 * RVCxFB(2) / (RVCxHB(1) * RVCxHB(1) * RVCxHB(1))
297 RVLxB1H1 = RVLxA1H1 * RVCxHB(1)
298 CALL DH1PDP(RVLxA1H1, RVLxB1H1, 0.1D00, RVLxHPH1, RVLxD1,
299 #IVSxSGN)
300 RVLxHUX2 = -RVLxHUXE * RVCxFB(1) / RVCxFB(3)
301 RVLxB1X2 = RVLxBB * RVLxHUX2
302 RVLxC1X2 = RVCxHL * RVLxB1X2
303 CALL DH1PDP(0.0D00, RVLxB1X2, RVLxC1X2, RVLxHPX2, RVLxD1,
304 #IVSxSGN)
305 RVLxB1H2 = RVLxBB
306 RVLxC1H2 = RVCxHL * RVLxBB
307 CALL DH1PDP(0.0D00, RVLxB1H2, RVLxC1H2, RVLxHPH2, RVLxD1,
308 #IVSxSGN)
309 RVLxHUY2 = -(RVCxHB(2) - RVCxHU) / RVCxHB(3)
310 RVLxB1Y2 = RVLxBB * RVLxHUY2
311 RVLxC1Y2 = RVCxHL * RVLxB1Y2
312 CALL DH1PDP(0.0D00, RVLxB1Y2, RVLxC1Y2, RVLxHPY2, RVLxD1,
313 #IVSxSGN)
314 RVSxDXHB = RVLxHPXE * RVCxB5(1) + RVLxHPX1 * RVCxB5(2) +
315 #RVLxHPX2 * RVCxB5(3)
316 RVSxDXHB = RVSxDXHB + RVLxHPH1 * RVCxB6(1) + RVLxHPH2 * RVCxB6(2)
317 #+ RVLxHPY2 * RVCxB6(3)
318 RVSxDXHB = -RVSxDXHB / RVCxV1
319 RVSxDYHB = RVLxHPXE * RVCxE5(1) + RVLxHPX1 * RVCxE5(2) +

```

Line# Source Line

```

320      #RVLXHPX2*RVCxE5(3)
321      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB + RVLXHPH1*RVCxE6(1) + RVLXHPH2*RVCxE6(2)
322      # RVLXHPY2*RVCxE6(3)
323      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB / RVCxV2
324      RETURN
325      END

```

H1PTLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSxDYHB.	param		
RVSxDXHB.	param		
IVSXSGN	param		
RVLXHPXE.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXD1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHUXE.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXA1X1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB1X1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB1X2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB1Y2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXC1X2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXC1Y2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXBB.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB1XE.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHPH1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXC1XE.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHPH2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHPX1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHPX2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHPY2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHUX2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHUY2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXA1H1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB1H1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB1H2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXC1H2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVCXA0.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24

H1PTLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXF40	TEMP1	REAL*8	3
RVCXF65	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXR1.	TEMP1	REAL*8	3
RVCXXL.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXU.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
RTCXA	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RT CXB	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RT CXC	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RT CXD	VAR3	REAL*8	3
ITCXA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXA1.	VAR3	REAL*8	3
RVCXB1.	VAR3	REAL*8	3
RVCXC1.	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXB0.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHU.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
RVCXHL.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24

Line# Source Line

```

328          SUBROUTINE DH1PDP(RVSxA1P, RVSxB1P, RVSxC1P, RVSxDD, RVSxD1,
329          #IVSxSGN)
330 C
331 C-----
332 C
333 C          DH1PDP  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE DERIVATIVE OF THE
334 C                   BOUNDARY HEIGHT W.R.T. A PARTICULAR PARAMETER.
335 C
336 C
337 C          CALLED BY:          H1PTLT
338 C
339 C-----
340 C
341 C          AUTHOR:             MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
342 C
343 C          DATE:               09/30/87
344 C
345 C          VERSION:            1.0
346 C
347 C-----
348 C
349 C          REVISED:           09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
350 C
351 C-----
352 C
353 C          USES:               RVSxA,B,C1P      The partials of the para-
354 C                                     bolic profile parameters w.r.t.
355 C                                     the parameter of interest.
356 C
357 C                                     RVSxD1      The discriminant of the para-
358 C                                     bolic parameters.
359 C
360 C                                     IVSxSGN     Determines which of the solns.
361 C                                     of the quadratic eqn. applies.
362 C
363 C          To calculate the partial derivative of H1P with respect to
364 C          the chosen parameter.  For further details, see the
365 C          RADAR-C report referred to in the documentation.
366 C
367 C
368 C          RETURNS:            RVSxDD           The aforementioned partial
369 C                                     derivative.
370 C
371 C-----
372 C
373 C          INTEGER IVSxSGN
374 C
375 C          REAL*8 RVSxA1P, RVSxB1P, RVSxC1P, RVSxDD, RVSxD1, RVLxH1
376 C          REAL*8 RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCxH1P, RVCxH2P
377 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

378      COMMON /VAR3/ RVCxA1, RVCxB1, RVCxC1, RVCXH1P, RVCXH2P
379 C
380      RVLxH1 = RVCxH1P
381      RVSxDD = (-RVLxH1 + IVSxSGN*RVCxC1/RVSxD1) * RVSxA1P
382      RVSxDD = RVSxDD + (1.0D00 - IVSxSGN*RVCxB1/RVSxD1)
383      #*RVSxB1P/2.0D00
384      RVSxDD = (RVSxDD + IVSxSGN*(RVCxA1/RVSxD1) * RVSxC1P)
385      #/ RVCxA1
386      RETURN
387      END

```

DH1PDP Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSxSGN	param		
RVSxD1.	param		
RVSxDD.	param		
RVSxC1P	param		
RVSxB1P	param		
RVSxA1P	param		
RVLxH1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVCxA1.	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCxB1.	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCxC1.	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXH1P	VAR3	REAL*8	8
RVCXH2P	VAR3	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

390          SUBROUTINE H4TLT(IVSxSN, RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
391 C
392 C-----
393 C
394 C          H4TLT  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE BOUNDARY TILT FOR
395 C                   PARABOLIC F1-F2 BOUNDARY
396 C
397 C          CALLED BY:      TILTS
398 C
399 C          CALLS:          DH4DP
400 C
401 C-----
402 C
403 C          AUTHOR:         MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
404 C
405 C          DATE:           09/30/37
406 C
407 C          VERSION:        1.0
408 C
409 C-----
410 C
411 C          REVISED:        09/30/37 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
412 C
413 C-----
414 C
415 C          USES:           The parameters from the COMMON blocks.
416 C
417 C
418 C          To calculate the rate of change of the boundary in the
419 C          locally horizontal directions.  The boundary here is
420 C          the boundary between the parabolic F1 profile and the
421 C          parabolic F2 profile.  The routine DH4DP is just
422 C          d (H4) / d (parameter).  For further details, see the
423 C          RADAR-C report referred to in the documentation.
424 C
425 C
426 C          RETURNS:        RVSxDXHB          (d/dx) Height of Boundary.
427 C
428 C                          RVSxDYHB          (d/dy) Height of Boundary.
429 C
430 C-----
431 C
432 C          INTEGER IVSxSN, ITCxA
433 C
434 C          REAL*8 RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB, RVLxD2, RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2
435 C          REAL*8 RVCxHT4, RVCxHB(3), RVCxFB(3), RVLxBB1, RVCxHT3
436 C          REAL*8 RVLxBB2, RVLxA2X1, RVLxB2X1, RVLxH4X1, RVLxA2X2
437 C          REAL*8 RVLxB2X2, RVLxC2X2, RVLxH4X2, RVLxA2H1, RVLxB2H1
438 C          REAL*8 RVLxH4H1, RVLxB2H2, RVLxC2H2, RVLxH4H2, RVLxA2Y2
439 C          REAL*8 RVLxB2Y2, RVLxC2Y2, RVLxH4Y2, RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3)

```

Line# Source Line

```

440      REAL*8 RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxALPH
441      REAL*8 RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3)
442      REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB
443      C
444      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH,RVCxBETA,RVCxET1,RVCxET2,RVCxPB,RVCxHB
445      COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5,RVCxA6,RVCxB5,RVCxB6,RVCxE5,RVCxE6
446      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC
447      COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2,RVCxB2,RVCxC2,RVCxHT3,RVCxHT4
448      C
449      RVLxD2 = DSQRT(RVCxB2*RVCxB2 - 4.0D00*RVCxA2*RVCxC2)*IVSXSN
450      #*INTSIGN(RVCxB2)
451      RVCxHT4 = -(RVCxB2 + RVLxD2) / (2.0D00 + RVCxA2)
452      RVLxBB1 = 16.0D00 / (RVCxHB(1) * RVCxHB(1))
453      RVLxB2 = 1.0D00 / (RVCxHB(3) * RVCxHB(3))
454      RVLxA2X1 = -RVLxBB1
455      RVLxB2X1 = 32.0D00 / RVCxHB(1)
456      CALL DH4DP(RVLxA2X1, RVLxB2X1, -15.0D00, RVLxH4X1, RVLxD2)
457      RVLxA2H1 = 2.0D00 * RVLxBB1 * RVCxPB(2) / RVCxHB(1)
458      RVLxB2H1 = -RVLxA2H1 * RVCxHB(1)
459      CALL DH4DP(RVLxA2H1, RVLxB2H1, 0.0D00, RVLxH4H1, RVLxD2)
460      RVLxA2X2 = RVLxBB2
461      RVLxB2X2 = -2.0D00 * RVCxHB(2) * RVLxBB2
462      RVLxC2X2 = (-RVLxB2X2 * RVCxHB(2)/2.0D00) - 1.0D00
463      CALL DH4DP(RVLxA2X2, RVLxB2X2, RVLxC2X2, RVLxH4X2, RVLxD2)
464      RVLxB2H2 = -2.0D00 * RVCxPB(3) * RVLxBB2
465      RVLxC2H2 = - RVLxB2H2 * RVCxHB(2)
466      CALL DH4DP(0.0D00, RVLxB2H2, RVLxC2H2, RVLxH4H2, RVLxD2)
467      RVLxA2Y2 = RVLxB2H2 / RVCxHB(3)
468      RVLxB2Y2 = -2.0D00 * RVLxA2Y2 * RVCxHB(2)
469      RVLxC2Y2 = RVLxA2Y2 * RVCxHB(2) * RVCxHB(2)
470      CALL DH4DP(RVLxA2Y2, RVLxB2Y2, RVLxC2Y2, RVLxH4Y2, RVLxD2)
471      RVSxDXHB = RVLxH4X1*RVCxB5(2) + RVLxH4X2*RVCxB5(3) +
472      #RVLxH4H1*RVCxB6(1)
473      RVSxDXHB = RVSxDXHB + RVLxH4H2*RVCxB6(2) + RVLxH4Y2*RVCxB6(3)
474      RVSxDXHB = -RVSxDXHB / RVCxV1
475      RVSxDYHB = RVLxH4X1*RVCxE5(2) + RVLxH4X2*RVCxE5(3) +
476      #RVLxH4H1*RVCxE6(1)
477      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB + RVLxH4H2*RVCxE6(2) + RVLxH4Y2*RVCxE6(3)
478      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB / RVCxV2
479      RETURN
480      END

```

H4TLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSxDYHB.	param		
RVSxDXHB.	param		
IVSXSN.	param		

H4TLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVLXH4H1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXBB1	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXH4H2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXBB2	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXD2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXA2X1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXA2X2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB2X1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXA2Y2.	local	REAL*3	8
RVLXB2X2.	local	REAL*3	3
RVLXB2Y2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXC2X2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXC2Y2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXH4X1.	local	REAL*3	8
RVLXH4X2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXH4Y2.	local	REAL*3	8
RVLXA2H1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXB2H1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXB2H2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXC2H2.	local	REAL*3	3
ITCXA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*8	8
RVCXHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*8	3
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*3	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*3	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*3	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*3	3
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*3	8
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RTCXA	IONO3	REAL*8	3
RTCXB	IONO3	REAL*3	3

```

Line#   Source Line
483      SUBROUTINE DH4DP(RVSxA2D, RVSxB2D, RVSxC2D, RVSxH4D, RVSxD2)
484      C
485      C-----
486      C
487      C      DH4DP  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE DERIVATIVE OF THE
488      C                  BOUNDARY HEIGHT W.R.T. A PARTICULAR PARAMETER.
489      C
490      C
491      C      CALLED BY:      H4TLT
492      C
493      C-----
494      C
495      C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
496      C
497      C      DATE:            09/30/87
498      C
499      C      VERSION:        1.0
500      C
501      C-----
502      C
503      C      REVISED:        09/30/87 -- V1.0... Initial revision...
504      C
505      C-----
506      C
507      C      USES:            RVSxA,B,C2D      The partials of the para-
508      C                                  bolic profile parameters w.r.t.
509      C                                  the parameter of interest.
510      C
511      C                                  RVSxD2      The discriminant of the para-
512      C                                  bolic parameters.
513      C
514      C
515      C      To calculate the partial derivative of H4 with respect to
516      C      the chosen parameter. For further details, see the
517      C      RADAR-C report referred to in the documentation.
518      C
519      C
520      C      RETURNS:         RVSxH4D          The aforementioned partial
521      C                                  derivative.
522      C
523      C-----
524      C
525      C      REAL*8 RVSxA2D, RVSxB2D, RVSxC2D, RVSxH4D, RVSxD2, RVCxHT4
526      C      REAL*8 RVCxA2, RVCxB2, RVCxC2, RVCxHT3
527      C
528      C      COMMON /VAR4/ RVCxA2,RVCxB2,RVCxC2,RVCxHT3,RVCxHT4
529      C
530      C      RVSxH4D = (-RVCxHT4 + RVCxC2/RVSxD2) * RVSxA2D
531      C      RVSxH4D = RVSxH4D - (1.0D00 + RVCxB2/RVSxD2)*RVSxB2D/2.0D00
532      C      RVSxH4D = (RVSxH4D + (RVCxA2/RVSxD2)*RVSxC2D)/RVCxA2

```

Line#	Source Line
533	RETURN
534	END

DH4DP Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSD2.	param		
RVSH4D	param		
RVSC2D	param		
RVSB2D	param		
RVSA2D	param		
RVCXC2.	VAR4	REAL*3	3
RVCXHT3	VAR4	REAL*3	3
RVCXHT4	VAR4	REAL*3	3
RVCXA2.	VAR4	REAL*3	3
RVCXB2.	VAR4	REAL*3	3

```

Line#  Source Line
537      SUBROUTINE H1LTLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
538      C
539      C-----
540      C
541      C      H1LTLT  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE BOUNDARY TILT FOR
542      C                  LINEAR VALLEY - LINEAR F1 BOUNDARY
543      C
544      C      CALLED BY:      TILTS
545      C
546      C      CALLS:          DH1LDP
547      C
548      C-----
549      C
550      C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
551      C
552      C      DATE:            09/30/87
553      C
554      C      VERSION:        1.0
555      C
556      C-----
557      C
558      C      REVISED:        09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
559      C
560      C-----
561      C
562      C      USES:            The parameters from the COMMON blocks.
563      C
564      C
565      C      To calculate the rate of change of the boundary in the
566      C      locally horizontal directions.  The boundary here is
567      C      the boundary between the linear valley profile and the
568      C      linear F1 profile.  The routine DH1LDP is just
569      C      d (H1L) / d (parameter).  For further details, see the
570      C      RADAR-C report referred to in the documentation.
571      C
572      C
573      C      RETURNS:          RVSxDXHB      (d/dx) Height of Boundary.
574      C
575      C                      RVSxDYHB      (d/dy) Height of Boundary.
576      C
577      C-----
578      C
579      C      INTEGER ITCxA
580      C
581      REAL*8 RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB, RVLxBB1, RVCXB0, RVCXHU, RVCXHL
582      REAL*8 RVLXHUXE, RVCXHB(3), RVCXFB(3), RVLXYSK1, RVCXH2
583      REAL*8 RVLxBB2, RVCXYS, RVLxA0XE, RVCXA0, RVLXB0XE, RVLXHLNE
584      REAL*8 RVLXS1X1, RVLXH1X1, RVLXS1H1, RVLXH1H1, RVLXHUX2
585      REAL*8 RVLXA0X2, RVLXB0X2, RVLXS1X2, RVLXH1X2, RVLXA0H2
586      REAL*8 RVLXB0H2, RVLXS1H2, RVLXH1H2, RVLXHUY2, RVLXA0Y2

```

Line# Source Line

```

587      REAL*8 RVLxBOY2, RVLxS1Y2, RVLxH1Y2, RVCxB5(3), RVCxB6(3)
588      REAL*8 RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RVCxALPH
589      REAL*8 RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxA5(3), RVCxA6(3)
590      REAL*8 RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHB1
591      REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC, RTCxD, RTCxE
592  C
593      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH,RVCxBETA,RVCxET1,RVCxET2,RVCxFB,RVCxHB
594      COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5,RVCxA6,RVCxB5,RVCxB6,RVCxE5,RVCxE6
595      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RTCxA, ITCxA, RTCxB
596      COMMON /TEMP1/ RVCxF40, RVCxF65, RVCxK1, RVCxHL
597      COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RVCxA0, RVCxB0
598      COMMON /VAR2/ RVCxHB1,RVCxH2,RVCxYS,RTCxC,RTCxD,RTCxE
599  C
600      RVLxBB1 = RVCxB0 / (RVCxHU - RVCxHL)
601      RVLxHUXE = 0.9604D00 * RVCxHB(3) * RVCxHB(3) / (2.0D00 *
602      #RVCxFB(3) * (RVCxHB(2) - RVCxHU))
603      RVLxYSX1 = RVCxHB(3) * RVCxHB(3) / (2.0D00 * RVCxFB(3) *
604      *(RVCxHB(2) - RVCxH2))
605      RVLxBB2 = RVCxFB(2) / (RVCxYS * RVCxYS)
606      RVLxA0XE = RVCxA0/RVCxFB(1) + RVCxHL*RVLxBB1*RVLxHUXE
607      RVLxB0XE = RVCxB0/RVCxFB(1) - RVLxBB1*RVLxHUXE
608      CALL DH1LDP(RVLxA0XE, 0.0D00, RVLxB0XE, 0.0D00, RVLxH1XE)
609      RVLxS1X1 = 1.0D00 / RVCxYS
610      IF (RVCxYS.NE.1.0D00) RVLxS1X1 = RVLxS1X1 - RVLxBB2*RVLxYSX1
611      CALL DH1LDP(0.0D00,0.0D00,0.0D00, RVLxS1X1, RVLxH1X1)
612      RVLxS1H1 = 0.0D00
613      IF (RVCxYS.NE.1.0D00) RVLxS1H1 = 0.75D00 * RVLxBB2
614      CALL DH1LDP(0.0D00,1.0D00,0.0D00, RVLxS1H1, RVLxH1H1)
615      RVLxHUX2 = -RVLxHUXE * RVCxFB(1) / RVCxFB(3)
616      RVLxA0X2 = RVCxHL * RVLxBB1 * RVLxHUX2
617      RVLxB0X2 = -RVLxBB1 * RVLxHUX2
618      RVLxS1X2 = 0.0D00
619      IF (RVCxYS.NE.1.0D00) RVLxS1X2 = RVLxBB2*RVLxYSX1*RVCxFB(2)
620      #/RVCxFB(3)
621      CALL DH1LDP(RVLxA0X2, 0.0D00, RVLxB0X2, RVLxS1X2, RVLxH1X2)
622      RVLxA0H2 = RVCxHL * RVLxBB1
623      RVLxB0H2 = -RVLxBB1
624      RVLxS1H2 = 0.0D00
625      IF (RVCxYS.NE.1.0D00) RVLxS1H2 = -RVLxBB2
626      CALL DH1LDP(RVLxA0H2, 0.0D00, RVLxB0H2, RVLxS1H2, RVLxH1H2)
627      RVLxHUY2 = -(RVCxHB(2) - RVCxHU) / RVCxHB(3)
628      RVLxA0Y2 = RVCxHL * RVLxBB1 * RVLxHUY2
629      RVLxB0Y2 = -RVLxBB1 * RVLxHUY2
630      RVLxS1Y2 = 0.0D00
631      IF (RVCxYS.NE.1.0D00) RVLxS1Y2 = RVLxBB2*(RVCxHB(2)-RVCxHL)
632      #/RVCxHB(3)
633      CALL DH1LDP(RVLxA0Y2, 0.0D00, RVLxB0Y2, RVLxS1Y2, RVLxH1Y2)
634      RVSxDXHB = RVLxH1XE*RVCxB5(1) + RVLxH1X1*RVCxB5(2)
635      #+ RVLxH1X2*RVCxB5(3)
636      RVSxDXHB = RVSxDXHB + RVLxH1H1*RVCxB6(1) + RVLxH1H2*RVCxB6(2)

```

Line# Source Line

```

637      #+ RVLxH1Y2*RVCxB6(3)
638      RVSxDXHB = -RVSxDXHB / RVCxV1
639      RVSxDYHB = RVLxH1XE*RVCxE5(1) + RVLxH1X1*RVCxE5(2)
640      #+ RVLxH1X2*RVCxE5(3)
641      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB + RVLxH1H1*RVCxE6(1) + RVLxH1H2*RVCxE6(2)
642      #+ RVLxH1Y2*RVCxE6(3)
643      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB / RVCxV2
644      RETURN
645      END

```

H1LTLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSxDYHB.	param		
RVSxDXHB.	param		
RVLXYSX1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXBB1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXBB2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXHUXE.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXA0X2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXA0Y2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB0X2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXB0Y2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXS1H1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXS1H2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXH1X1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXH1X2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXH1Y2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXS1X1.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXS1X2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXA0XE.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXS1Y2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXB0XE.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXH1XE.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXHUX2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXHUY2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXA0H2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXB0H2.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXH1H1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXH1H2.	local	REAL*8	8
RTCXE	VAR2	REAL*8	8
ITCXA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXB0.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
RVCXHU.	VAR1	REAL*8	3
RVCXHL.	TEMP1	REAL*8	3
RVCXHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCXH2.	VAR2	REAL*8	3

H1LTLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVCXYS.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCXA0.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET1.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXET2.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCXA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCXF40.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXF65.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXR1.	TEMP1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXL.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXXU.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCXHB1.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RTCXA.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RT CXB.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RT CXC.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RT CXD.	VAR2	REAL*8	8

```

Line#   Source Line
648      SUBROUTINE DH1LDP(RVSxAOP, RVSxH1D, RVSxBOP, RVSxS1P, RVSxDD)
649      C
650      C-----
651      C
652      C      DH1LDP  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE DERIVATIVE OF THE
653      C                  BOUNDARY HEIGHT W.R.T. A PARTICULAR PARAMETER.
654      C
655      C
656      C      CALLED BY:      H1LTLT
657      C
658      C-----
659      C
660      C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
661      C
662      C      DATE:            09/30/87
663      C
664      C      VERSION:        1.0
665      C
666      C-----
667      C
668      C      REVISED:        09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
669      C
670      C-----
671      C
672      C      USES:            RVSxA,BOP      The partials of the linear
673      C                                  valley profile parameters w.r.t.
674      C                                  the parameter of interest.
675      C
676      C                                  RVSxH1D,S1P  The partials of the linear
677      C                                  F1 profile parameters w.r.t.
678      C                                  the parameter of interest.
679      C
680      C
681      C      To calculate the partial derivative of H1L with respect to
682      C      the chosen parameter.  For further details, see the
683      C      RADAR-C report referred to in the documentation.
684      C
685      C
686      C      RETURNS:         RVSxDD      The aforementioned partial
687      C                                  derivative.
688      C
689      C-----
690      C
691      C      REAL*8 RVSxAOP, RVSxH1D, RVSxBOP, RVSxS1P, RVSxDD, RTLX1
692      C      REAL*8 RVCxSL1, RVCxB0, RVCxHB1, RVCxA0, RVCxXL, RVCxXU
693      C      REAL*8 RVCxHU, RVCxH2, RVCxYS, RTCxA, RTCxB
694      C
695      C      COMMON /VAR1/ RVCxXL, RVCxXU, RVCxHU, RVCxA0, RVCxB0
696      C      COMMON /VAR2/ RVCxHB1, RVCxH2, RVCxYS, RVCxSL1, RTCxA, RTCxB
697      C

```

Line# Source Line

```

698      RTLx1 = RVCxSL1 - RVCxB0
699      RVSxDD = RTLx1 * (RVSxAOP + 0.75D00*RVCxSL1*RVSxH1D)
700      RVSxDD = RVSxDD + (RVCxHB1*RVCxSL1 + RVCxA0) * RVSxBOP
701      RVSxDD = (RVSxDD - (RVCxHB1*RVCxB0 + RVCxA0)*RVSxS1P)
702      */ (RTLx1 * RTLx1)
703      RETURN
704      END

```

DH1LDP Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXDD.	param		
RVSXS1P	param		
RVSXBOP	param		
RVSXH1D	param		
RVSXAOP	param		
RTLX1	local	REAL*3	8
RVCxSL1	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCxB0.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCxHB1	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCxA0.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCxXL.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCxXU.	VAR1	REAL*3	3
RVCxHU.	VAR1	REAL*8	8
RVCxH2.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCxYS.	VAR2	REAL*3	3
RTCXA	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RTCXB	VAR2	REAL*8	8

```

Line#   Source Line
707      SUBROUTINE H2TLT(RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB)
708      C
709      C-----
710      C
711      C      H2TLT  -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE BOUNDARY TILT FOR
712      C                  LINEAR F1 - F2 BOUNDARY
713      C
714      C      CALLED BY:      TILTS
715      C
716      C-----
717      C
718      C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
719      C
720      C      DATE:           09/30/87
721      C
722      C      VERSION:        1.0
723      C
724      C-----
725      C
726      C      REVISED:        09/30/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
727      C
728      C-----
729      C
730      C      USES:           The parameters from the COMMON blocks.
731      C
732      C
733      C      To calculate the rate of change of the boundary in the
734      C      locally horizontal directions.  The boundary here is
735      C      the boundary between the linear F1 profile and the
736      C      parabolic F2 profile.  For further details, see the
737      C      RADAR-C report referred to in the documentation.
738      C
739      C
740      C      RETURNS:        RVSxDXHB      (d/dx) Height of Boundary.
741      C
742      C                      RVSxDYHB      (d/dy) Height of Boundary.
743      C
744      C-----
745      C
746      C      INTEGER ITCxA
747      C
748      C      REAL*8 RVSxDXHB, RVSxDYHB, RVLxH2X1, RVCxHB(3), RVCxHB(3)
749      C      REAL*8 RVCxH2, RVLxH2X2, RVLxH2H2, RVLxH2Y2, RVCxB5(3)
750      C      REAL*8 RVCxB6(3), RVCxE5(3), RVCxE6(3), RVCxV1, RVCxV2
751      C      REAL*8 RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxA5(3)
752      C      REAL*8 RVCxA6(3), RVCxHB1, RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC, RTCxD
753      C      REAL*8 RTCxE, RTCxF
754      C
755      C      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVCxHB, RVCxHB
756      C      COMMON /IONO2/ RVCxA5, RVCxA6, RVCxB5, RVCxB6, RVCxE5, RVCxE6

```

Line# Source Line

```

757      COMMON /IONO3/ RVCxV1, RVCxV2, RTCxA, ITCxA, RTCxB
758      COMMON /VAR2/ RVCxHB1, RVCxH2, RTCxC, RTCxD, RTCxE, RTCxF
759  C
760      RVLxH2X1 = (RVCxHB(3) * RVCxHB(3)) / (2.0D00 * RVCxFB(3) *
761      #(RVCxHB(2) - RVCxH2))
762      RVLxH2X2 = -RVLxH2X1 * RVCxFB(2) / RVCxFB(3)
763      RVLxH2H2 = 1.0D00
764      RVLxH2Y2 = -(RVCxHB(2) - RVCxH2) / RVCxHB(3)
765      RVSxDXHB = RVLxH2X1 * RVCxB5(2) + RVLxH2X2 * RVCxB5(3)
766      RVSxDXHB = RVSxDXHB + RVLxH2H2 * RVCxB6(2) + RVLxH2Y2 * RVCxB6(3)
767      RVSxDXHB = -RVSxDXHB / RVCxV1
768      RVSxDYHB = RVLxH2X1 * RVCxE5(2) + RVLxH2X2 * RVCxE5(3)
769      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB + RVLxH2H2 * RVCxE6(2) + RVLxH2Y2 * RVCxE6(3)
770      RVSxDYHB = RVSxDYHB / RVCxV2
771      RETURN
772      END

```

H2TLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSxDYHB.	param		
RVSxDXHB.	param		
RVLxH2H2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxH2X1.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxH2X2.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLxH2Y2.	local	REAL*8	8
ITCxA	IONO3	INTEGER*4	4
RVCxHB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCxFB.	IONO1	REAL*8	24
RVCxH2.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RVCxB5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxB6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxE5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxE6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxV1.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCxV2.	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RVCxALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCxBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCxET1.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCxET2.	IONO1	REAL*8	8
RVCxA5.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxA6.	IONO2	REAL*8	24
RVCxHB1.	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RTCxA	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RTCxB	IONO3	REAL*8	8
RTCxC	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RTCxD	VAR2	REAL*8	8
RTCxE	VAR2	REAL*8	8

H2TLT Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RTCXF	VAR2	REAL*8	3

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
DH1LDP.	FSUBRT	***	***
DH1PDP.	FSUBRT	***	***
DH4DP	FSUBRT	***	***
H1LTLT.	FSUBRT	***	***
H1PTLT.	FSUBRT	***	***
H2TLT	FSUBRT	***	***
H4TLT	FSUBRT	***	***
H5TLT	FSUBRT	***	***
HUTLT	FSUBRT	***	***
INTSIGN	extern	INTEGER*4	***
IONO1	common	***	80
IONO2	common	***	144
IONO3	common	***	36
PRAM.	common	***	32
RAID.	common	***	4
TEMP1	common	***	32
TILTS	FSUBRT	***	***
VAR1.	common	***	40
VAR2.	common	***	48
VAR3.	common	***	40
VAR4.	common	***	40

Code size = 13f3 (5107)
 Data size = 007a (122)

Line# Source Line

```

1          SUBROUTINE NEWCS(IFSxG)
2      C
3      C-----
4      C
5      C      NEWCS -- SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE NEW CX, CY, CZ VALUES
6      C
7      C      CALLED BY:      RAYSUB
8      C
9      C      CALLS:          FREESP
10     C
11     C-----
12     C
13     C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
14     C
15     C      DATE:            09/17/86
16     C
17     C      VERSION:         2.0
18     C
19     C-----
20     C
21     C      REVISED:         07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
22     C                      FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
23     C                      ERIC L. STROBEL.
24     C
25     C                      07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
26     C                      REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
27     C
28     C                      09/17/86 -- V2.0.  Got rid of the use of
29     C                      approximate rotation matrix in calc. of
30     C                      the new c-values.
31     C
32     C-----
33     C
34     C      USES:      IFSxG      A FLAG
35     C                IVCxSX,SY,SZ  OLD SIGN VARIABLES
36     C                RVCxXF,YF,ZF  FINAL INTERVAL COORDINATES
37     C                RVCxLAI      PREVIOUS POINT'S LAT
38     C                RVCxLOI      PREVIOUS POINT'S LON
39     C                RVCxLAI      LAT OF BEGINNING OF INTERVAL
40     C                RVCxLOI      LON OF BEGINNING OF INTERVAL
41     C                RVCxALPH      X
42     C                RVCxBETA      X-IONOSPHERIC PARAMETERS
43     C                RVCxET1       X
44     C                RVCxET2       X
45     C                RVCxCX,CY,CZ  OLD C-VALUES
46     C
47     C      TO CALCULATE THE NEW C AND S VALUES.
48     C
49     C      RETURNS:
50     C                IVCxSX,SY,SZ  THE NEW SIGN VALUES

```

```

Line#  Source Line
51  C              RVCxCX,CY,CZ      THE NEW C VALUES
52  C
53  C-----
54  C
55      INTEGER IFSxG, IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ
56  C
57      REAL*8 RVCxCX, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ, RVCxxF, RVCxyF, RVCxZF
58      REAL*8 RVCxH5, RVCxLA1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT
59      REAL*8 RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2, RVLxI(5), RVLxJ(5)
60      REAL*8 RVLxK(5), RTLxC5, RTLxC6, RTLxC7, RTLxA2, RTLxA3
61      REAL*8 RTLxA4, RTLxQ5, RTLxQ6, RTLxQ7, RTLxD6, RVCxD6
62      REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC, RTCxD
63  C
64      COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ, RVCxCX, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ
65      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxLA1, RVCxLO1, RVCxHBOT, RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC
66      COMMON /END/ RVCxxF, RVCxyF, RVCxZF, RVCxH5
67      COMMON /IONO1/ RVCxALPH, RVCxBETA, RVCxET1, RVCxET2
68      COMMON /GORP/ RVCxD6, RTCxD
69  C
70  10000  RTLxC5 = RVCxCX
71          RTLxC6 = RVCxCY
72          RTLxC7 = RVCxCZ
73          RVLxI(4) = DSIN(RVCxLA1)
74          RVLxI(5) = DCOS(RVCxLA1)
75  C
76  C      A routine to concoct the rotation matrix for the
77  C      calculation of the new C values.
78  C
79      CALL FREESP(RVLxI, RVLxJ, RVLxK)
80  C
81  C      Recall that the flag IFSxG can take on values of 3, 4, & 5,
82  C      corresponding to the occurrence of reflections in the
83  C      z, x, & y directions, respectively.
84  C
85      IF (IFSxG.EQ.4) THEN
86          RTLxA4 = 0.0D00
87      ELSE
88          RTLxA4 = IVCxSX*DSQRT(RTLxC5 - RVCxET1*RVCxxF)
89      ENDIF
90      IF (IFSxG.EQ.5) THEN
91          RTLxA2 = 0.0D00
92      ELSE
93          RTLxA2 = IVCxSY*DSQRT(RTLxC6 - RVCxET2*RVCxyF)
94      ENDIF
95      IF (IFSxG.EQ.3) THEN
96          RTLxA3 = 0.0D00
97      ELSE
98          RTLxA3 = IVCxSZ*DSQRT(RVCxBETA*RVCxZF*RVCxZF -
99      *RVCxALPH*RVCxZF + RTLxC7)
100      ENDIF

```

Line# Source Line

```

101 C
102     RTLxQ5 = RVLxI(1)*RTLxA4 + RVLxI(2)*RTLxA2 + RVLxI(3)*RTLxA3
103     RTLxQ6 = RVLxJ(1)*RTLxA4 + RVLxJ(2)*RTLxA2 + RVLxJ(3)*RTLxA3
104     RTLxQ7 = RVLxK(1)*RTLxA4 + RVLxK(2)*RTLxA2 + RVLxK(3)*RTLxA3
105     RTLxD6 = DSQRT(RVCxXF*RVCxXF + RVCxYF*RVCxYF + RVCxZF*RVCxZF)
106     RVCxD6 = RTLxD6
107     IF (IFSxG.NE.4) GO TO 10414
108 C
109 C     Begin handling for an x-reflection.
110 C
111     IF (INTSIGN(RTLxQ5).EQ.IVCxSX) GO TO 10410
112     IVCxSX = -IVCxSX
113     GO TO 10416
114 C
115 C     A limit is set to ensure that the calculation doesn't take
116 C     an infinite time to creep up to a reflection point, so
117 C     when the limit is reached, a reflection is forced.
118 C
119 10410 IF (RTLxD6.GT.1.0D-04) GO TO 10416
120     IVCxSX = -IVCxSX
121     RTLxQ5 = 0.0D00
122     GO TO 10416
123 10414 IVCxSX = INTSIGN(RTLxQ5)
124     GO TO 10419
125 C
126 C     The x-reflection is complete, so handle updating the values
127 C     in the y and z directions.
128 C
129 10416 IVCxSY = INTSIGN(RTLxQ6)
130     IVCxSZ = INTSIGN(RTLxQ7)
131     GO TO 10446
132 10419 IF (IFSxG.NE.5) GO TO 10428
133 C
134 C     Begin handling for a y-reflection.
135 C
136     IF (INTSIGN(RTLxQ6).EQ.IVCxSY) GO TO 10424
137     IVCxSY = -IVCxSY
138     GO TO 10430
139 C
140 C     Again a limit is set to ensure that the calculation doesn't
141 C     take an infinite time to creep up to a reflection point,
142 C     so when the limit is reached, a reflection is forced.
143 C
144 10424 IF (RTLxD6.GT.1.0D-04) GO TO 10430
145     IVCxSY = -IVCxSY
146     RTLxQ6 = 0.0D00
147     GO TO 10430
148 10428 IVCxSY = INTSIGN(RTLxQ6)
149     GO TO 10433
150 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

151 C      The y-reflection is complete, so handle updating the values
152 C      in the x and z directions.
153 C
154 10430  IVCxSX = INTSIGN(RTLxQ5)
155      IVCxSZ = INTSIGN(RTLxQ7)
156      GO TO 10446
157 10433  IF (IFSxG.NE.3) GO TO 10442
158 C
159 C      Begin handling for a z-reflection.
160 C
161      IF (INTSIGN(RTLxQ7).EQ.IVCxSZ) GO TO 10438
162 10436  IVCxSZ = -IVCxSZ
163      GO TO 10444
164 C
165 C      Again a limit is set to ensure that the calculation doesn't
166 C      take an infinite time to creep up to a reflection point.
167 C      so when the limit is reached, a reflection is forced.
168 C
169 10438  IF (RTLxD6.GT.1.0D-04) GO TO 10444
170      IVCxSZ = -IVCxSZ
171      RTLxQ7 = 0.0D00
172      GO TO 10444
173 10442  IVCxSZ = INTSIGN(RTLxQ7)
174      GO TO 10446
175 C
176 C      The z-reflection is complete, so handle updating the values
177 C      in the x and y directions.
178 C
179 10444  IVCxSX = INTSIGN(RTLxQ5)
180      IVCxSY = INTSIGN(RTLxQ6)
181 10446  RVCxCX = RTLxQ5 * RTLxQ5
182      RVCxCY = RTLxQ6 * RTLxQ6
183      RVCxCZ = RTLxQ7 * RTLxQ7
184 C
185 C      IFSxG = 6 which means that the ray is outside the bounds
186 C      of the ionosphere, headed down, so presumably the program
187 C      is handling an earth bounce event. Therefore, a specular
188 C      reflection is forced.
189 C
190      IF (IFSxG.EQ.6.AND.RVCxH5.LT.RVCxHBOT) IVCxSZ = -IVCxSZ
191      RETURN
192      END

```

SWCS Local Symbols

ame	Class	Type	Size
IFSxG	param		
FLXC5.	local	REAL*8	3

NEWCS Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RTLXC6.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXD6.	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXC7.	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXQ5.	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXQ6.	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXQ7.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXI	local	REAL*8	40
RVLXJ	local	REAL*8	40
RVLXK	local	REAL*8	40
RTLXA2.	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXA3.	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXA4.	local	REAL*8	3
IVCXSX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXCX.	MORE	REAL*8	3
RVCXCY.	MORE	REAL*8	3
RVCXCZ.	MORE	REAL*8	3
RVCXXF.	END	REAL*8	3
RVCXYF.	END	REAL*8	3
RVCXZF.	END	REAL*8	3
RVCXH5.	END	REAL*8	3
RVCXLA1	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXHBOT.	OTHER	REAL*3	3
RVCXALPH.	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXBETA.	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXET1	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXET2	IONO1	REAL*8	3
RVCXD6.	GORP	REAL*8	3
RTCXA	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RTCXB	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RTCXC	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RTCXD	GORP	REAL*8	3

Line# Source Line

```

194          SUBROUTINE TRIANG
195 C
196 C-----
197 C
198 C    TRIANG -- SUBROUTINE TO CHECK IF A LOCATION IS WITHIN A
199 C              TRIANGLE OF S.C.P.'S
200 C
201 C          CALLED BY:          IONOPAR
202 C
203 C-----
204 C
205 C          AUTHOR:            MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
206 C
207 C          DATE:              02/03/88
208 C
209 C          VERSION:           2.2
210 C
211 C-----
212 C
213 C          REVISED:          07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
214 C                                FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
215 C                                ERIC L. STROBEL.
216 C
217 C                                07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
218 C                                REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
219 C
220 C                                10/10/86 -- V2.0.  Changed to conform to
221 C                                the change over to RAYTRACE as a subrout.
222 C
223 C                                09/01/87 -- V2.1.  Slight changes to speed
224 C                                things up a bit.
225 C
226 C                                02/03/88 -- V2.2.  More streamlining of INTs
227 C                                and NINTs.  Logical variable added to help
228 C                                correctly handle the (possibly) worrisome
229 C                                case of the grid at the geographic north pole.
230 C
231 C-----
232 C
233 C          USES:  IVSxsCT1,2,3  THE THREE S.C.P.'S THAT MAKE THE
234 C                                TRIANGLE
235 C                                RVCxX,Y,Z  INTERMEDIATE COORDINATES
236 C                                RVCxU,V,W(900)  THE S.C.P. COORDINATES
237 C
238 C
239 C          TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT A LOCATION IS WITHIN A
240 C          TRIANGLE OF S.C.P.'S.  First, the locations & array
241 C          indices of the four surrounding grid points are
242 C          obtained, and then the potential triangles (involving
243 C          three of the corners of this surrounding rectangle

```

Line# Source Line

```

244 C      are checked in an attempt to make sure that the point
245 C      of interest is as far within a triangle as possible.
246 C      The three grid points that make up this triangle are
247 C      reported. These are the points from which the
248 C      interpolation is based. Recall the following
249 C      definitions: RVxGRID(1) = lat spacing
250 C                      (2) = lon spacing
251 C                      (3) = starting lat
252 C                      (4) = starting lon
253 C                      (5) = # in lat
254 C                      (6) = # in lon.
255 C
256 C
257 C      RETURNS:
258 C          IFSxN4          FLAG (=1 IF NOT INTERIOR TO A
259 C                          TRIANGLE OF S.C.P.'S)
260 C
261 C -----
262 C
263 C      INTEGER IVLxT1, IVLxT2, IVLxT3, IVLxT4, IVCxSCT1
264 C      INTEGER IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3, IVCxSCS, IVLxNLN, IVLxILN
265 C
266 C      REAL*8 RVLxLAIN, RVLxLOIN, RVCxLAI, RVxGRID(6), RVCxLOI
267 C      REAL*8 RVLxP1, RVLxP2, RVCxXI, RVCxYI, RVCxZI
268 C
269 C      LOGICAL LVLxPOLE
270 C
271 C      COMMON /MAINDAT/ RVxGRID
272 C      COMMON /START/ RVCxXI, RVCxYI, RVCxZI, RVCxLAI, RVCxLOI
273 C      COMMON /TEMP2/ IVCxSCS, IVCxSCT1, IVCxSCT2, IVCxSCT3
274 C
275 C      RVLxLAIN = (RVCxLAI - RVxGRID(3)) / RVxGRID(1)
276 C      RVLxLOIN = (RVCxLOI - RVxGRID(4)) / RVxGRID(2)
277 C      IVLxILN = INT(RVLxLAIN)
278 C      RVLxP1 = RVLxLAIN - IVLxILN
279 C      RVLxP2 = RVLxLOIN - INT(RVLxLOIN)
280 C      IVLxNLN = NINT(RVxGRID(6))
281 C      IVLxT1 = IVLxILN * IVLxNLN + INT(RVLxLOIN) - 1
282 C      IVLxT2 = IVLxT1 + 1
283 C      IVLxT3 = IVLxT1 + IVLxNLN
284 C      IVLxT4 = IVLxT3 + 1
285 C      LVLxPOLE = NINT(RVxGRID(3) + (IVLxILN + 1) * RVxGRID(1)).EQ.90
286 C      IF (RVLxP1.LT.0.5.OR.LVLxPOLE) THEN
287 C          IVCxSCT1 = IVLxT1
288 C          IVCxSCT2 = IVLxT2
289 C          IF (RVLxP2.LT.0.5D00) THEN
290 C              IVCxSCT3 = IVLxT3
291 C          ELSE
292 C              IVCxSCT3 = IVLxT4
293 C      ENDIF

```

Line# Source Line

```

294      ELSE
295          IVCxSCT2 = IVLxT3
296          IVCxSCT3 = IVLxT4
297          IF (RVLxP2.LT.0.5D00) THEN
298              IVCxSCT1 = IVLxT1
299          ELSE
300              IVCxSCT1 = IVLxT2
301          ENDIF
302      ENDIF
303      RETURN
304      END

```

TRIANG Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVLXT1.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVLXT2.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVLXT3.	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVLXT4.	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXP1.	local	REAL*3	3
RVLXP2.	local	REAL*3	3
IVLXILN	local	INTEGER*4	4
IVLXNLN	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXLAIN.	local	REAL*3	3
LVLXPOLE.	local	LOGICAL*4	4
RVLXLOIN.	local	REAL*8	8
IVCXST1.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXST2.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXST3.	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSCS	TEMP2	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXLAI	START	REAL*3	3
RVXGRID	MAINDAT	REAL*3	48
RVCXLOI	START	REAL*3	3
RVCXXI.	START	REAL*8	3
RVCXYI.	START	REAL*8	3
RVCXZI.	START	REAL*8	3

Line# Source Line

```

307          SUBROUTINE ACCFSP(RVSxH0, RVSxS4, IFSxG)
308 C
309 C-----
310 C
311 C      ACCFSP -- SUBROUTINE TO SPEED UP CALCULATION OF FREE SPACE
312 C      PROPAGATION
313 C
314 C      CALLED BY: ENDPT
315 C
316 C-----
317 C
318 C      AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY & ERIC L. STROBEL
319 C
320 C      DATE:            03/18/88
321 C
322 C      VERSION:         2.2
323 C
324 C-----
325 C
326 C      REVISED:        07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
327 C                      FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
328 C                      ERIC L. STROBEL.
329 C
330 C                      07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
331 C                      REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
332 C
333 C                      09/01/87 -- V2.0.  Changed to allow ray to
334 C                      be above the top of the ionosphere.
335 C
336 C                      12/08/87 -- V2.1.  A change has been made
337 C                      to make sure that the ray stops at the
338 C                      desired point.
339 C
340 C                      03/18/88 -- V2.2.  Minor changes made to
341 C                      accommodate the new usage of angular range.
342 C
343 C-----
344 C
345 C      USES:    IVCxSX,SY,SZ    SIGN VARIABLES
346 C              RPCxRE          EARTH RADIUS
347 C              RVSxH0          CURRENT HEIGHT
348 C              RVCxCX,CY,CZ    C-VALUES
349 C
350 C      TO OBTAIN THE ENDPOINT OF A RAYPATH INCREMENT THAT IS
351 C      THROUGH FREESPACE.
352 C
353 C      RETURNS:
354 C              RVCxxF,YF,ZF    THE ENDPOINT COORDINATES
355 C
356 C-----

```

Line# Source Line

```

357 C
358     INTEGER IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ, IVLxSSS, IVLxJ, IVLxI
359     INTEGER IFSxG
360 C
361     REAL*8 RPCxRE, RVSxH0, RVCxCX, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ, RVLxHGT
362     REAL*8 RVCxxF, RVCxyF, RVCxZF, RPCxPI, RTLxD, RVCxHCT
363     REAL*8 RPCxDTR, RVCxH5, RTLxQ1, RTLxQ2, RTLxQ3, RPCxHTP
364     REAL*8 RTLxT1, RTLxC, RTLxC2, RTLxRR(4), RVLxS, VLxRF
365     REAL*8 RTLxL1, RTLxL2, RTLxL4, RTLxL5, RVCxHB, RTLxD1, RTLxDC
366     REAL*8 RTLxD3, RVSxS4, RTLxZZZ, RVCxALIM, RTLxT2, RTLxT3
367     REAL*8 RTLxRP, RTLxTTH, RTLxTHE, RTLxDEL, RTLxDP, RTLxS4
368     REAL*8 RTLxSPR
369 C
370     COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ, RVCxCX, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ
371     COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDTR, RPCxRE, RPCxHTP
372     COMMON /OTHER/ RTLxL1, RTLxL2, RVCxHB, RTLxL4, RTLxL5, RVCxHCT
373     COMMON /END/ RVCxxF, RVCxyF, RVCxZF, RVCxH5
374     COMMON /GORG/ RTLxZZZ, RVCxALIM
375 C
376     IVLxI = 0
377 C
378     Calculate the ray direction cosines.
379 C
380     RTLxQ1 = IVCxSX*DSQRT(RVCxCX)
381     RTLxQ2 = IVCxSY*DSQRT(RVCxCY)
382     RTLxQ3 = IVCxSZ*DSQRT(RVCxCZ)
383 C
384 C     The calculation is the solution of the quadratic equation
385 C     resulting from a straight line piercing a sphere. First,
386 C     the radii of the pertinent spheres are obtained, based on
387 C     whether the freespace propagation is above or below the
388 C     bounds of the model ionosphere. Based on the discriminant
389 C     the proper solution is chosen. The linear distance covered
390 C     is calculated (RVLxS) and using the direction cosines, the
391 C     final coordinate values are obtained.
392 C
393     RTLxT1 = RVSxH0 + RPCxRE
394     RTLxC = RTLxT1*RTLxQ3
395     RTLxC2 = RTLxC*RTLxC
396     IVLxSSS = 1
397     IF (RVCxH5.GE.RPCxHTP) THEN
398         IVLxJ = 3
399         RTLxRR(3) = RPCxHTP
400         RTLxRR(4) = RVCxHCT
401     ELSE
402         IVLxJ = 1
403         RTLxRR(1) = 0.0D00
404         RTLxRR(2) = RVCxHB
405     ENDIF
406     IF (IVCxSZ.LT.0) GO TO 10000

```

```

Line#   Source Line
407     9000     IVLxJ = IVLxJ + 1
408             IVLxSSS = -1
409    10000     RTLxD = RTLxC2 + (RTLxRR(IVLxJ) - RVSxH0)*(RTLxT1 +
410             #RTLxRR(IVLxJ) + RPCxRE)
411             IF (RTLxD.LT.0.0D00) THEN
412                 PRINT *, ' Ray passes through a minimum of altitude.'
413                 IFSxG = 7
414                 GO TO 9000
415             ENDIF
416             RVLxS = -RTLxC - IVLxSSS * DSQRT(RTLxD)
417    11000     RVCxXF = RTLxQ1*RVLxS
418             RVCxYF = RTLxQ2*RVLxS
419             RVCxZF = RTLxQ3*RVLxS
420     C
421     C         DONE 12/3. After some preliminary calculations, a check
422     C         is made to see if the straight line endpoint is beyond
423     C         the range cutoff. If so, the distance traveled along
424     C         the line is backed off by an appropriate amount and the
425     C         endpoint coordinates are recalculated.
426     C
427             RTLxT2 = RVCxZF + RTLxT1
428             RTLxT3 = RVCxXF * RVCxXF + RVCxYF * RVCxYF
429             RTLxRP = DSQRT(RTLxT3 + RTLxT2*RTLxT2)
430             RTLxTTH = RVCxZF / DSQRT(RTLxT3)
431             RTLxTTH = DATAN(RTLxTTH)
432             RTLxTHE = RPCxPI / 2.0 + RTLxTTH
433             RTLxDEL = RVLxS * DSIN(RTLxTHE) / RTLxRP
434             RTLxDEL = DASIN(RTLxDEL)
435             IF ((RVSxS4 + RTLxDEL).GE.RVCxALIM) THEN
436                 RTLxDP = RVCxALIM - RVSxS4
437                 RTLxSPR = RVLxS * RTLxT1 * DSIN(RTLxDP)
438                 RTLxSPR = RTLxSPR / (RTLxRP * DSIN(RTLxDEL - RTLxDP)
439             # + RTLxT1 * DSIN(RTLxDP))
440                 RVCxXF = RTLxQ1*RTLxSPR
441                 RVCxYF = RTLxQ2*RTLxSPR
442                 RVCxZF = RTLxQ3*RTLxSPR
443                 RTLxT2 = RVCxZF + RTLxT1
444                 RTLxT3 = RVCxXF * RVCxXF + RVCxYF * RVCxYF
445                 RTLxRP = DSQRT(RTLxT3 + RTLxT2*RTLxT2)
446                 IF (DABS(RTLxRP-RPCxRE).GT.1.0D-02) THEN
447                     IFSxG = 7
448                 ENDIF
449             ENDIF
450     C
451             RETURN
452             END

```

ACCFSP Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IFSXG	param		
RVSXS4.	param		
RVSXH0.	param		
RTLXQ1.	local	REAL*8	8
IVLXI	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTLXC	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXQ2.	local	REAL*8	8
IVLXJ	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTLXQ3.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXD	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXT1.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXT2.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXT3.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXDP.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXDEL.	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXS	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXTHE.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXRP.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXRR.	local	REAL*8	32
RTLXTTH.	local	REAL*8	8
IVLXSSS.	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTLXSPR.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXC2.	local	REAL*8	8
IVCX SX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCX SY.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCX SZ.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
PCXRE.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
VCXCX.	MORE	REAL*8	8
VCXC Y.	MORE	REAL*8	8
VCXCZ.	MORE	REAL*8	8
VCXXF.	END	REAL*8	3
VCXYF.	END	REAL*8	3
VCXZF.	END	REAL*8	3
PCXPI.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
VCXHCT.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
PCXDTR.	PRAM	REAL*8	8
VCXH5.	END	REAL*8	8
PCXHTP.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
TLXL1.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
TLXL2.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
TLXL4.	OTHER	REAL*8	8
TLXL5.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
VCXHB.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
TLXZZZ.	GORP	REAL*8	3
VCXALIM.	GORP	REAL*8	3

Line# Source Line

```

455          SUBROUTINE FREESP(RVSxI, RVSxJ, RVSxK)
456 C
457 C-----
458 C
459 C    FREESP -- SUBROUTINE TO OBTAIN SOME VALUES USED TO COMPUTE
460 C              NEW C-VALUES IN THE CASE OF FREESPACE
461 C              PROPAGATION.
462 C
463 C          CALLED BY: NEWCS
464 C
465 C-----
466 C
467 C          AUTHOR:          MICHAEL H. REILLY
468 C
469 C          DATE:            07/30/86
470 C
471 C          VERSION:         1.1
472 C
473 C-----
474 C
475 C          REVISED:        07/25/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.  TRANSLATED
476 C                          FROM TEKTRONIX BASIC TO VAX FORTRAN BY
477 C                          ERIC L. STROBEL.
478 C
479 C                          07/30/86 -- V1.1.  Change over to use of
480 C                          REAL*8 precision in the calculations.
481 C
482 C-----
483 C
484 C          USES:   RVCxLO1      PREVIOUS POINT'S LON
485 C                  RVCxLAI      LAT OF BEGINNING OF INTERVAL
486 C                  RVCxLOI      LON OF BEGINNING OF INTERVAL
487 C                  RVSxI(5)      X
488 C                  RVSxJ(5)      X-ARRAYS OF INTERMEDIATE VALUES
489 C                  RVSxK(5)      X
490 C
491 C          TO CALCULATE SOME MORE INTERMEDIATE VALUES INVOLVED IN
492 C          COMPUTING THE C-VALUES FOR FREESPACE
493 C          PROPAGATION
494 C
495 C          RETURNS:
496 C                  RVSxI(5)      X
497 C                  RVSxJ(5)      X-ARRAYS OF INTERMEDIATE VALUES
498 C                  RVSxK(5)      X
499 C
500 C-----
501 C
502 C          REAL*8 RVSxI(5), RVSxJ(5), RVSxK(5), RVCxXI, RVCxYI, RVCxZI
503 C          REAL*8 RVCxLAI, RVCxLOI, RVCxLI, RVCxLOI, RTCxA, RTCxB
504 C          REAL*8 RTCxC, RTCxD

```

Line# Source Line

```

505 C
506     COMMON /START/ RVCXXI, RVCXYI, RVCXZI, RVCXLAI, RVCXLOI
507     COMMON /OTHER/ RVCXL1, RVCXLO1, RTCXA, RTCXB, RTCXC, RTCXD
508 C
509     RVSXJ(4) = DSIN(RVCXLAI)
510     RVSXJ(5) = DCOS(RVCXLAI)
511     RVSXK(4) = DSIN(RVCXLOI - RVCXLO1)
512     RVSXK(5) = DCOS(RVCXLOI - RVCXLO1)
513     RVSXI(1) = RVSXI(4)*RVSXJ(4)*RVSXK(5) + RVSXI(5)*RVSXJ(5)
514     RVSXI(2) = RVSXJ(4)*RVSXK(4)
515     RVSXI(3) = RVSXI(5)*RVSXJ(4)*RVSXK(5) - RVSXI(4)*RVSXJ(5)
516     RVSXJ(1) = -RVSXI(4)*RVSXK(4)
517     RVSXJ(2) = RVSXK(5)
518     RVSXJ(3) = -RVSXI(5)*RVSXK(4)
519     RVSXK(1) = RVSXI(4)*RVSXJ(5)*RVSXK(5) - RVSXI(5)*RVSXJ(4)
520     RVSXK(2) = RVSXJ(5)*RVSXK(4)
521     RVSXK(3) = RVSXI(5)*RVSXJ(5)*RVSXK(5) + RVSXI(4)*RVSXJ(4)
522     RETURN
523     END

```

FREESP Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXK	param		
RVSXJ	param		
RVSXI	param		
RVCXXI	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXYI	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXZI	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXLAI	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXLOI	START	REAL*8	8
RVCXL1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RVCXLO1	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCX A	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCX B	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCX C	OTHER	REAL*8	8
RTCX D	OTHER	REAL*8	8

Line# Source Line

```

526          SUBROUTINE TIMES(RVSxBUN, IVSxNB, RVSxLON0)
527 C
528 C-----
529 C
530 C    TIMES -- SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT GIVEN TIME INTO THE TIME
531 C             VARIABLES NEEDED LATER
532 C
533 C          CALLED BY: RAYSUB
534 C
535 C-----
536 C
537 C          AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL
538 C
539 C          DATE:            03/18/88
540 C
541 C          VERSION:         2.0
542 C
543 C-----
544 C
545 C          REVISED:        08/07/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.
546 C
547 C                           10/10/86 -- V1.1.  Changed to conform to
548 C                           the status of RAYTRACE as a subroutine.
549 C
550 C                           03/18/88 -- V2.0.  Vastly rewritten to give
551 C                           a better idea of the mid-hop longitude, and
552 C                           to better handle being off by factors of
553 C                           (2 * pi) in the mid-hop longitude.
554 C
555 C-----
556 C
557 C          USES:    RVSxBUN(11,15)      ARRAY OF BOUNCE PT. DATA
558 C                  IVSxNB              BOUNCE COUNT
559 C                  RVSxLON0            LONG. OF LAUNCH PT.
560 C                  ICLxM(11)          NUMBER OF DAYS IN EACH MC.
561 C                  IVCxTIM(5)         DATE AND TIME ARRAY
562 C
563 C          TO CALCULATE THE DECIMAL YEAR VALUE AND THE TIME SINCE
564 C             MIDNIGHT IN RADIANS
565 C
566 C          RETURNS:
567 C                  RVCxYR              DECIMAL YEAR
568 C                  RVCxTIM             TIME SINCE MIDNIGHT IN RADIANS
569 C
570 C-----
571 C
572 C          REAL*8 RVCxYR, RVCxTIM, RVSxBUN(11,15), RPCxPI, RPCxDTOR
573 C          REAL*8 RVCxA, RTLxLON, RVSxLON0, RTCxA, RTCxB, RTLxLO
574 C          REAL*8 RTLxL1, RTLxDEL
575 C

```

Line# Source Line

```

576      INTEGER ICLxM(11), IVCxTIM(5), ITLxA, ITLxB, IVSxNB
577      INTEGER IVCxSSN, IFCxGND, IVLxNR
578 C
579      COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDTOR, RTCxA, RTCxB
580      COMMON /LPARM/ IVCxSSN, IVCxTIM, RVCxYR, RVCxA, IFCxGND,
581      *RVCxTIM
582 C
583      DATA ICLxM/31,29,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30/
584 C
585 10000   ITLxA = IVCxTIM(2) - 1
586        IVLxNR = 1
587        ITLxB = IVCxTIM(3)
588        DO 10100 I = 1, ITLxA
589          ITLxB = ITLxB + ICLxM(I)
590 10100   CONTINUE
591        RVCxYR = IVCxTIM(1) - ITLxB/365.0D00 - 1980.0D00
592        RVCxTIM = IVCxTIM(4) + IVCxTIM(5)/60.0D00
593 C
594 C      Compute the longitude of the midpoint of a hop. for the
595 C      absorption calculation.
596 C
597      IF (IVSxNB.GT.1) THEN
598        RTLxLO = RVSxBUN(IVSxNB-1,2)
599      ELSE
600        RTLxLO = RVSxLON0
601      ENDIF
602      RTLxL1 = RVSxBUN(IVSxNB,2)
603      RTLxDEL = RTLxL1 - RTLxLO
604      IF (DABS(RTLxDEL).GT.RPCxPI) RTLxDEL = RTLxDEL-INTSIGN(RTLxDEL,
605      *(2.0D00 * RPCxPI))
606      RTLxLON = RTLxLO + RTLxDEL/2.0D00
607 C
608      RVCxTIM = RTLxLON + 15.0D00 * RPCxDTOR * RVCxTIM
609 10200   IF (RVCxTIM.GE.(2.0D00*RPCxPI)) THEN
610        RVCxTIM = RVCxTIM - 2.0D00*RPCxPI
611        GO TO 10200
612      ELSE IF (RVCxTIM.LT.0.0D00) THEN
613        RVCxTIM = RVCxTIM + 2.0D00*RPCxPI
614        GO TO 10200
615      ENDIF
616      RETURN
617      END

```

TIMES Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSxLON0.	param		
IVSxNB.	param		

TIMES Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXBUN	param		
ICLXM	local	INTEGER*4	44
ITLXA	local	INTEGER*4	4
ITLXB	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTLXL0	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXL1	local	REAL*8	3
I	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTLXDEL	local	REAL*8	3
IVLXNR	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTLXLON	local	REAL*8	8
RVCXYR	LPARM	REAL*8	3
RVCXTIM	LPARM	REAL*8	3
RPCXPI	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RPCXDTOR	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RVCA	LPARM	REAL*8	3
RTCA	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RTCXB	PRAM	REAL*8	3
IVCXTIM	LPARM	INTEGER*4	20
IVCXSSN	LPARM	INTEGER*4	4
IFCXGND	LPARM	INTEGER*4	4

Line# Source Line

```

620      SUBROUTINE LOSS(RVSXBOU,RVSXBUN,IVSXNB,RVSXLATO,RVSXLONO
621      *,RVSXELO,IFSxEND)
622      C
623      C-----
624      C
625      C      LOSS -- SUBROUTINE TO EVALUATE THE LOSSES ALONG THE RAY'S
626      C              PATH
627      C
628      C      CALLED BY: RAYSUB
629      C
630      C-----
631      C
632      C      AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL
633      C
634      C      DATE:           09/01/87
635      C
636      C      VERSION:        3.0
637      C
638      C-----
639      C
640      C      REVISED:        08/07/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.
641      C
642      C      09/05/86 -- V2.0.  ADD HORIZON EFFECTS.
643      C      BUG FIX.  COSMETIC CHANGES.
644      C
645      C      10/10/86 -- V2.1.  Changed to conform to
646      C      the new status of RAYTRACE as a subrout.
647      C      Also trimmed some of the commented out
648      C      code.
649      C
650      C      04/09/87 -- V2.2.  Corrected error in
651      C      calculation of geometric loss.
652      C
653      C      09/01/87 -- V3.0.  Changed to comment out
654      C      absorption loss calculation in anticipation
655      C      of a better routine.  Also, the kludgy
656      C      "excess loss" has been commented out.  The
657      C      focusing calculation has been generalized
658      C      and some corrections have been made.
659      C
660      C-----
661      C
662      C      USES:    RVSXBOU(11,15)    BOUNCE PT. ARRAY
663      C              RVSXBUN(4,3,11)   RAY BUNDLE ARRAY
664      C              IVSXNB              BOUNCE COUNT
665      C              RVSXLATO            LAT OF LAUNCH POINT
666      C              RVSXLONO            LON OF LAUNCH POINT
667      C              IFSxEND             FLAGS THE LOSS COMP. FOR
668      C                                  END OF THE RAY
669      C              RVCxFSQ             WAVE FREQUENCY SQUARED

```

Line# Source Line

```

670 C          IVCxSSN          SUNSPOT NUMBER
671 C          IVCxTIM(5)       DATE AND TIME ARRAY
672 C          RVCxYEAR         DECIMAL YEAR
673 C          RVCxA100         ANGLE OF INCIDENCE AT
674 C                               100 KM ALTITUDE
675 C          IFCxGND          TYPE OF REFLECTION SURF.
676 C          RVCxTIM          TIME SINCE MIDNIGHT IN
677 C                               RADIANS

```

```

678 C
679 C          TO CALCULATE THE SIGNAL LOSS CONTRIBUTIONS FROM:
680 C              ABSORPTION
681 C              REFLECTION
682 C              OTHER PROCESSES
683 C              GEOMETRIC FOCUSING/DEFOCUSING
684 C

```

```

685 C          RETURNS:
686 C              RVCxLOSA       ABSORPTION LOSS
687 C              RVCxLOSR       REFLECTION LOSS
688 C              RVCxLOSX       EXCESS LOSS
689 C              RVCxLOSG       GEOMETRIC LOSS
690 C

```

```

691 C -----
692 C
693 REAL*8 RTLxK1, RVLxMOT, RVCxYEAR, RVLxDEC, RVLxLAT
694 REAL*8 RVSxBUN(4,3,11), RVSxLATO, RVSxLONG, RVLxZEN
695 REAL*8 RVLxZ12, RVCxA100, RVLxW, RVLxM, RVLxK, RTLxA
696 REAL*8 RTLxB, RTLxC, RTLxDEN, RVCxLOSA, RTLxRE, RTLxIM
697 REAL*8 RTLxARG, RVCxLOSR, RCTxA2, RCTxB2, RCTxC2, RVLxSELEV
698 REAL*8 RCTxA3, RCTxB3, RCTxC3, RTLxGC, RTLxGP, RVLxLON
699 REAL*8 RTLxGLA, RTLxGLO, RTLxDLA, RTLxDLO, RVLxMC
700 REAL*8 RVLxGML, RVCxLOSX, RCLxAU, RTLxR, RTLxS(3,3)
701 REAL*8 RTLxV1(3), RTLxV2(3), RTLxDE, RTLxCT(3), RTLxCV(3)
702 REAL*8 RVLxAREA, RTLXT(3), RTLxCRS(3), RTLxMAG1, RTLxMAG2
703 REAL*8 RVCxLOSG, RPCxPI, RPCxDTOR, RPCxRE, RVSxB0U(11,15)
704 REAL*8 RVCxII, RVCxJJ, RVCxKK, RVCxFSQ, RVLxFRE
705 REAL*8 RVCxTIM, RVLxHOR, RVCxCY, RVCxCZ, RVSxELO
706 REAL*8 RVCxSEZTX(3,3), RTCx1, RTCx2, RTCx3, RTCx4, RTCx5
707 REAL*8 RTCx6, RTCx7, RTCx8, RVCxHMIN, RVCxH5, RVCxCK
708 REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC

```

```

709 C
710 COMPLEX*16 CTLxNSQ, CTLxCSQ, CTLxSIN, CTLxSQT
711 COMPLEX*16 CVLxRH, CVLxRV

```

```

712 C
713 INTEGER IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ
714 INTEGER IVSxNB, IVCxTIM(5), IFCxGND, IVCxSSN, IFSxEND

```

```

715 C
716 COMMON /MISC/ RVCxSEZTX, RTCx1, RTCx2, RTCx3, RTCx4, RTCx5,
717 #RVCxHMIN
718 COMMON /MORE/ IVCxSX, IVCxSY, IVCxSZ, RVCxCK, RVCxCY, RVCxH5
719 COMMON /END/ RTCx6, RTCx7, RTCx8, RVCxH5

```

Line# Source Line

```

720      COMMON /LOCAL/ RVLxELEV
721      COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDTOR, RPCxRE, RTCxC
722      COMMON /OTHER/ RVCxII, RVCxJJ, RVCxKK, RVCxFSQ, RTCxA, RTCxB
723      COMMON /LPARM/ IVCxSSN, IVCxTIM, RVCxYEAR, RVCxA100, IFCxGND
724      *RVCxTIM
725      COMMON /LOSSES/ RVCxLOSA, RVCxLOSR, RVCxLOSK, RVCxLOSG
726 C
727 C      ABSORPTION LOSS CALC (ICLXI IS A TEMPORARY VBL. TO DENOTE
728 C      WHICH RAY IS BEING DONE)
729 C
730 C10000 IF (IFSxEND.EQ.1.AND.IVSxNB.EQ.1.AND.RVCxHMIN.GT.30.0)
731 C      *GO TO 20000
732 C      IF (IFSxEND.EQ.1.AND.IVSxNB.GT.1.AND.RVCxH5.LT.60.0)
733 C      *GO TO 20000
734 C      RTLxK1 = 0.0D00
735 C      RVLxMOT = ((RVCxYEAR - JIDINT(RVCxYEAR))*365.0D00 + 16.0D00)
736 C      *30.41667D00
737 C      RVLxDEC = 0.398D00*DSIN(RPCxPI*(RVLxMOT - 3.17D00)/6.0D00)
738 C      RVLxDEC = DASIN(RVLxDEC)
739 C      RVLxLAT = ((2.0D00*IVSxNB - 1.0D00)/(2.0D00*IVSxNB)) *
740 C      *(RVSxBOU(IVSxNB,1) - RVSxLATO) + RVSxLATO
741 C      RVLxZEN = DSIN(RVLxLAT)*DSIN(RVLxDEC) - DCOS(RVLxLAT)*DCOS(RVLx
742 C      *DEC) * DCOS(RVCxTIM)
743 C      RVLxZEN = DACOS(RVLxZEN)
744 C      RVLxZ12 = RVLxLAT - RVLxDEC
745 C      RVLxDEC = RVLxDEC / RPCxDTOR
746 C      RVLxLAT = RVLxLAT / RPCxDTOR
747 C      RVLxZEN = RVLxZEN / RPCxDTOR
748 C      RVLxZ12 = RVLxZ12 / RPCxDTOR
749 C      RVCxA100 = RVCxA100 / RPCxDTOR
750 C      IF (RVLxLAT.GE.30.0D00) THEN
751 C          IF (IVCxTIM(2).EQ.11) THEN
752 C              RTLxK1 = 0.0083D00
753 C          ELSE IF (IVCxTIM(2).EQ.12) THEN
754 C              RTLxK1 = 0.0282D00
755 C          ELSE IF (IVCxTIM(2).EQ.1) THEN
756 C              RTLxK1 = 0.0269D00
757 C          ELSE IF (IVCxTIM(2).EQ.2) THEN
758 C              RTLxK1 = 0.0089D00
759 C          ENDIF
760 C      ENDIF
761 C      RVLxW = 30.0D00 - DABS(RVLxLAT - 60.0D00)
762 C      RVLxW = 1.0D00 - RTLxK1*RVLxW
763 C      RVLxM = 2.25D00 - 0.032D00*RVLxLAT
764 C      IF (RVLxZEN.GT.90.0D00) THEN
765 C          RVLxK = 0.01D00
766 C      ELSE
767 C          RTLxA = DCOSD(0.393D00*RVLxZEN)
768 C          RTLxB = DCOSD(0.893D00*RVLxZ12)
769 C          RTLxC = DCOSD(RVLxZ12)

```

Line# Source Line

```

770 C          RTLxC = RTLxC ** RVLxM
771 C          RVLxK = (1.0D00 + 0.005D00*IVCxSSN) * RTLxC * RTLxA / RTLxE
772 C          ENDIF
773          RVLxFRE = DSQRT(RVCxFSQ)
774 C          RTLxDEN = 10.2D00 + (RVLxFRE + 1.4D00)*(RVLxFRE + 1.4D00)
775 C          RTLxDEN = RTLxDEN * DCOSD(RVCxA100)
776 C          RVCxLOSA = RVCxLOSA + (286.0D00*(1.0D00+0.0087D00*RVLxLAT)*
777 C          *RVLxW*RVLxK / RTLxDEN)
778 C
779 C          REFLECTION LOSS CALCULATION, a Fresnel coefficient calculation.
780 C          For details, see the Radio Science paper referred to in the
781 C          documentation.
782 C
783 20000 IF (IVSxNB-1.LE.0) GO TO 40000
784          IF (IFCxGND.EQ.1) THEN
785              RTLxRE = 7.0D00
786              RTLxIM = -0.005D00 * 18000.0D00 / RVLxFRE
787              CTLxNSQ = DCMPLX(RTLxRE, RTLxIM)
788          ELSE
789              RTLxRE = 80.0D00
790              RTLxIM = -5.0D00 * 18000.0D00 / RVLxFRE
791              CTLxNSQ = DCMPLX(RTLxRE, RTLxIM)
792          ENDIF
793          CTLxCSQ = DCMPLX(DCOS(RVLxELEV)*DCOS(RVLxELEV))
794          CTLxSIN = DCMPLX(DSIN(RVLxELEV))
795          CTLxSQT = CDSQRT(CTLxNSQ - CTLxCSQ)
796          CVLxRH = (CTLxSIN - CTLxSQT)/(CTLxSIN + CTLxSQT)
797          CVLxRV = (CTLxNSQ*CTLxSIN-CTLxSQT)/(CTLxNSQ*CTLxSIN+CTLxSQT)
798          RTLxARG = (CDABS(CVLxRV)*CDABS(CVLxRV) + CDABS(CVLxRH)*CDABS
799 C          *CVLxRH)) / 2.0D00
800          RVCxLOSR = RVCxLOSR + DABS(10.0D00*DLOG10(RTLxARG))
801 C
802 C          EXCESS LOSS CALCULATION
803 C
804 C30000 RCTxA2 = 11.18959D00
805 C          RCTxB2 = -0.02916595D00
806 C          RCTxC2 = -8.5401D-04
807 C          RCTxA3 = -70.74865D00
808 C          RCTxB3 = -0.04418982D00
809 C          RCTxC3 = 0.002169971D00
810 C          RTLxGC = RCTxA2 + RVCxYEAR*(RCTxB2 + RVCxYEAR*RCTxC2)
811 C          RTLxGP = RCTxA3 + RVCxYEAR*(RCTxB3 + RVCxYEAR*RCTxC3)
812 C          RVLxLON = ((2.0D00*IVSxNB - 1.0D00)/(2.0D00*IVSxNB) *
813 C          *(RVSxBOU(IVSxNB,2) - RVSxLON0) + RVSxLON0
814 C          RTLxGLA = (90.0D00 - RTLxGC) * RPCxDTOR
815 C          RTLxGLO = RTLxGP * RPCxDTOR
816 C          RTLxDLA = RTLxGLA - RVLxLAT*RPCxDTOR
817 C          RTLxDLO = RTLxGLO - RVLxLON
818 C          RVLxMC = DCOS(RTLxDLA) * DCOS(RTLxDLO)
819 C          RVLxMC = DACOS(RVLxMC)

```

```

Line#   Source Line

320 C      RVLxGML = (RPCxPI/2.0D00 - RVLxMC) / RPCxDTOR
321 C      IF (RVLxGML.GT.60.0D00) THEN
322 C          RVCxLOSX = 13.3D00
323 C      ELSE
324 C          RVCxLOSX = 9.3D00
325 C      ENDIF
326 C
327 C      GEOMETRIC LOSS CALCULATION
328 C
329 40000    RCLxAU = 1.903858875D-09*DCOS(RVSxEL0)
330 C
331 C      RCLxAU is the cross-sectional area of a bundle of rays
332 C      bounded by a square defined by azimuth and elevation
333 C      deviations of 0.0025 degrees from one corner. This
334 C      cross-section is taken at a distance of 1 km from the
335 C      starting point of the problem. Only three rays are
336 C      necessary to define the area, the area may be taken
337 C      as represented by the vector cross product of the
338 C      vector from the 'corner' point to one of the other
339 C      points, with the other similarly taken vector. This
340 C      is in fact how the calculation is done.
341 C
342 C      DO 40100 I = 1,3
343 C
344 C      RVSxBUN contains the endpoint locations for the rays in
345 C      the bundle.
346 C
347 C          RTLxR = RPCxRE - RVSxBUN(I,3,IVSxNB)
348 C
349 C      The RTLxS are the GEC coordinate values for the endpoints
350 C      of the three rays that define the area.
351 C
352 C          RTLxS(I,1) = RTLxR*DCOS(RVSxBUN(I,1,IVSxNB))*DCOS(RVSxBUN
353 C      #(I,2,IVSxNB))
354 C          RTLxS(I,2) = RTLxR*DCOS(RVSxBUN(I,1,IVSxNB))*DSIN(RVSxBUN
355 C      #(I,2,IVSxNB))
356 C          RTLxS(I,3) = RTLxR*DSIN(RVSxBUN(I,1,IVSxNB))
357 40100    CONTINUE
358 C
359 C      These next two quantities are the vectors (in GEC components
360 C      representing the deviation of two of the points from the
361 C      third (the 'corner')).
362 C
363 C      DO 40200 I = 1,3
364 C          RTLxV1(I) = RTLxS(1,I) - RTLxS(2,I)
365 C          RTLxV2(I) = RTLxS(3,I) - RTLxS(2,I)
366 40200    CONTINUE
367 C          RTLxDE = SQRT(RVCxCX+RVCxCY+RVCxCZ)
368 C
369 C      This next vector is the ray direction in SEE components.

```

Line# Source Line

```

870 C
871      RTLxCT(1) = IVCxSX * DSQRT(RVCxCX) / RTLxDE
872      RTLxCT(2) = IVCxSY * DSQRT(RVCxCY) / RTLxDE
873      RTLxCT(3) = IVCxSZ * DSQRT(RVCxCZ) / RTLxDE
874 C
875 C      Next, the ray direction vector is transformed into GEO
876 C      coordinates.
877 C
878      DO 40300 I = 1,3
879          RTLxCV(I) = 0.0
880          DO 40250 J = 1,3
881              RTLxCV(I) = RTLxCV(I) + RVCxSEZTX(I,J)*RTLxCT(J)
882 40250      CONTINUE
883 40300      CONTINUE
884      RVLxAREA = 0.0
885 C
886 C      Now, the triple vector product is calculated which will
887 C      give the cross-sectional area of the ray bundle in the
888 C      plane defined by the ray direction vector.
889 C
890      DO 40400 I = 1,3
891          RTLxT(I) = RTLxV2(MOD(I,3)+1)*RTLxCV(MOD(I+1,3)+1)
892      # - RTLxV2(MOD(I+1,3)+1)*RTLxCV(MOD(I,3)+1)
893          RVLxAREA = RVLxAREA + RTLxT(I)*RTLxV1(I)
894 40400      CONTINUE
895 C
896 C      A calculation now begins to obtain the angle between
897 C      the ray direction and the surface determined by the
898 C      cutoff / earth bounce condition.
899 C
900      RVLxAREA = DABS(RVLxAREA)
901      RTLxMAG1 = 0.0
902      RTLxMAG2 = 0.0
903      DO 40500 I = 1,3
904          RTLxCRS(I) = RTLxV1(MOD(I,3)+1)*RTLxV2(MOD(I+1,3)+1)
905      # - RTLxV1(MOD(I+1,3)+1)*RTLxV2(MOD(I,3)+1)
906          RTLxMAG1 = RTLxMAG1 + RTLxCRS(I)*RTLxCRS(I)
907          RTLxMAG2 = RTLxMAG2 + RTLxCV(I)*RTLxCV(I)
908 40500      CONTINUE
909      RTLxMAG1 = DSQRT(RTLxMAG1)
910      RTLxMAG2 = DSQRT(RTLxMAG2)
911      RVLxELEV = RVLxAREA / (RTLxMAG1*RTLxMAG2)
912      RVLxELEV = DACOS(RVLxELEV)
913      RVLxELEV = (RPCxPI/2.0) - RVLxELEV
914 C
915 C      The ordinary geometric loss calculation.
916 C
917      RVCxLOSG = 60.0D00 + 10.0D00 * DLOG10(RVLxAREA/RCLxAU)
918 C
919 C      If a ray came into the earth at a sufficiently small angle

```

Line# Source Line

```

920 C      then the empirical horizon focusing calculation is done.
921 C      The result of this is then compared to the normal focusing
922 C      result and the greater loss is used.
923 C
924       IF (ABS(RVLxELEV/RPCxDTOR).LT.1.0D00) THEN
925           RVLxHOR = 60.012D00 + 20.0D00*DLOG10(DBLE(IVSxNB))/3.0D00
926           *-10.0D00*DLOG10(DCOS(RVLxELEV)) + 10.0D00*DLOG10(DSIN(RVSxBOU
927           *IVSxNB,4))) - 10.0D00*DLOG10(RVLxFRE)/3.0D00
928           IF (RVLxHOR.GT.RVCxLOSG) RVCxLOSG = RVLxHOR
929       ENDIF
930       RETURN
931       END

```

LOSS Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IFSXEND	param		
RVSXEL0	param		
RVSXLON0.	param		
RVSXLAT0.	param		
IVSXNB.	param		
RVSXBUN	param		
RVSXBOU	param		
I	local	INTEGER*4	4
J	local	INTEGER*4	4
RCLXAU.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXMAG1.	local	REAL*8	8
RTLXMAG2.	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXV1.	local	REAL*8	24
RTLXV2.	local	REAL*8	24
RTLXDE.	local	REAL*8	3
CVLXRH.	local	COMPLEX*16	16
RTLXR	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXS	local	REAL*8	72
RTLXT	local	REAL*8	24
RTLXIM.	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXCT.	local	REAL*8	24
RTLXRE.	local	REAL*8	3
CTLXCSQ	local	COMPLEX*16	16
RTLXCV.	local	REAL*8	24
RTLXARG	local	REAL*8	3
CVLXRV.	local	COMPLEX*16	16
CTLXSIN	local	COMPLEX*16	16
RVLXAREA.	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXFRE	local	REAL*8	8
CTLXNSQ	local	COMPLEX*16	16
RTLXCRS	local	REAL*8	24
CTLXSQT	local	COMPLEX*16	16

LOSS Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVLXHOR	local	REAL*8	8
RVCXLOSG.	LOSSES	REAL*8	3
RPCXPI.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RPCXDTOR.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RPCXRE.	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RVCXII.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXJJ.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXKK.	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXFSQ	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RVCXTIM	LPARM	REAL*8	3
RVCXCY.	MORE	REAL*8	3
RVCXCZ.	MORE	REAL*8	3
RVCXSEZTX	MISC	REAL*8	72
RTCX1	MISC	REAL*8	3
RTCX2	MISC	REAL*8	3
RVCXYEAR.	LPARM	REAL*8	3
RTCX3	MISC	REAL*8	3
RTCX4	MISC	REAL*8	3
RTCX5	MISC	REAL*8	3
RTCX6	END	REAL*8	3
RTCX7	END	REAL*8	3
RTCX8	END	REAL*8	3
RVCXA100.	LPARM	REAL*8	3
RVCXHMIN.	MISC	REAL*8	3
RVCXH5.	END	REAL*8	3
RVCXCX.	MORE	REAL*8	3
RTCXA	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RTCXB	OTHER	REAL*8	3
RTCX C	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RVCXLOSA.	LOSSES	REAL*8	3
RVCXLOSR.	LOSSES	REAL*8	3
IVCX SX.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSY.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSZ.	MORE	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXELEV.	LOCAL	REAL*8	3
IVCXTIM	LPARM	INTEGER*4	20
IFCXGND	LPARM	INTEGER*4	4
IVCXSSN	LPARM	INTEGER*4	4
RVCXLO SX.	LOSSES	REAL*8	3

```

Line#   Source Line
934      SUBROUTINE GCDEV(IVSxNB,RVSxAZ,RVSxLAA,RVSxLOO,RVSxBOU,RVSxDEV
935 C
936 C-----
937 C
938 C      GCDEV -- SUBROUTINE TO EVALUATE THE DEVIATION OF A RAY FROM
939 C              A GREAT CIRCLE PATH
940 C
941 C      CALLED BY: RAYSUB
942 C
943 C-----
944 C
945 C      AUTHOR:          ERIC L. STROBEL
946 C
947 C      DATE:            10/10/86
948 C
949 C      VERSION:         2.1
950 C
951 C-----
952 C
953 C      REVISED:        09/05/86 -- INITIAL REVISION.
954 C
955 C                      09/17/86 -- V2.0.  Practically a complete
956 C                      rewrite.  Now does the spherical trig OK
957 C                      even in the special cases... I think.
958 C
959 C                      10/10/86 -- V2.1.  Changed to conform to
960 C                      the new status of RAYTRACE as a subrout.
961 C
962 C-----
963 C
964 C      USES:    RVSxBOU(11,15)          BOUNCE PT. ARRAY
965 C              IVSxNB                   BOUNCE COUNT
966 C              RVSxAZ                   LAUNCH AZIMUTH
967 C              RVSxLAA                   LAUNCH LATITUDE
968 C              RVSxLOO                   LAUNCH LONGITUDE
969 C
970 C      TO CALCULATE THE DEVIATION OF THE RAYPATH AWAY FROM ITS
971 C      EXPECTED LANDING POINT (IF IT HAD FOLLOWED A
972 C      GREAT CIRCLE PATH).
973 C
974 C      RETURNS:
975 C              RVSxDEV                   DEVIATION IN KM
976 C
977 C-----
978 C
979 C      INTEGER IVSxNB, ITLxS, ITLxC
980 C
981 C      REAL*8 RVSxDEV, RVSxBOU(11,15), RVSxAZ
982 C      REAL*8 RVSxLAA, RVSxLOO, RPCxPI, RPCxRE, RPCxDTR
983 C      REAL*8 RVLxR, RTLx1, RVLxLAP, RVLxLOP, RVLxSDL

```

Line# Source Line

```

984      REAL*8 RVLxCDL, RVLxDL, RTLxA, RTLxB, RTLxD, RTCxA
985      C
986      COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RPCxDTR, RPCxRE, RTCxA
987      C
988      C      First, do the spherical trig to get the great circle
989      C      landing point (i.e., where the ray would have landed,
990      C      given the range that it went, if it had stayed on the
991      C      great circle path at the original azimuth).
992      C
993      RVLxR = RVSxBOU(IVSxNB, 4)
994      RTLx1 = DSIN(RVSxLA0)*DCOS(RVLxR) + DCOS(RVSxLA0)*
995      *DSIN(RVLxR)*DCOS(RVSxAZ)
996      RVLxLAP = DASIN(RTLx1)
997      RVLxSDL = DSIN(RVSxAZ)*DSIN(RVLxR)/DCOS(RVLxLAP)
998      RVLxCDL = (DCOS(RVLxR)-DSIN(RVSxLA0)*DSIN(RVLxLAP))/
999      *(DCOS(RVSxLA0)*DCOS(RVLxLAP))
1000     RVLxDL = DASIN(RVLxSDL)
1001     ITLxS = INTSIGN(RVLxSDL)
1002     ITLxC = INTSIGN(RVLxCDL)
1003     IF (ITLxC.LT.0) RVLxDL = ITLxS*RPCxPI - RVLxDL
1004     IF (ITLxS.EQ.0.AND.ITLxC.LT.0) RVLxDL = RPCxPI
1005     RVLxLOP = RVSxLOO + RVLxDL
1006     C
1007     C      Now, calculate the great circle distance between the actual
1008     C      landing point and the great circle landing point.
1009     C
1010     RTLxA = RVSxBOU(IVSxNB, 1)
1011     RTLxB = RVSxBOU(IVSxNB, 2)
1012     RTLxD = RTLxB - RVLxLOP
1013     RVSxDEV = DSIN(RTLxA)*DSIN(RVLxLAP) + DCOS(RTLxA)*
1014     #DCOS(RVLxLAP)*DCOS(RTLxD)
1015     IF ((RVSxDEV - 1.0D00).GT.0.0D00) RVSxDEV = 1.0D00
1016     IF ((RVSxDEV + 1.0D00).LT.0.0D00) RVSxDEV = -1.0D00
1017     RVSxDEV = RPCxRE*DACOS(RVSxDEV)
1018     RETURN
1019     END

```

GCDEV Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXDEV	param		
RVSXBOU	param		
RVSXLOO	param		
RVSXLA0	param		
RVSXAZ	param		
IVSXNB	param		
ITLXC	local	INTEGER*4	4
RTLxA	local	REAL*8	8

GCDEV Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RTLXB	local	REAL*8	3
RTLXD	local	REAL*8	3
ITLXS	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXDL	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXR	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXCDL	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXLAP	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXSDL	local	REAL*8	3
RVLXLOP	local	REAL*8	3
RTLX1	local	REAL*8	3
RPCXPI	PRAM	REAL*8	8
RPCXRE	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RPCXDTR	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RTCXA	PRAM	REAL*8	3

Line# Source Line

```

1022      SUBROUTINE ANRANG(RVSxAZ, RVSxLA1, RVSxLO1, RVSxLA0, RVSxLO0
1023      #, RVSxR)
1024      C
1025      C-----
1026      C
1027      C      ANRANG  -- SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE THE ANGULAR RANGE BETWEEN
1028      C                TWO POINTS
1029      C
1030      C
1031      C      CALLED BY:  RAYSUB
1032      C
1033      C-----
1034      C
1035      C      AUTHOR:      ERIC L. STROBEL
1036      C
1037      C      DATE:        03/18/88
1038      C
1039      C      VERSION:     2.0
1040      C
1041      C-----
1042      C
1043      C      REVISED:     05/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1044      C
1045      C      03/18/88 -- V2.0.  Rewritten to handle using
1046      C      the correct azimuth between the launch point
1047      C      and the current point, as opposed to using the
1048      C      launch azimuth.  Also, now correctly
1049      C      handles azimuths of 0 & 180 degrees, as
1050      C      well as angular ranges > 180 degrees.
1051      C
1052      C-----
1053      C
1054      C      USES:          RVSxAZ      Azimuth.
1055      C
1056      C      RVSxLA1 \
1057      C      RVSxLO1 |  The endpoints of the path.
1058      C      RVSxLA0 |
1059      C      RVSxLO0 /
1060      C
1061      C
1062      C      To calculate the angular range along the great circle path
1063      C      between the two points.
1064      C
1065      C
1066      C      RETURNS:      RVSxR      The angular range.
1067      C
1068      C-----
1069      C
1070      REAL*8 RTLx1, RVSxAZ, RVSxLA1, RVSxLO1, RVSxLA0, RVLxTHC
1071      REAL*8 RVSxLO0, RVSxR, RVLxCR, RPCxPI, RVLxPIO2, RVLxTH1

```

Line# Source Line

```

1072      REAL*8 RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC, RVLxS0, RVLxC0, RVLxS1, RVLxC1
1073      REAL*8 RVLxS2, RVLxC2, RVLxTAD, RVLxAC1, RVLxAC2, RVLxTAN
1074      REAL*8 RVLxAC, RVLxD1, RVLxD2
1075  C
1076      INTEGER IVLxSS, IVLxSC
1077  C
1078      COMMON /PRAM/ RPCxPI, RTCxA, RTCxB, RTCxC
1079  C
1080      RVLxPIO2 = RPCxPI/2.0D00
1081      RTLx1 = RVSxLO1 - RVSxLO0
1082      RVLxTH0 = RVLxPIO2 - RVSxLA0
1083      RVLxTH1 = RVLxPIO2 - RVSxLA1
1084  C
1085      RVLxS0 = DSIN(RVLxTH0)
1086      RVLxC0 = DCOS(RVLxTH0)
1087      RVLxS1 = DSIN(RVLxTH1)
1088      RVLxC1 = DCOS(RVLxTH1)
1089      RVLxS2 = DSIN(RTLx1)
1090      RVLxC2 = DCOS(RTLx1)
1091  C
1092      RVLxCR = RVLxC2*RVLxS0*RVLxS1 + RVLxC0*RVLxC1
1093      RVLxTAD = RVLxC1 - RVLxCR*RVLxC0
1094  C
1095  C      We're trying to push spherical trig to yield correct values
1096  C      even when the sides of the triangle are greater than 180 deg.
1097  C      Here, the correct azimuth between the endpoints of the range
1098  C      is being calculated. In this way, if the range is greater
1099  C      than 180 degrees, we can get enough information to determine
1100  C      the correct value.
1101  C
1102      IF (RVLxTAD.EQ.0.0) THEN
1103          RVLxAC1 = RVLxPIO2
1104          RVLxAC2 = 3.0 * RVLxPIO2
1105      ELSE IF (RVLxS2.EQ.0.0) THEN
1106          RVLxAC1 = 0.0
1107          RVLxAC2 = RPCxPI
1108      ELSE
1109          RVLxTAN = RVLxS0*RVLxS1*RVLxS2
1110          RVLxAC = DATAN(RVLxTAN/RVLxTAD)
1111          IF (RVLxAC.LT.0.0) RVLxAC = RVLxAC + RPCxPI
1112          RVLxAC1 = RVLxAC
1113          RVLxAC2 = RVLxAC + RPCxPI
1114      ENDIF
1115      RVLxD1 = DABS(RVSxAZ - RVLxAC1)
1116      RVLxD2 = DABS(RVSxAZ - RVLxAC2)
1117      IF (RVLxD1.LT.RVLxD2) THEN
1118          RVSxAZ = RVLxAC1
1119      ELSE
1120          RVSxAZ = RVLxAC2
1121      ENDIF

```

Line# Source Line

```

1122 C
1123 C      Now calculate the angular range.
1124 C
1125      IF (RVSxAZ.EQ.0.0.OR.RVSxAZ.EQ.RPCxPI) THEN
1126          RVSxR = (RVLxTH0 - RVLxC2*RVLxTH1)*DCOS(RVSxAZ)
1127      ELSE
1128          IVLxSS = INTSIGN(RVLxS2*RVLxS1/DSIN(RVSxAZ))
1129          RVSxR = DACOS(RVLxCR)
1130      ENDIF
1131 C
1132 C      Range will be negative if greater than 130 degrees.
1133 C      Therefore the following line will give the desired
1134 C      value.
1135 C
1136      IF (RVSxR.LT.0.0) RVSxR = 2.0D00*RPCxPI - RVSxR
1137 C
1138      RETURN
1139      END

```

ANRANG Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RVSXR	param		
RVSXLO0	param		
RVSXLA0	param		
RVSXLO1	param		
RVSXLA1	param		
RVSxAZ	param		
RVLXC1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXD1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXAC1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXC2	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXD2	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXAC2	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXS0	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXAC	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXS1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXS2	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXTH0	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXTH1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXCR	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXTAD	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXP102	local	REAL*8	8
IVLXSS	local	INTEGER*4	4
RVLXTAN	local	REAL*8	8
RTLX1	local	REAL*8	8
RVLXC0	local	REAL*8	8
RPCxPI	PRAM	REAL*8	8

ANRANG Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
RTCXA	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RTCXB	PRAM	REAL*8	3
RTCXC	PRAM	REAL*8	3

Line# Source Line

```

1142      SUBROUTINE INBOX(RVSxLAI,RVSxLOI,RVSxLAS,RVSxLOS
1143      #,RVSxLAE,RVSxLOE,IVSxOUT)
1144      C
1145      C-----
1146      C
1147      C      INBOX  -- SUBROUTINE TO DETERMINE WHETHER A GIVEN PT. IS
1148      C                WITHIN THE IONOSPHERIC SPECIFICATION GRID.
1149      C
1150      C
1151      C      CALLED BY:      IONOPAR
1152      C
1153      C-----
1154      C
1155      C      AUTHOR:      ERIC L. STROBEL
1156      C
1157      C      DATE:      03/01/87
1158      C
1159      C      VERSION:      1.0
1160      C
1161      C-----
1162      C
1163      C      REVISED:      03/01/87 -- V1.0.  Initial revision.
1164      C
1165      C-----
1166      C
1167      C      USES:      RVSxLAI, LOI      The coord. of the pt. of
1168      C                                interest.
1169      C
1170      C                                RVSxLAS \
1171      C                                RVSxLOS :  The starting and ending
1172      C                                RVSxLAE :  (SW & NE) corners of the
1173      C                                RVSxLOE /  specification grid.
1174      C
1175      C
1176      C      To determine whether or not the point of interest lies
1177      C      within the grid over which the ionosphere is specified.
1178      C      If it is outside, then the program will use a spherically
1179      C      symmetric ionosphere having the parameters of the nearest
1180      C      grid point, otherwise the program will do the interpolation.
1181      C
1182      C
1183      C      RETURNS:      IVSxOUT      A flag specifying whether
1184      C                                the pt. of interest is in or
1185      C                                out of the grid. (0 = in,
1186      C                                1 = out)
1187      C
1188      C-----
1189      C
1190      REAL*8 RVSxLAI, RVSxLOI, RVSxLAS, RVSxLOS
1191      REAL*8 RVSxLAE, RVSxLOE

```

Line# Source Line

```

1192      REAL*8 RTLx1, RTLx2, RTLx3, RTLx4
1193  C
1194      INTEGER IVSxOUT
1195  C
1196  C
1197      RTLx1 = MIN(RVSxLOS,RVSxLOE)
1198      RTLx2 = MAX(RVSxLOS,RVSxLOE)
1199      RTLx3 = MIN(RVSxLAS,RVSxLAE)
1200      RTLx4 = MAX(RVSxLAS,RVSxLAE)
1201      IF (((RVSxLAI-RTLx4).LE.0.0D00).AND.
1202      #((RVSxLAI-RTLx3).GE.0.0D00)).AND.
1203      #((RVSxLOI-RTLx2).LE.0.0D00).AND.
1204      #((RVSxLOI-RTLx1).GE.0.0D00))) THEN
1205          IVSxOUT = 0
1206      ELSE
1207          IVSxOUT = 1
1208      ENDIF
1209      RETURN
1210      END

```

INBOX Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
IVSXOUT	param		
RVSXLOE	param		
RVSXLAE	param		
RVSXLOS	param		
RVSXLAS	param		
RVSXLOI	param		
RVSXLAI	param		
RTLx1	local	REAL*8	3
RTLx2	local	REAL*8	3
RTLx3	local	REAL*8	3
RTLx4	local	REAL*8	3

Line# Source Line

```

1213      FUNCTION INTSIGN(R)
1214 C
1215 C      GIVES 1,-1,OR 0 AS THE SIGN OF A REAL*8 NUMBER. This
1216 C      mimics the SIGN function available in most BASICs.
1217 C
1218      REAL*8 R
1219 C
1220      INTEGER INTSIGN
1221 C
1222      IF (R.EQ.0.0D00) THEN
1223          INTSIGN = 0
1224          RETURN
1225      ENDIF
1226      INTSIGN = IDNINT(R/DABS(R))
1227      RETURN
1228      END

```

INTSIGN Local Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
R	param		
INTSIGN	param		

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
ACCFSP.	FSUBRT	***	***
ANRANG.	FSUBRT	***	***
END	common	***	32
FREESP.	FSUBRT	***	***
GCDEV	FSUBRT	***	***
GORP.	common	***	16
INBOX	FSUBRT	***	***
INTSIGN	FFUNCT	INTEGER*4	***
IONO1	common	***	32
LOCAL	common	***	8
LOSS.	FSUBRT	***	***
LOSSES.	common	***	32
LPARM	common	***	52
MAINDAT	common	***	48
MISC.	common	***	120
MORE.	common	***	36
NEWCS	FSUBRT	***	***
OTHER	common	***	48
PRAM.	common	***	32
START	common	***	40

Global Symbols

Name	Class	Type	Size
TEMP2	common	***	16
TIMES	FSUBRT	***	***
TRIANG.	FSUBRT	***	***

Code size = 1f47 (8007)

Data size = 0116 (278)